



**Fisheries New Zealand**

Tini a Tangaroa

# Updated spatially explicit fisheries risk assessment for New Zealand marine mammal populations

New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report No. 290

Darryl I. MacKenzie,  
David Fletcher,  
Peter W. Dillingham,  
Stefan Meyer,  
Heloise Pavanato

ISSN 1179-6480 (online)  
ISBN 978-1-99-105226-1 (online)

**September 2022**



**Te Kāwanatanga o Aotearoa**  
New Zealand Government

## **Disclaimer**

This document is published by Fisheries New Zealand, a business unit of the Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI). The information in this publication is not government policy. While every effort has been made to ensure the information is accurate, the Ministry for Primary Industries does not accept any responsibility or liability for error of fact, omission, interpretation, or opinion that may be present, nor for the consequence of any decisions based on this information. Any view or opinion expressed does not necessarily represent the view of Fisheries New Zealand or the Ministry for Primary Industries.

Requests for further copies should be directed to:

Fisheries Science Editor  
Fisheries New Zealand  
Ministry for Primary Industries  
PO Box 2526  
Wellington 6140  
NEW ZEALAND

Email: [Fisheries-Science.Editor@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:Fisheries-Science.Editor@mpi.govt.nz)  
Telephone: 0800 00 83 33

This publication is also available on the Ministry for Primary Industries websites at:  
<http://www.mpi.govt.nz/news-and-resources/publications>  
<http://fs.fish.govtnz> go to Document library/Research reports

**© Crown Copyright - Fisheries New Zealand**

Please cite this report as:

MacKenzie, D.I.; Fletcher, D.; Dillingham, P.W.; Meyer, S.; Pavanato, H. (2022). Updated spatially explicit fisheries risk assessment for New Zealand marine mammal populations. *New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report No. 290*. 218 p.

**CORRECTION: This is the final version of this Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report, with a corrected author list.**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>                                            | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>                                              | <b>3</b>  |
| 1.1. Objectives                                                     | 3         |
| <b>2. METHODS</b>                                                   | <b>4</b>  |
| 2.1. Species included in assessment and available biological inputs | 4         |
| 2.1.1. Population size and proportion within NZ EEZ                 | 6         |
| 2.1.2. Spatial distribution with EEZ                                | 6         |
| 2.2. Fishing group definitions                                      | 7         |
| 2.3. Species group definitions                                      | 11        |
| 2.4. SEFRA model                                                    | 11        |
| 2.4.1. Terminology                                                  | 11        |
| 2.4.2. Numbers vulnerable to fishing                                | 12        |
| 2.4.3. Spatial density and overlap                                  | 12        |
| 2.4.4. Vulnerability and catchability                               | 13        |
| 2.4.5. Estimation model                                             | 13        |
| 2.4.6. Model fitting considerations                                 | 15        |
| 2.5. Model fit assessments                                          | 16        |
| 2.5.1. Re-predicting observed captures                              | 16        |
| 2.5.2. Cumulative captures vs. overlap plots                        | 17        |
| 2.5.3. FMA-based goodness-of-fit test                               | 17        |
| 2.6. Sensitivity analysis                                           | 18        |
| 2.7. Estimation of fishing-related deaths, and population impact    | 18        |
| 2.8. Estimation of $r_{max}$                                        | 20        |
| 2.8.1. Matrix population model                                      | 21        |
| 2.8.2. Allometric relationship                                      | 21        |
| 2.8.3. Integration of the two analyses                              | 21        |
| 2.8.4. Prior distributions for the parameters                       | 22        |
| <b>3. RESULTS</b>                                                   | <b>24</b> |
| 3.1. Biological inputs for SEFRA modelling                          | 24        |
| 3.2. Species captures                                               | 24        |
| 3.3. SEFRA modelling                                                | 28        |
| 3.3.1. Catchability                                                 | 28        |
| 3.3.2. Probability of live capture                                  | 38        |
| 3.4. Assessments of fit for model $M_{\bullet}$                     | 47        |
| 3.4.1. Fit to aggregated observations                               | 47        |
| 3.4.2. Cumulative sum plots                                         | 54        |
| 3.4.3. FMA-based goodness-of-fit test                               | 59        |
| 3.5. Conclusion                                                     | 62        |
| 3.6. Annual observable captures                                     | 62        |
| 3.7. Sensitivity analysis                                           | 71        |
| 3.8. Estimation of $r_{max}$                                        | 74        |
| 3.9. Predicted fishing-related deaths and population impact         | 85        |
| 3.9.1. Annual fishing related observable captures and deaths        | 85        |

|                                            |            |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| 3.9.2. Exploitation rate                   | 88         |
| 3.9.3. Equilibrium status                  | 91         |
| <b>4. DISCUSSION</b>                       | <b>94</b>  |
| <b>5. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS</b>                  | <b>95</b>  |
| <b>6. REFERENCES</b>                       | <b>96</b>  |
| <b>Appendix A. Species-specific inputs</b> | <b>105</b> |
| A.1. Antarctic fur seal                    | 105        |
| A.2. Subantarctic fur seal                 | 107        |
| A.3. Ross seal                             | 109        |
| A.4. Crabeater seal                        | 111        |
| A.5. New Zealand fur seal                  | 113        |
| A.6. Leopard seal                          | 115        |
| A.7. Weddell seal                          | 117        |
| A.8. New Zealand sea lion                  | 119        |
| A.9. Southern elephant seal                | 121        |
| A.10. Hector's dolphin                     | 123        |
| A.11. Māui dolphin                         | 125        |
| A.12. Hourglass dolphin                    | 127        |
| A.13. Common dolphin                       | 129        |
| A.14. Dusky dolphin                        | 131        |
| A.15. Spectacled porpoise                  | 133        |
| A.16. Bottlenose dolphin                   | 135        |
| A.17. Pygmy killer whale                   | 137        |
| A.18. Pantropical spotted dolphin          | 139        |
| A.19. Striped dolphin                      | 141        |
| A.20. Rough-toothed dolphin                | 143        |
| A.21. Fraser's dolphin                     | 145        |
| A.22. Risso's dolphin                      | 147        |
| A.23. Southern right whale dolphin         | 149        |
| A.24. Melon-headed whale                   | 151        |
| A.25. False killer whale                   | 153        |
| A.26. Short-finned pilot whale             | 155        |
| A.27. Long-finned pilot whale              | 157        |
| A.28. Orca                                 | 159        |
| A.29. Dwarf sperm whale                    | 161        |
| A.30. Pygmy sperm whale                    | 163        |
| A.31. Dwarf minke whale                    | 165        |
| A.32. Pygmy right whale                    | 167        |
| A.33. Antarctic minke whale                | 169        |
| A.34. Bryde's whale                        | 171        |
| A.35. Sperm whale                          | 173        |
| A.36. Southern right whale                 | 175        |
| A.37. Humpback whale                       | 177        |
| A.38. Sei whale                            | 179        |

|                                                                   |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| A.39. Pygmy blue whale                                            | 181        |
| A.40. Fin whale                                                   | 183        |
| A.41. Antarctic blue whale                                        | 185        |
| A.42. Pygmy beaked whale                                          | 187        |
| A.43. Andrews' beaked whale                                       | 189        |
| A.44. Hector's beaked whale                                       | 191        |
| A.45. Strap-toothed whale                                         | 193        |
| A.46. Dense-beaked whale                                          | 195        |
| A.47. Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale                                 | 197        |
| A.48. Gray's beaked whale                                         | 199        |
| A.49. Spade-toothed whale                                         | 201        |
| A.50. True's beaked whale                                         | 203        |
| A.51. Southern bottlenose whale                                   | 205        |
| A.52. Shepherd's beaked whale                                     | 207        |
| A.53. Goose-beaked whale (aka Cuvier's)                           | 209        |
| A.54. Arnoux's beaked whale                                       | 211        |
| <b>Appendix B. R-code used to estimate <math>r_{max}</math></b>   | <b>213</b> |
| <b>Appendix C. Diagnostics for model <math>M_{\bullet}</math></b> | <b>216</b> |
| C.1. Model parameter traceplots                                   | 216        |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**MacKenzie, D.I.; Fletcher, D.; Dillingham, P.W.; Meyer, S.; Pavanato, H. (2022). Updated spatially explicit fisheries risk assessment for New Zealand marine mammal populations.**

*New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report No. 290. 218 p.*

The purpose of this project is to conduct an updated marine mammal risk assessment for using recently developed cetacean species distribution layers, and an alternative implementation of a multi-species spatially explicit fisheries risk assessment (SEFRA) to that used previously. As such, this assessment uses the best available information on the marine mammal species.

Fifty-four marine mammal species were specified by Fisheries New Zealand for inclusion in this assessment. It was found that data on required biological input information (i.e., population size, proportion of population within the New Zealand Exclusive Economic Zone (NZ EEZ) each month, spatial distribution within the NZ EEZ, adult survival, age of first reproduction, inter-birth interval, first-year survival) was limited for most species as relatively few marine mammal species have been studied extensively at the relevant spatial and temporal scales, either locally or globally. As such, it was necessary to make assumptions about biological inputs for many species based on those obtained for similar species, or from ‘grey literature’ sources and expert opinion. The results obtained are conditional upon the (unknown) validity of these assumptions.

The multi-species SEFRA model was used here, in which the density overlap of individual species within the same defined species group is aggregated before fitting the model to the number of observed captures of individuals of that species group (i.e., the model is fitted to species group-level captures rather than species-level captures). An alternate parametrisation of the SEFRA model was applied that estimated species catchability ( $q$ ) directly. Nine species groups were used: small pinnipeds, large pinnipeds, Cephalorhynchus (*Cephalorhynchus hectori*), common dolphin, other small dolphins, large dolphins, baleen whales, beaked whales, and other whales.

A generalised set of fishing groups were defined based on fishing method, gear type, target species, and mitigation measures. Three additional sets of fishing groups were also defined, that were simplifications of the generalised groupings arising through combination of some groups. Each set of fishing groups represent a different estimating model that was fitted to the observed captures. The simplest set, comprising 16 fishing groups, was selected on the basis of the leave one out information criterion (LOOIC) and used for subsequent inferences.

Assessments of model fit indicated that the model accurately re-predicted the total number of observed captures for each species group; however, cumulative sum plots of captures versus density overlap identified that for most of the pinniped and delphinid species groups and fishing methods with substantive number of captures (e.g.,  $> 5$ ) there was systematic under- and over-prediction of captures for some range of overlap values. There were insufficient observed captures of whales to assess the performance of the model for the three whale species groups. Fishery Management Area (FMA) based goodness-of-fit tests to assess the model’s predictive performance at that spatial scale also highlighted poor re-predictive ability for some fishing methods in some FMAs for pinniped and delphinid species groups. A small sensitivity analysis was conducted where the model was re-applied to the data using seasonal occurrence probability for the species distribution layers for 10 cetacean species, but overall there was no notable improvement to the results (although there were some changes in areas where the model was performing poorly). Poor performance of the model could be due to inappropriate structural assumptions (e.g., fishing group definitions) or

inappropriate biological inputs (e.g., species distribution layers); however, it is difficult to resolve which aspects of the models should be adjusted without additional information as there is likely to be spatial confounding. It was not unexpected that the model would not perform well for pinniped species as simplistic species distribution layers had to be used for New Zealand fur seals and New Zealand sea lions. For species in the other small dolphin group, there was also evidence of ‘species switching’, where observed captures of one species would tend to get assigned to another species, which is a consequence of using aggregated species group density overlap within the SEFRA model framework. Results should be interpreted with caution.

The key demographic parameters required for determination of  $r_{max}$  are adult survival, age of first reproduction, inter-birth interval, and first-year survival. No information on any of these parameters could be located for 13 of the 54 species following a thorough literature search, and no information could be located for many of the other species on one or more of the demographic parameters (e.g., information on adult survival could be located for 25 of the 54 species). Demographic parameter values were used from a similar species when species-specific values could not be found.

The five species with the highest predicted annual exploitation rates (predicted fishing-related death per individual in the population) using New Zealand population sizes are (in decreasing order of posterior mean) New Zealand fur seal, Māui dolphin, Hector’s dolphin, New Zealand sea lion, and crabeater seal, although the posterior mean is  $< 0.01$  (or  $< 1\%$ ) for all species. Based on the equilibrium status metric of population impact (proportion of carrying capacity  $K$  after long-term constant exploitation rate), the three most impacted species are Māui dolphin (90% credible interval: 0.635–0.960), New Zealand fur seal (0.749–0.937), and Hector’s dolphin (0.831–0.964), using New Zealand population sizes.

# 1. INTRODUCTION

Incidental capture of non-target species, including marine mammals, can happen in commercial fishing operations. Captures of relatively large numbers of individuals of non-target species may lead to declines of those populations, hence quantification of the risk posed by fishing is of interest to fishery managers.

Abraham et al. (2017) conducted a risk assessment of 35 marine mammal species identified as being at potential risk of capture by commercial fisheries operating within the New Zealand Exclusive Economic Zone (NZ EEZ). They used a spatially explicit fisheries risk assessment (SEFRA) method, which Fisheries New Zealand have adopted as a preferred framework for determining potential impacts of fishing activities on many protected species populations. Briefly, the method uses spatially resolved species density layers and the location, and amount, of observed fishing effort to quantify the ‘overlap’ between the protected species and observed fishing activities, which is then used in combination with observed species captures to estimate the ‘catchability’ of the species in different fisheries. Once catchability has been estimated, the total number of captures can be predicted for the set of commercial effort of interest. Further calculations are used to convert the number of captures to a predicted number of deaths, enabling quantification of a risk metric for the impact of fishing-related deaths on the protected species populations.

The purpose of this project was to conduct an updated marine mammal risk assessment using recently developed cetacean species distribution layers (Stephenson et al. 2020), and an alternative implementation of a multi-species SEFRA to that used by Abraham et al. (2017). Updated information on other demographic parameters was also included, to be used to revise suitable values of  $r_{max}$  for each species using the method of Dillingham et al. (2016). Previous SEFRA-based risk assessments have used a risk metric that requires the derivation of a population sustainability threshold (PST) that includes specification of a management-related tuning parameter (recently denoted as  $\phi$ ; Ministry for Primary Industries 2018, Roberts et al. 2019) which controls the level of impact which is considered to be ‘sustainable’ from a management perspective. Fisheries New Zealand requested that alternative risk metrics that do not use PST be used in this assessment, hence the results of this assessment are not directly comparable with those of Abraham et al. (2017).

## 1.1. Objectives

**Overall objective:** Deliver a fully spatially explicit marine mammal risk assessment (MMRA) using updated species spatial distribution inputs and updated demographic parameterisation, in a format that facilitates routine future update as new data become available, and management scenario evaluation.

The three original specific objectives were:

1. Produce and fit a preliminary multi-species multi-fishery MMRA model using available spatial distribution layers and default biological parameterisation from the previous MMRA (or as provided by MPI) fitted to protected species captures data, with outputs in a standardised format,
2. Produce updated estimates of  $r_{max}$  for all marine mammal species, using the empirical methods of Dillingham et al. (2016), and incorporate updated input parameters for other parameters (and distributions where required), following a workshop or expert elicitation process organised jointly with MPI,

3. Using spatial and statistical model diagnostics, modify the preliminary model produced under Objective 1, reflecting: i) updated estimates of  $r_{max}$  and other parameter estimates and spatial layers under Objective 2; and ii) optimised structural assumptions (i.e. definition of fishery groups and species groups) affecting goodness of fit.

## 2. METHODS

### 2.1. Species included in assessment and available biological inputs

Fifty-four marine mammal species were specified by Fisheries New Zealand to be considered in this risk assessment (Table 1). The biological input information required either for the SEFRA-based modelling of the capture data, or for the estimation of  $r_{max}$  using the method of [Dillingham et al. \(2016\)](#) include:

- Population size,
- Proportion of population within NZ EEZ each month,
- Spatial distribution within NZ EEZ,
- Adult survival,
- Age of first reproduction,
- Inter-birth interval,
- First-year survival.

A thorough literature search was conducted for information on these biological inputs. The search was guided, in part, by information supplied by experts during the workshop sessions (Objective 2). Further details of the biological inputs for  $r_{max}$  are given below.

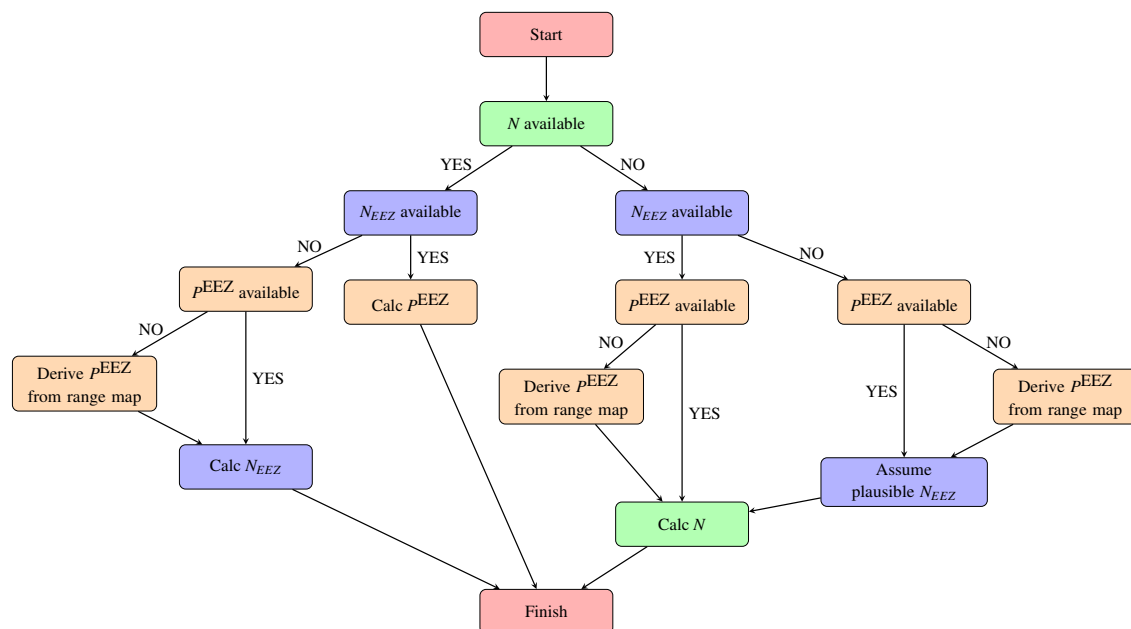
**Table 1: Species considered in this project. Species codes in italics have been specifically defined for this project as there is no applicable Fisheries New Zealand code. Conservation status is based on Baker et al. (2016); DD = Data Deficient, TNC = Threatened - Nationally Critical, TNE = Threatened - Nationally Endangered, TNV = Threatened - Nationally Vulnerable, ARR = At Risk - Recovering, ARNU = At Risk - Naturally Uncommon, NT = Not Threatened, NRNM = Non-resident Native - Migrant, NRNV = Non-resident Native - Vagrant. HSL is generally referred to as NZSL, and FUR as NZFS, in this report.**

| Family          | Common name                  | Scientific name                          | Species code | Conservation Status |
|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Otariidae       | Antarctic fur seal           | <i>Arctocephalus gazella</i>             | <i>AFS</i>   | NRNV                |
| Otariidae       | Subantarctic fur seal        | <i>Arctocephalus tropicalis</i>          | <i>SFS</i>   | NRNV                |
| Otariidae       | New Zealand fur seal         | <i>Arctocephalus forsteri</i>            | FUR          | NT                  |
| Otariidae       | New Zealand sea lion         | <i>Phocarcos hookeri</i>                 | HSL          | TNV                 |
| Phocidae        | Ross seal                    | <i>Ommatophoca rossi</i>                 | <i>RSS</i>   | NRNV                |
| Phocidae        | Crabeater seal               | <i>Lobodon carcinophaga</i>              | <i>CES</i>   | NRNV                |
| Phocidae        | Leopard seal                 | <i>Hydrurga leptonyx</i>                 | LEO          | ARNU                |
| Phocidae        | Weddell seal                 | <i>Leptonychotes weddellii</i>           | <i>WES</i>   | NRNV                |
| Phocidae        | Southern elephant seal       | <i>Mirounga leonina</i>                  | EPH          | TNC                 |
| Phocoenidae     | Spectacled porpoise          | <i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>                | PHD          | DD                  |
| Delphinidae     | Hector's dolphin             | <i>Cephalorhynchus hectori hectori</i>   | HDO          | TNV                 |
| Delphinidae     | Māui dolphin                 | <i>Cephalorhynchus hectori maui</i>      | HDM          | TNC                 |
| Delphinidae     | Hourglass dolphin            | <i>Lagenorhynchus cruciger</i>           | <i>HGD</i>   | DD                  |
| Delphinidae     | Common dolphin               | <i>Delphinus delphis</i>                 | CDD          | NT                  |
| Delphinidae     | Dusky dolphin                | <i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>           | DDO          | NT                  |
| Delphinidae     | Bottlenose dolphin           | <i>Tursiops truncatus</i>                | BDO          | TNE                 |
| Delphinidae     | Pygmy killer whale           | <i>Feresa attenuata</i>                  | KPW          | NRNV                |
| Delphinidae     | Pantropical spotted dolphin  | <i>Stenella attenuata</i>                | DPN          | NRNV                |
| Delphinidae     | Striped dolphin              | <i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i>             | DST          | DD                  |
| Delphinidae     | Rough-toothed dolphin        | <i>Steno bredanensis</i>                 | RTD          | DD                  |
| Delphinidae     | Fraser's dolphin             | <i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i>               | FDR          | DD                  |
| Delphinidae     | Risso's dolphin              | <i>Grampus griseus</i>                   | GGR          | DD                  |
| Delphinidae     | Southern right whale dolphin | <i>Lissodelphis peronii</i>              | SWD          | DD                  |
| Delphinidae     | Melon-headed whale           | <i>Peponocephala electra</i>             | MEW          | NRNV                |
| Delphinidae     | False killer whale           | <i>Pseudorca crassidens</i>              | FAW          | ARNU                |
| Delphinidae     | Short-finned pilot whale     | <i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i>        | SHW          | DD                  |
| Delphinidae     | Long-finned pilot whale      | <i>Globicephala melas</i>                | PIW          | NT                  |
| Delphinidae     | Orca                         | <i>Orcinus orca</i>                      | ORC          | TNC/NRNV            |
| Kogiidae        | Dwarf sperm whale            | <i>Kogia simus</i>                       | DWW          | DD                  |
| Kogiidae        | Pygmy sperm whale            | <i>Kogia breviceps</i>                   | PYW          | DD                  |
| Physeteridae    | Sperm whale                  | <i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>            | SPW          | DD                  |
| Neobalaenidae   | Pygmy right whale            | <i>Caperea marginata</i>                 | PRW          | DD                  |
| Balaenidae      | Southern right whale         | <i>Eubalaena australis</i>               | SRW          | ARR                 |
| Balaenopteridae | Minke whale                  | <i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i>        | MIW          | DD                  |
| Balaenopteridae | Antarctic minke whale        | <i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>          | AMW          | DD                  |
| Balaenopteridae | Bryde's whale                | <i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>                | BRW          | TNC                 |
| Balaenopteridae | Humpback whale               | <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>            | HBW          | NRNM                |
| Balaenopteridae | Sei whale                    | <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>             | SEW          | DD                  |
| Balaenopteridae | Pygmy blue whale             | <i>Balaenoptera musculus breviceauda</i> | <i>PBL</i>   | DD                  |
| Balaenopteridae | Fin whale                    | <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>             | FIW          | DD                  |
| Balaenopteridae | Blue whale                   | <i>Balaenoptera musculus intermedia</i>  | BLW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Pygmy beaked whale           | <i>Mesoplodon peruvianus</i>             | <i>PBW</i>   | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Andrew's beaked whale        | <i>Mesoplodon bowdoini</i>               | ANW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Hector's beaked whale        | <i>Mesoplodon hectori</i>                | HEW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Strap-toothed whale          | <i>Mesoplodon layardii</i>               | STW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Blainville's beaked whale    | <i>Mesoplodon densirostris</i>           | BBW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale  | <i>Mesoplodon ginkgodens</i>             | TGW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Gray's beaked whale          | <i>Mesoplodon grayi</i>                  | GBW          | NT                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Spade-toothed whale          | <i>Mesoplodon traversii</i>              | SFW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | True's beaked whale          | <i>Mesoplodon mirus</i>                  | TBW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Southern bottlenose whale    | <i>Hyperoodon planifrons</i>             | BSW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Shepherd's beaked whale      | <i>Tasmacetus shepherdi</i>              | BPW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Cuvier's beaked whale        | <i>Ziphius cavirostris</i>               | BCW          | DD                  |
| Ziphiidae       | Arnoux's beaked whale        | <i>Berardius arnuxii</i>                 | ABW          | DD                  |

### 2.1.1. Population size and proportion within NZ EEZ

Prior distributions for the abundance of each species within New Zealand waters were developed based on (in order of preference) values from the published literature, the New Zealand Threat Classification System (Baker et al. 2016), and loosely upon the expert opinion information from Abraham et al. (2017).

A small group of Fisheries New Zealand and Proteus staff reviewed the inputs of population size and proportion of the population within NZ EEZ in October 2021 and produced the distributions used in this research. Published values were used where possible, although it was necessary to use information from other sources for some species. Details on the sources used for each species are provided in the Appendix A. The relevant source or ‘stock’ population for each is the population of animals from which animals that come within the EEZ are drawn (e.g., southern hemisphere or worldwide). A schematic of the process used to derive these biological input values is given in Figure 1. A CV of 35% was used to define the standard deviation of the prior distribution for any population size for which an associated measure of uncertainty could not be sourced.



**Figure 1: Schematic of process to determine values for stock population size ( $N$ ), population size in NZ EEZ ( $N_{EEZ}$ ) and proportion of population in NZ EEZ ( $p_{EEZ}$ ). A value is ‘available’ if it could be determined from an attributable source.**

### 2.1.2. Spatial distribution with EEZ

Cetecean spatial distribution raster layers developed by Stephenson et al. (2020) were requested from Fisheries New Zealand. Stephenson et al. (2020) developed three different types of distribution layers, each using a different technique:

1. relative occurrence probability; using relative environmental suitability (RES) models of presence/absence data
2. occurrence probability; using boosted regression trees (BRT) of presence/absence data
3. density; using BRT of count data

These layers are listed in order of increasing data requirements, and a method was only applied if there were sufficient data. Therefore, relative occurrence layers were developed for species that had few recorded sightings, and density surfaces were developed for species with a relatively large number of sightings. Distribution layers were prioritised for use in this project in the order of:

1. density,
2. occurrence probability,
3. relative occurrence probability.

[Stephenson et al. \(2020\)](#) developed seasonal occurrence probability distribution layers for some cetacean species, that have been used for a sensitivity analysis (details below).

Distribution layers for other marine mammal species were sourced as rasters from AquaMaps (<http://www.aquamaps.org>) or as polygon shapefiles from NABIS (<http://www.nabis.govt.nz>). The rasters available from AquaMaps are of relative occurrence probabilities, estimated using RES models similar those used by [Stephenson et al. \(2020\)](#). For NABIS-sourced distribution information, raster layers were developed from the ‘full range’ polygon where it was assumed that 95% of the population within NZ EEZ was inside the full range and 5% of the population was outside the full range but within the NZ EEZ.

It is noted that developing species spatial distribution layers is outside the scope of this project and all layers were to be supplied by the Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI).

## 2.2. Fishing group definitions

Fishing groups were defined based on combinations of general method, target species, vessel and gear characteristics (Table 2). The `squ6t` and `sbw6i` variables are derived from the start locations of fishing events, and the remaining variables are available from the `catch_effort_t` table from the Protected Species Captures Database (PSCDB), although to access all variables requires linking records from the `observer_effort_t` or `all_captures_t` tables to `catch_effort_t`. This approach to defining fishing groups was taken such that fishing group effects associated with marine mammal captures are primarily reflecting differences in catchability associated with how the fishing is occurring, rather than the location of the event or the target species. A similar philosophy is being used for the current seabird risk assessment (PSB2019-10; C. Edwards and D. Goad, pers comm).

Fishery group definitions are somewhat arbitrary, although the particular grouping used specifies the set of associated parameters to be estimated, i.e., specifies the estimating model. Therefore, different fishery group definitions specify different estimating models that can be compared to determine which model, or models, has greater support. A statistical comparison allows a formal evaluation of which fishery group definition may be more appropriate to use for inferences about catchability.

Leave-one-out information criterion (LOOIC) ([Gelman et al. 2014](#), [Vehtari et al. 2017](#)) has been used as a metric to compare models using Bayesian estimation methods. A generalised fishing group structure was defined, and simpler models were defined by combining some fishing groups (Table 3). A total of four models were considered by combining groups across different combinations of setnet, inshore trawl variables. Models are denoted where the subscript indicates which fishing

group variables have not been combined. The variables used to define the generalised fishing group model are given in Table 4.

**Table 2: Variables that could be used to define fishing groups.**

| Defining variable | Description                                                |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| method            | Fishing method                                             |
| gear              | Trawl gear type (e.g., midwater (MW) or bottom trawl (BT)) |
| fishery           | Fishery (e.g., squid trawl (SQU))                          |
| target            | Target species                                             |
| vessel_class      | Vessel size class (small (S) or large (L))                 |
| vessel_size       | Vessel length categories                                   |
| squ6t             | Fishing event inside SQU 6T                                |
| sbw6i             | Fishing event inside SBW 6I                                |
| fishing_year      | Fishing year (1 Oct. to 30 Sep.)                           |
| fma_area          | Fishery Management Area of event                           |

**Table 3: Generalised fishing groups and group indices that define models fit to the data (same index value within a column indicated groups that have been combined within that model). Models are denoted where the subscript indicates which fishing group variables have not been combined:  $S$  = setnet, and  $I$  = inshore fisheries (FLAT and INST). Model  $M_{SI}$  is the generalised fishing group model, and  $M_{\bullet}$  is the model where setnet and inshore fisheries have both been combined.**

| Fishing Group                                                  | Model         |       |       |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|----------|
|                                                                | $M_{\bullet}$ | $M_S$ | $M_I$ | $M_{SI}$ |
| Bottom long line (BLL)                                         | 1             | 1     | 1     | 1        |
| Purse seine                                                    | 2             | 2     | 2     | 2        |
| Surface long line (SLL) - swordfish                            | 3             | 3     | 3     | 3        |
| SLL - other small                                              | 4             | 4     | 4     | 4        |
| SLL - other large                                              | 5             | 5     | 5     | 5        |
| Setnet - shark                                                 | 6             | 6     | 6     | 6        |
| Setnet - other                                                 | 6             | 7     | 6     | 7        |
| Trawl - scampi (SCI)                                           | 7             | 8     | 7     | 8        |
| Trawl - deep water (DW)                                        | 8             | 9     | 8     | 9        |
| Trawl - small, flatfish (FLAT)                                 | 9             | 10    | 9     | 10       |
| Trawl - small, inshore (INST)                                  | 9             | 10    | 10    | 11       |
| Trawl - small, other                                           | 10            | 11    | 11    | 12       |
| Trawl - JMA 7 pre 2008                                         | 11            | 12    | 12    | 13       |
| Trawl - JMA 7 post 2008                                        | 12            | 13    | 13    | 14       |
| Trawl - large, sea lion exclusion device (SLED), midwater (MW) | 13            | 14    | 14    | 15       |
| Trawl - large, no SLED, MW                                     | 14            | 15    | 15    | 16       |
| Trawl - large, SLED, not MW                                    | 15            | 16    | 16    | 17       |
| Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW                                 | 16            | 17    | 17    | 18       |

**Table 4: Variables and criteria used to define the generalised fishing groups model, i.e.,  $M_{SI}$ . See Table 3 for acronyms used in fishing group names. Fishery acronyms: SCIT = scampi trawl, DPWT = deep water trawl, FLAT = flatfish trawl, INST = inshore trawl, MACT = mackerel trawl. Target acronyms: SWO = swordfish, SPO = rig, SCH = school shark, JMA = jack mackerel, EMA = blue mackerel, SQU = squid, SBW = southern blue whiting.**

| group_id | group_name                     | method | gear   | fishery                    | target       | vessel_class | vessel_size (m)     | squ6t    | sbw6i    | fishing_year | fma_area           |
|----------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------------|
| 1        | BLL                            | BLL    |        |                            |              |              |                     |          |          |              |                    |
| 2        | Purse seine                    | PS     |        |                            |              |              |                     |          |          |              |                    |
| 3        | SLL - swordfish                | SLL    |        |                            | SWO          |              |                     |          |          |              |                    |
| 4        | SLL - other small              | SLL    |        |                            | not SWO      | S            |                     |          |          |              |                    |
| 5        | SLL - other large              | SLL    |        |                            | not SWO      | not S        |                     |          |          |              |                    |
| 6        | Setnet - shark                 | SN     |        |                            | SPO, SCH     |              |                     |          |          |              |                    |
| 7        | Setnet - other                 | SN     |        |                            | not SPO, SCH |              |                     |          |          |              |                    |
| 8        | Trawl - SCI                    | Trawl  |        | SCIT                       |              |              |                     |          |          |              |                    |
| 9        | Trawl - DW                     | Trawl  |        | DPWT                       |              |              |                     |          |          |              |                    |
| 10       | Trawl - small, FLAT            | Trawl  |        | FLAT                       |              |              | 00-06, 06-17, 17-28 |          |          |              |                    |
| 11       | Trawl - small, INST            | Trawl  |        | INST                       |              |              | 00-06, 06-17, 17-28 |          |          |              |                    |
| 12       | Trawl - small, other           | Trawl  |        | not DPWT, FLAT, INST, SCIT |              |              | 00-06, 06-17, 17-28 |          |          |              |                    |
| 13       | Trawl - JMA 7 pre 2008         | Trawl  |        | MACT                       | JMA, EMA     |              | 28-43, 43+          |          |          | ≤ 2007/2008  | FMA7,FMA8,FMA9     |
| 14       | Trawl - JMA 7 post 2008        | Trawl  |        | MACT                       | JMA, EMA     |              | 28-43, 43+          |          |          | ≥ 2008/2009  | FMA7,FMA8,FMA9     |
| 15       | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | Trawl  | MW     | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | SQU          |              | 28-43, 43+          | TRUE     |          | ≥ 2008/2009  |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | Trawl  | MW     | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | SBW          |              | 28-43, 43+          |          | TRUE     | ≥ 2013/2014  |                    |
| 16       | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | Trawl  | MW     | MACT                       |              |              | 28-43, 43+          |          |          |              | not FMA7,FMA8,FMA9 |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | Trawl  | MW     | MACT                       | not JMA, EMA |              | 28-43, 43+          |          |          |              | FMA7,FMA8,FMA9     |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | Trawl  | MW     | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | SQU          |              | 28-43, 43+          | TRUE     |          | ≤ 2007/2008  |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | Trawl  | MW     | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | not SQU      |              | 28-43, 43+          | TRUE     | not TRUE |              |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | Trawl  | MW     | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | SBW          |              | 28-43, 43+          |          | TRUE     | ≤ 2012/2013  |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | Trawl  | MW     | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | not SBW      |              | 28-43, 43+          | not TRUE | TRUE     |              |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | Trawl  | MW     | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | not SQU, SBW |              | 28-43, 43+          | TRUE     | TRUE     |              |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | Trawl  | MW     | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       |              |              | 28-43, 43+          | not TRUE | not TRUE |              |                    |
| 17       | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | Trawl  | not MW | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | SQU          |              | 28-43, 43+          | TRUE     |          | ≥ 2008/2009  |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | Trawl  | not MW | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | SBW          |              | 28-43, 43+          |          | TRUE     | ≥ 2013/2014  |                    |
| 18       | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | Trawl  | not MW | MACT                       |              |              | 28-43, 43+          |          |          |              | not FMA7,FMA8,FMA9 |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | Trawl  | not MW | MACT                       | not JMA, EMA |              | 28-43, 43+          |          |          |              | FMA7,FMA8,FMA9     |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | Trawl  | not MW | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | SQU          |              | 28-43, 43+          | TRUE     |          | ≤ 2007/2008  |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | Trawl  | not MW | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | not SQU      |              | 28-43, 43+          | TRUE     | not TRUE |              |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | Trawl  | not MW | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | SBW          |              | 28-43, 43+          |          | TRUE     | ≤ 2012/2013  |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | Trawl  | not MW | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | not SBW      |              | 28-43, 43+          | not TRUE | TRUE     |              |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | Trawl  | not MW | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       | not SQU, SBW |              | 28-43, 43+          | TRUE     | TRUE     |              |                    |
|          | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | Trawl  | not MW | not DPWT, SCIT, MACT       |              |              | 28-43, 43+          | not TRUE | not TRUE |              |                    |

## 2.3. Species group definitions

The 54 species were placed into species groups for the purpose of this multi-species risk assessment (Table 5). The SEFRA model was fitted to the observed captures of individuals at the species group-level rather than at the species level (details below). An advantage of this approach is that it does not require observed captures to be identified to species level, which has been the case for marine mammal captures, particularly for whale captures. Groupings were partially determined by the level of identification of captured animals (presented in Results).

**Table 5: Species groups**

| Species group       | Species common name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Small pinniped      | Antarctic fur seal, Crabeater seal, New Zealand fur seal, Ross seal, Subantarctic fur seal                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Large pinniped      | Leopard seal, New Zealand sea lion, Southern elephant seal, Weddell seal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Hector's dolphin, Māui dolphin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Common dolphin      | Common dolphin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Other small dolphin | Bottlenose dolphin, Dusky dolphin, Fraser's dolphin, Hourglass dolphin, Melon-headed whale, Pantropical spotted dolphin, Pygmy killer whale, Risso's dolphin, Rough-toothed dolphin, Southern right whale dolphin, Spectacled porpoise, Striped dolphin                                                        |
| Large dolphin       | False killer whale, Long-finned pilot whale, Orca, Short-finned pilot whale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Baleen whale        | Antarctic minke whale, Blue whale, Bryde's whale, Fin whale, Humpback whale, Minke whale, Pygmy blue whale, Pygmy right whale, Sei whale, Southern right whale                                                                                                                                                 |
| Beaked whale        | Andrew's beaked whale, Arnoux's beaked whale, Blainville's beaked whale, Cuvier's beaked whale, Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale, Gray's beaked whale, Hector's beaked whale, Pygmy beaked whale, Shepherd's beaked whale, Southern bottlenose whale, Spade-toothed whale, Strap-toothed whale, True's beaked whale |
| Other whale         | Dwarf sperm whale, Pygmy sperm whale, Sperm whale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 2.4. SEFRA model

The SEFRA model was implemented as described by [Ministry for Primary Industries \(2018\)](#) where models to estimate catchability are fitted to species group-level capture data, and species density overlap is aggregated to species group-level.

### 2.4.1. Terminology

The following terminology is used with respect to the SEFRA modelling.

**Interactions:** number of animals that interact with fishing gear that are at risk of being caught, tangled, injured or restrained in the fishing gear, with the possibility of death.

**Captures:** number of animals that interact with the fishing gear, that would be observable in the fishing gear at the vessel, if an observer was present. A subset of interactions. Denoted  $C$ .

**Observed captures:** captures that are recorded by a government observer. Denoted  $C'$ .

**Dead captures:** animals that are recorded as dead at the time of capture (as defined above). Denoted  $C'^D$ .

**Deaths:** animals that die as a result of interacting with the fishing gear. Denoted  $D$ .

### 2.4.2. Numbers vulnerable to fishing

The number of adults of species  $s$  vulnerable to fishing in month  $m$  is defined as:

$$\mathbb{N}_{s,m} = P_{s,m}^{\text{EEZ}} \cdot \mathbb{N}_s,$$

where  $\mathbb{N}_s$  is the total population size for the biological ‘stock’ of which animals within the NZ EEZ are a subset, and  $P_{s,m}^{\text{EEZ}}$  is the proportion of that population within the NZ EEZ in month  $m$ .

### 2.4.3. Spatial density and overlap

The spatial distribution of the species is described using a density term  $d(s, m, x)$ , which is the number of individuals of species  $s$ , per  $\text{km}^2$ , within raster grid cell  $x$ , during month  $m$ . The density is assumed constant across years. The proportion of the species population at the location of fishing event  $i$ , that is allocated to grid cell  $y$ , can be calculated as:

$$p_{i,s,m} = \frac{d(s, m, y) \cdot g(y)}{\sum_x d(s, m, x) \cdot g(x)},$$

where  $g(x)$  is the area (in  $\text{km}^2$ ) of grid cell  $x$ . Note that the resolution of  $p_{i,s,m}$  is at the same scale as the density raster used, hence rasters may need to be resampled prior to use if they are not at the required resolution.

The overlap for fishing event  $i$  with species  $s$  in month  $m$  ( $O_{i,s,m}$ ) is defined as:

$$O_{i,s,m} = a_{i,m} \cdot p_{i,s,m},$$

and the density overlap is:

$$\mathbb{O}_{i,s,m} = O_{i,s,m} \cdot \mathbb{N}_{s,m}.$$

Overlap may be aggregated from the scale of fishing event  $i$  to fishing group  $j$  by summing across the relevant events belonging to fishing group  $j$ , i.e.,

$$\mathbb{O}_{j,s,m} = \sum_{i \in j} O_{i,s,m} \mathbb{N}_{s,m}.$$

Furthermore, overlap may also be aggregated from species  $s$  to species group  $z$  ([Ministry for Primary Industries 2018](#)):

$$\mathbb{O}_{j,z,m} = \sum_{s \in z} \mathbb{O}_{j,s,m}.$$

Only a portion of all fishing effort is observed by government observers, so denote  $a'_{i,m}$  as the effort of an observed fishing event in month  $m$ . Using the same development as above, the following equations define the corresponding overlap metrics for the observed fishing effort:

$$O'_{i,s,m} = a'_{i,m} \cdot p_{i,s,m},$$

$$\mathbb{O}'_{i,s,m} = O'_{i,s,m} \cdot \mathbb{N}_{s,m},$$

$$\mathbb{O}'_{j,s,m} = \sum_{i \in j} O'_{i,s,m} \mathbb{N}_{s,m},$$

$$\mathbb{O}'_{j,z,m} = \sum_{s \in z} \mathbb{O}'_{j,s,m}.$$

#### 2.4.4. Vulnerability and catchability

Let  $v_{j,z}$  denote the vulnerability of species group  $z$  to fishing group  $j$ , with units: individuals captured per unit overlap. Therefore the expected number of total interactions of species  $s$  in fishing group  $j$  and month  $m$  ( $T_{j,s,m}$ ) would be:

$$T_{j,s,m} = v_{j,z} \cdot \mathbb{O}_{j,s,m}.$$

However, not all interactions are observable, so define the expected number of observable captures as:

$$\begin{aligned}\lambda_{j,s,m} &= v_{j,z} \cdot \mathbb{O}_{j,s,m} \cdot p_{k,z}^{\text{obs}} \\ &= q_{j,z} \cdot \mathbb{O}_{j,s,m}\end{aligned}$$

where  $q_{j,z} = v_{j,z} \cdot p_{k,z}^{\text{obs}}$  is the catchability of species group  $z$  to fishing group  $j$ , with units observable individuals capture per unit overlap, and  $p_{k,z}^{\text{obs}}$  is the probability of a capture of species group  $z$  being observable for a fishing group of fishing method  $k$ .

#### 2.4.5. Estimation model

The estimation model was defined as follows, with the variables and parameters used defined in Table 6.

Let  $C_{j,s,m}$  be the number of observable captures (i.e., captures that are landed on the deck or would otherwise be observed if an observer was onboard) of species  $s$  in fishing method  $j$  and month  $m$ , and where  $C_{j,s,m}$  is a random value from the Poisson distribution with expected value  $\lambda_{j,s,m}$ . That is:

$$C_{j,s,m} \sim \text{Poisson}(\lambda_{j,s,m}).$$

The number of captures from observed fishing events is therefore:

$$C'_{j,s,m} \sim \text{Poisson}(\lambda'_{j,s,m}),$$

where  $\lambda'_{j,s,m} = q_{j,z} \cdot \mathbb{O}'_{j,s,m}$  is the expected number of observable captures that were observed.

Using the approach outlined by [Ministry for Primary Industries \(2018\)](#), the model is fitted to the number of observed species group captures rather than number of observed captures of individual species, i.e.,  $C'_{j,z,m} = \sum_{s \in z} C'_{j,s,m}$ , and using the properties of the Poisson distribution:

$$C'_{j,z,m} \sim \text{Poisson}(\lambda'_{j,z,m}),$$

where

$$\begin{aligned}\lambda'_{j,z,m} &= \sum_{s \in z} \lambda'_{j,s,m} \\ &= \sum_{s \in z} q_{j,z} \cdot \mathbb{O}'_{j,s,m} \\ &= q_{j,z} \sum_{s \in z} \mathbb{O}'_{j,s,m} \mathbb{N}_{s,m}.\end{aligned}$$

Catchability was modelled as a function of fishing method ( $k$ ), fishing group ( $j$ ) and species group ( $z$ ) effects:

$$\log(q_{j,z}) = \mu_k + \beta_j + \beta_z + \varepsilon_{j,z},$$

where  $\mu_k$  is the mean fishing-related effect for fishing groups of method  $k$ , and  $\varepsilon_{j,z}$  is a normally distributed random effect

$$\varepsilon_{j,z} \sim \mathcal{N}(0, \tau_\varepsilon).$$

Constraints were placed upon the  $\beta_j$  parameters. Let  $J_k$  be the total number of fishing groups associated with fishing method  $k$ , and for convenience assume that the fishing groups are indexed consecutively for each fishing method. If  $J_k = 1$ , the corresponding  $\beta_j = 0$ . If  $J_k > 1$ , a constraint was applied such that the  $\beta_j$  parameters for the corresponding fishing method summed to zero,

**Table 6: Definitions of variables and parameters used in the multi-species SEFRA estimation model.**

| Notation            | Description                                                                                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Subscripts</b>   |                                                                                              |
| $i$                 | Fishing event                                                                                |
| $j$                 | Fishing group                                                                                |
| $k$                 | Fishing method                                                                               |
| $s$                 | Species                                                                                      |
| $z$                 | Species group                                                                                |
| $m$                 | Month                                                                                        |
| $x$ or $y$          | Raster grid cell                                                                             |
| <b>Variable</b>     |                                                                                              |
| $a_{im}$            | amount of fishing effort in event $i$ (of the respective fishing method) in month $m$        |
| $a'_{im}$           | amount of fishing effort in event $i$ observed by a government observer                      |
| $p_{i,s,m}$         | relative density of species $s$ at the location of fishing event $i$ in month $m$            |
| $O_{i,s,m}$         | overlap for fishing event $i$ with species $s$ in month $m$                                  |
| $O'_{i,s,m}$        | observed overlap for fishing event $i$ with species $s$ in month $m$                         |
| $N_{s,m}$           | number of adults of species $s$ within the NZ EEZ in month $m$                               |
| $\odot_{i,s,m}$     | density overlap for fishing event $i$ with species $s$ in month $m$                          |
| $\odot'_{i,s,m}$    | observed density overlap for fishing event $i$ with species $s$ in month $m$                 |
| <b>Parameter</b>    |                                                                                              |
| $\lambda_{j,s,m}$   | expected number of observable captures of species $s$ in fishing group $j$ and month $m$     |
| $\lambda'_{j,s,m}$  | expected number of observed captures of species $s$ in fishing group $j$ and month $m$       |
| $\lambda'_{j,z,m}$  | expected number of observed captures of species group $z$ in fishing group $j$ and month $m$ |
| $q_{j,z}$           | catchability of individuals of species group $z$ per unit of overlap with fishing group $j$  |
| $\mu_k$             | catchability intercept term for fishing method $k$                                           |
| $\beta_j$           | fishing group level effect on catchability, with constraint $\sum \beta_g = 0$ for each $k$  |
| $\beta_z$           | species group level effect on catchability, with constraint $\sum \beta_z = 0$               |
| $\varepsilon_{j,z}$ | random effect for species group $z$ and fishing group $j$                                    |
| $\tau_\varepsilon$  | standard deviation of catchability random effects ( $\varepsilon$ )                          |
| $\Psi_{j,z}$        | probability of live capture for species group $z$ and fishing group $j$                      |
| $\gamma_j$          | fishing group level effect for probability of live capture                                   |
| $\gamma_z$          | species group level effect for probability of live capture                                   |

i.e.,

$$\beta_{J_k} = - \sum_{j=J_{k-1}+1}^{J_k-1} \beta_j.$$

Under these constraints, the effect for fishing group  $j$  (in method  $k$ ) would be  $\mu_k + \beta_j$ , and  $\mu_k$  is the mean of the fishing-related effects for method  $k$ . Table 7 demonstrates how these constraints were applied. The number of unconstrained  $\beta_j$  parameters is equal to  $J - K$ , where  $J$  is the total number of fishing groups and  $K$  is the number of fishing methods.

**Table 7: Hypothetical example to demonstrate constraints applied to the  $\beta_j$  parameters.**

| Fishing method | Fishing group | $\mu_k$ | $\beta_j$                                   |
|----------------|---------------|---------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1              | 1             | $\mu_1$ | 0                                           |
| 2              | 2             | $\mu_2$ | $\beta_2$                                   |
| 2              | 3             | $\mu_2$ | $-\beta_2$                                  |
| 3              | 4             | $\mu_3$ | $\beta_4$                                   |
| 3              | 5             | $\mu_3$ | $\beta_5$                                   |
| 3              | 6             | $\mu_3$ | $\beta_6$                                   |
| 3              | 7             | $\mu_3$ | $-(\beta_4 + \beta_5 + \beta_6)$            |
| 4              | 8             | $\mu_4$ | $\beta_8$                                   |
| 4              | 9             | $\mu_4$ | $\beta_9$                                   |
| 4              | 10            | $\mu_4$ | $\beta_{10}$                                |
| 4              | 11            | $\mu_4$ | $\beta_{11}$                                |
| 4              | 12            | $\mu_4$ | $\beta_{12}$                                |
| 4              | 13            | $\mu_4$ | $\beta_{13}$                                |
| 4              | 14            | $\mu_4$ | $-(\beta_8 + \beta_9 + \dots + \beta_{13})$ |

The  $\beta_z$  parameters for the  $Z$  species groups were also constrained to sum to 0, with:

$$\beta_Z = - \sum_{z=1}^{Z-1} \beta_z$$

A  $\mathcal{N}(0, 10)$  prior distribution was assumed for all  $\mu_k$ , and all unconstrained  $\beta_j$  and  $\beta_z$  parameters. A  $\text{Cauchy}(0, 1)$  prior distribution was assumed for  $\tau_\epsilon$ .

The number of observed live-captured animals ( $C'^L = C' - C'^D$ ), conditional upon the number of observed captures, may be modelled as a binomial random variable, where  $\Psi_{j,z}$  is the probability of live capture in fishing group  $j$  of an individual in species group  $z$ .

$$C'_{j,z,m} | C'_{j,z,m} \sim \text{Binomial}(C'_{j,z}, \Psi_{j,z})$$

$$\text{logit}(\Psi_{j,z}) = \gamma_j + \gamma_z.$$

A  $\text{logistic}(0, 1)$  prior distribution was used for each of the  $\gamma_j$  and  $\gamma_z$  parameters. The  $\text{logistic}(0, 1)$  distribution is a bell-shaped distribution that has support on the real number line, centred on 0, and after applying the inverse-logit transformation approximates a  $\text{uniform}(0, 1)$  distribution.

#### 2.4.6. Model fitting considerations

The SEFRA model is fitted to the data using the Bayesian analysis software STAN, and input data are aggregated to the level of relevant factors (e.g., event month, species group, fishery group) to reduce run times. However, to enable LOOIC to be used for model comparisons, the input data

must have the same dimensions for each model run. Therefore, the data were aggregated to the level of the generalised fishery group definition (i.e.,  $M_{SI}$ ) for all model runs.

In some circumstances there can be underflow problems when the  $\lambda'_{j,z}$  or  $\Psi_{j,z}$  are very close to zero, therefore it was necessary to ensure that these values were not too small by constraining them to be:

$$\lambda'_{j,z} = \max(1.0e^{-8}, \lambda'_{j,z})$$

and

$$\Psi_{j,z} = \max(1.0e^{-8}, \Psi_{j,z}).$$

## 2.5. Model fit assessments

Assessments of model fit to the observed data may be made using a range of diagnostics, based on re-predicting the number of observed captures using the posterior distributions of the SEFRA-based model parameters. The actual and predicted observed captures should be “similar” if the model provides an adequate representation of the real data. Similarity may be assessed using a range of approaches that may reflect different aspects of the data of interest, and here two approaches have been considered:

1. plots of cumulative observed captures vs. overlap
2. FMA-based goodness-of-fit test

An important point relevant to the use of the re-predicted values for assessing model fit is that they represent the range of values that would be expected from observed capture data if the model is adequate, as the model in question has been used to generate those values.

### 2.5.1. Re-predicting observed captures

For sampled value  $b$  from the posterior distributions of the model parameters, the number of observed captures for fishing event  $i$  may be predicted as:

$$C'_{i,s,m} \sim \text{Poisson}(\lambda'_{i,s,m}^{(b)}),$$

where

$$\lambda'_{i,s,m}^{(b)} = q^{(b)} O'_{i,s,m} \mathbb{N}_{s,m}^{(b)}.$$

The expected number of observed captures for event  $i$  could be approximated from the  $B$  samples from the posterior distributions as:

$$\begin{aligned} E(C'_{i,s,m}) &= \frac{\sum_b C'_{i,s,m}^{(b)}}{B} \\ &\approx \frac{\sum_b \lambda'_{i,s,m}^{(b)}}{B} \\ &= O'_{i,s,m} \frac{\sum_b q^{(b)} \mathbb{N}_{s,m}^{(b)}}{B}, \end{aligned}$$

or other relevant summaries of the distribution of  $C'_{i,s,m}^{(b)}$  could be used (e.g., credible intervals).

### 2.5.2. Cumulative captures vs. overlap plots

The SEFRA model assumes that observed species captures increase proportionally with observed overlap. Therefore, a plot of the cumulative sum (CUSUM) of the number of observed captures vs. the CUSUM of the observed overlap should result in a linear relationship if the fitted model is adequate for the observed data, while a non-linear relationship would result if the model is a poor fit to the data. The re-predicted observed captures can be used to provide a visual guide for assessing whether an observed relationship appears non-linear. Such plots were created using the following steps:

1. Subset the observations into desired groups (e.g., fishing methods)
  - 1 plot per group
2. Order the observations in a meaningful manner (e.g., by observed overlap value)
3. Calculate the CUSUM of the overlap for the ordered observations for each group
4. Calculate the CUSUM of the number of captures for the ordered observations for each group
5. Calculate the CUSUM of the predicted number of captures for random subset of Markov chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) iterations
6. Summarise the distribution of predicted value CUSUMs
  - e.g., the mean and 90% credible interval for each ordered observation
7. Plot CUSUM lines, with overlap on the x-axis

Note that the chosen order of the observations is important to identify lack of fit, and overlap value has been used here given that captures should increase with overlap. Other orderings could be used to evaluate other aspects of the data and model that may be considered relevant (e.g., by latitude, longitude, or distance offshore), but alternative orderings have not been explored here. Similarly, only fishing method has been used to define groups for different plots and other grouping variables could be used.

### 2.5.3. FMA-based goodness-of-fit test

Theoretically, the similarity between the actual and expected (from the model) number of observed captures could be compared for every observed fishing event. However, such a comparison will be computationally intensive and it is practical to apply some level of aggregation of the observations. One option explored here is to aggregate observed captures to the FMA level, for each fishing method, to provide a coarse spatially-oriented numerical summary of model fit. Alternative aggregations could be applied, but have not been explored here as FMA was considered a reasonable scale for this multi-species risk assessment.

Similarity between the actual and expected number of observed captures for species  $s$  within FMA  $f$  by fishing method  $k$  can be measured using a Pearson chi-square statistic:

$$\chi_{f,s,k}^2 = \frac{\left(C'_{f,s,k} - E_{f,s,k}\right)^2}{E_{f,s,k}},$$

where  $E_{f,s,k}$  = average number of observed captures in FMA  $f$  and fishing method  $k$ , as predicted from the MCMC output of the SEFRA captures model. The overall measure for species  $s$  can be

calculated as:

$$\chi_s^2 = \sum_f \sum_f \chi_{f,s,k}^2.$$

Small values for  $\chi_s^2$  would indicate the number of observed captures ( $C'_{f,s,k}$ ) are relatively close to the number expected by the model, while larger values indicate a divergence between the values in some FMAs and/or fishing methods.

A Bayesian p-value can be calculated from the MCMC output by substituting the re-predicted number of observed captures for  $C'_{f,s,k}$ , and calculate the chi-square statistic with the re-predicted values for the  $b$ th MCMC iteration ( $\chi_{s,(b)}^2$ ). The p-value can be determined as the proportion of the  $\chi_{s,(b)}^2$  values that exceed the actual  $\chi_s^2$ , with a small p-value indicating the model is a poor fit to the data, while a large p-value may indicate the model is overfitting the data. The contributing  $\chi_{f,s,m}^2$  values can be used to identify problematic FMAs and fishing methods.

## 2.6. Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity of the results to alternative species distribution layers was briefly evaluated by incorporating seasonal occupancy probability layers for some cetacean species. These layers were supplied by Fisheries New Zealand near the end of the project, and in some instances replaced annual density layers that are arguably more appropriate, hence were only used for a sensitivity analysis.

## 2.7. Estimation of fishing-related deaths, and population impact

Subsequent to the model fitting stage, to estimate posterior distributions for model parameters from the observed capture and effort data using STAN ([Stan Development Team 2021](#)), total fishing-related deaths and overall population impacts were calculated within R ([R Core Team 2021](#)). The method used here is consistent with [Abraham et al. \(2017\)](#), [Roberts et al. \(2019\)](#) and [Large et al. \(2019\)](#), but differs from that detailed by [Ministry for Primary Industries \(2018\)](#)

Let  $C_{j,s,m}$  be the number of observable captures with expected value:

$$\lambda_{j,s,m} = q_{j,z} \cdot \mathbb{O}_{j,s,m}.$$

Therefore, the expected total number of interactions (i.e., observable captures and unobservable hook-ups, entanglements, etc.) in fishing group  $j$ , of species  $s$  in month  $m$  would be

$$\frac{q_{j,z} \cdot \mathbb{O}_{j,s,m}}{p_{j,s}^{obs}},$$

where  $p_{j,s}^{obs}$  is the probability of an interaction event being an observable capture. Note that  $p_{j,s}^{obs}$  is assumed to be the same for both live and dead captures.

Fishing-related deaths (associated with captures) may occur when animals that are released subsequently die post-release, or are dead at capture. That is, all captured animals die except for those that are captured alive and deemed to survive post-release. The expected number of fishing-related deaths is therefore:

$$\lambda_{j,s,m}^D = \frac{q_{j,z} \cdot \mathbb{O}_{j,s,m}}{p_{j,s}^{obs}} (1 - \Psi_{j,z} \omega),$$

where  $\omega$  is the post-release survival probability.

The data used in the analysis contains no information on  $p_{j,s}^{obs}$  or  $\omega$ , therefore assumed distributions were used. Four species groups were defined for use with for  $p^{obs}$ , and specific distributions were assigned to each fishing group defined under Model  $M_{\bullet}$  (Table 8). The distributions assumed for  $p^{obs}$  are specified in Table 9. Large et al. (2019) assumed that  $p^{obs} = 1$  for New Zealand sea lion (NZSL) in trawl fishing events not targeting squid, and those targeting squid without a SLED, whereas Abraham et al. (2017) assumed a uniform distribution, with bounds of 0.5 and 1.0 ( $U(0.5, 1.0)$ ) for NZSL (and all other marine mammals) in the same fisheries. The approach taken here is to assume  $p^{obs}$  is higher in those fisheries for larger marine mammals than for smaller animals, but not perfect, therefore a  $U(0.8, 1.0)$  distribution has been used (index distribution 4). A  $U(0.5, 1.0)$  distribution was assumed for post-release survival ( $\omega$ ) for all species, which is slight wider than the distribution used by Roberts et al. (2019) for Hector's and Māui dolphins ( $U(0.5, 0.9)$ ), which was also used by Large et al. (2019) for NZSL, but narrower than the distribution used by Abraham et al. (2017) ( $U(0.0, 1.0)$ ).

**Table 8: Distribution index table defining which  $p^{obs}$  distributions were assigned to each fishing group used in Model  $M_{\bullet}$  and  $p^{obs}$  species group.**

| ID | Fishing group                  | $p^{obs}$ species group |                |                |       |
|----|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
|    |                                | Small dolphin           | Small pinniped | Large pinniped | Other |
| 1  | BLL                            | 1                       | 1              | 1              | 1     |
| 2  | Purse seine                    | 1                       | 1              | 1              | 1     |
| 3  | SLL - swordfish                | 1                       | 1              | 1              | 1     |
| 4  | SLL - other small              | 1                       | 1              | 1              | 1     |
| 5  | SLL - other large              | 1                       | 1              | 1              | 1     |
| 6  | Setnet                         | 2                       | 3              | 3              | 1     |
| 7  | Trawl - SCI                    | 1                       | 1              | 4              | 4     |
| 8  | Trawl - DW                     | 1                       | 1              | 4              | 4     |
| 9  | Trawl - small, inshore         | 1                       | 1              | 4              | 4     |
| 10 | Trawl - small, other           | 1                       | 1              | 4              | 4     |
| 11 | Trawl - JMA7 pre 2008          | 1                       | 1              | 4              | 4     |
| 12 | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 1                       | 1              | 4              | 4     |
| 13 | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 1                       | 1              | 5              | 4     |
| 14 | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 1                       | 1              | 4              | 4     |
| 15 | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 1                       | 1              | 6              | 4     |
| 16 | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 1                       | 1              | 4              | 4     |

**Table 9: Assumed distributions for each  $p^{obs}$  index distribution. Sources: † = Abraham et al. (2017); ‡ = Roberts et al. (2019); ◇ = Large et al. (2019), Meyer (2019).**

| Index | Distribution | par1   | par2  | Mean  | SD    | Source |
|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 1     | uniform      | 0.500  | 1.000 | 0.750 | 0.144 | †      |
| 2     | beta         | 6.916  | 6.916 | 0.500 | 0.130 | ‡      |
| 3     | uniform      | 0.333  | 1.000 | 0.667 | 0.192 | †      |
| 4     | uniform      | 0.800  | 1.000 | 0.900 | 0.058 |        |
| 5     | beta         | 10.617 | 5.670 | 0.652 | 0.115 | ◇      |
| 6     | beta         | 39.225 | 5.885 | 0.870 | 0.050 | ◇      |

In predicting the number of deaths in fishing group  $j$ , of species  $s$  in month  $m$  ( $D_{j,s,m}$ ), the average overlap from the 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years was used for  $\mathbb{O}_{j,s,m}$ , and following Abraham et al. (2017) and Roberts et al. (2019), the average number of deaths over  $Y$  years was predicted as:

$$D_{j,s,m} \sim \text{Poisson}(Y\lambda_{j,s,m}^D) / Y,$$

and the number of deaths for species  $s$  is

$$D_s = \sum_m \sum_j D_{j,s,m}.$$

Following [Abraham et al. \(2017\)](#), the value  $Y = 20$  was used and note that alternative values will affect the variation in the posterior distribution of  $D_s$  (e.g., a smaller  $Y$  value will increase the variation), although the level of change will depend on the overall contributions of the different sources of uncertainty to the posterior variation of  $D_s$ .

The population-level impact could be quantified in terms of the risk ratio

$$R_s = \frac{D_s}{PST_s}$$

where  $PST_s$  is the population sustainability threshold for the species ([Abraham et al. 2017](#), [Ministry for Primary Industries 2018](#), [Roberts et al. 2019](#)), which is a management-specified threshold. In this assessment alternative metrics ( $U_s$ ) and ( $I'_s$ ) are presented that do not involve management decisions.  $U_s$  is the exploitation rate ([Ministry for Primary Industries 2018](#)) for the species ( $= D_s/N_s$ ) and  $I_s$  can be interpreted as the ‘equilibrium status’ of the population, i.e., the proportion of  $K$  that the population will converge towards over time with constant  $U_s$  (i.e.,  $N/K$ ; B. Sharp, Fisheries New Zealand, pers comm). This interpretation of  $I'_s$  assumes a logistic growth population model and that fishing is the only additional source of mortality.

$$\begin{aligned} I'_s &= 1 - \frac{D_s}{r_{max}N_s} \\ &= 1 - \frac{D_s/N_s}{r_{max}} \\ &= 1 - \frac{U_s}{r_{max}} \end{aligned}$$

These metrics were calculated using both the stock population size and New Zealand population size.

## 2.8. Estimation of $r_{max}$

A series of online workshop sessions were held with invited marine mammal experts on 3–5 May 2021 to elicit information from them regarding biological parameters relevant to  $r_{max}$  and the SEFRA modelling, along with a thorough literature search for demographic information on the species included in the risk assessment.

The intrinsic rate of increase ( $r_{max}$ ) for each species was estimated using the method developed by [Dillingham et al. \(2016\)](#). This is based on integrating an analysis based on a deterministic matrix population model with one based on allometric relationships for  $r_{max}$  and generation time ( $T_{opt}$ ). The matrix model uses estimates of adult survival rate, first-year survival rate, age at first reproduction (AFR), and inter-birth interval (IBI). Ideally, we need to use estimates of these parameters obtained under optimal conditions, i.e., for a population that has a stable age distribution, little human-induced mortality and few resource-limitations. In practice, not all estimates will match this ideal, even with extensive knowledge of the studies from which the estimates were derived. In the absence of an estimate of a parameter for a species, we make use of information from similar species.

### 2.8.1. Matrix population model

We used a deterministic population model, with all parameters being constant over time and the same for all individuals. As AFR and IBI will typically vary across individuals, for these two parameters we have used an estimate of the mean for the population. In the literature, estimates of adult survival are sometimes given separately for the two sexes, and we have chosen to use the estimate for females. Likewise, it is sometimes given separately for different age groups, and we have combined these into a single estimate, using an estimate of the stable age distribution. We also assumed that the annual survival rate from age 1 to adulthood increased linearly on the logistic scale. The value of  $\lambda_{max} = \exp(r_{max})$  is the solution of the equation  $\lambda_{max}^{(a-1)}(\lambda_{max} - S) = fl_a$ , where  $S$  = adult survival,  $a$  = AFR,  $f = 0.5/IBI$  (female young per year, assuming a 1:1 sex ratio), and  $l_a$  = survival from birth to AFR (a linear-logistic function of adult survival, first-year survival, and AFR).

### 2.8.2. Allometric relationship

Allometric theory suggests that  $a_{rT} = r_{max}T_{opt}$  will be approximately constant for a wide range of long-lived species, where  $T_{opt}$  is the mean generation time under optimal conditions. Dillingham et al. (2016) showed that the value of  $a_{rT}$  for a range of mammal species could be well approximated by a normal distribution, i.e.,  $a_{rT} \sim \mathcal{N}(\mu_{rT}, \sigma_{rT}^2)$ , where  $\mu_{rT} = 1$  and  $\sigma_{rT}^2 = 0.09$ . We followed Moore (2015) in assuming that approximately half of the estimate of the variance term is sampling error, and therefore set  $\sigma_{rT}^2 = 0.045$ . In the absence of more precise information on the amount of sampling error, this value for  $\sigma_{rT}^2$  has been recommended by Peter Dillingham (pers. comm.), and was used by Edwards et al. (2018) when estimating  $r_{max}$  for Hector's dolphin.

### 2.8.3. Integration of the two analyses

Following the method of Dillingham et al. (2016) we used the matrix model to convert the distributions representing uncertainty in the demographic parameters into a 'prior' distribution for  $r_{max}$ . For the matrix model we are using, the corresponding prior distribution for  $T_{opt}$  is obtained by calculating:

$$T_{opt} = \alpha + \frac{s}{\lambda_{max} - S}.$$

The prior distribution for  $a_{rT}$  based on the matrix model was then obtained by calculating:

$$a_{rT}^M = r_{max}^M T_{opt}^M,$$

where the superscript  $M$  refers to these values being based on the matrix model. The prior for  $a_{rT}$  based on allometric theory was given by  $a_{rT}^A \sim \mathcal{N}(1, 0.045)$ , the superscript  $A$  referring to the fact that this value is based on allometry.

Integration of the two analyses was achieved by retaining those values of  $r_{max}^M$  for which  $|a_{rT}^M - a_{rT}^A|$  was less than a tolerance level of 0.05, as recommended by Dillingham et al. (2016). The values of  $a_{rT}^M$  that were retained in this way are denoted  $a_{rT}^I$ , the superscript  $I$  referring to this value being based on integration of the two approaches (matrix model and allometry). The distributions of the 'integrated' values of  $r_{max}$ ,  $T_{opt}$ , and the demographic parameters (i.e., those that correspond to the  $a_{rT}^I$ ) are referred to as the 'posteriors' for these quantities.

#### 2.8.4. Prior distributions for the parameters

Where more than one estimate for a species demographic parameter was provided in the literature, we used the most optimistic estimate, i.e., the highest estimate for adult survival and first-year survival, and the lowest estimate for age at first reproduction and inter-birth interval. When we were unable to obtain a value from the literature, information was used from species in the same species group (Table 10) using the steps described below for each parameter. In the descriptions, ‘Est’ refers to an estimate of a parameter and ‘SE’ to its standard error. We also make use of the relative standard error (RSE) for each parameter. For adult and first-year survival this is defined as  $RSE = SE / \sqrt{Est(1 - Est)}$ , since the amount of uncertainty in a proportion naturally decreases as we approach the boundary of 0 or 1; for age at first reproduction and inter-birth interval it is defined as  $RSE = SE / Est$  (often called the coefficient of variation).

The prior distributions for the demographic parameters were determined as follows.

##### Adult survival

- Truncated beta distribution with minimum=0.7, mean = Est, standard deviation = SE.
- Where an estimate was not available, we used a truncated beta distribution with minimum as in Step 1, mean selected from a uniform distribution between the lowest and highest estimates for species from the same species group (Table 10), and standard deviation =  $0.24 \times \sqrt{Est(1 - Est)}$ , as 0.24 was the maximum RSE value for adult survival across all species.

##### First-year survival

- Beta distribution with mean = Est, standard deviation = SE of the estimate.
- Where an SE was not provided or not easily calculated from details given in the relevant literature, we set standard deviation =  $0.41 \times \sqrt{Est(1 - Est)}$ , as 0.41 was the maximum value of RSE for first-year survival across all species.
- Where an estimate was not available, we set first-year survival  $S_1 = c_0 \times S$ , where  $c_0$  was chosen from a uniform distribution between 0.6 and 1.0 (pinnipeds) or between 0.7 and 1.0 (cetaceans), the bounds on these distributions being based on the observed values of  $S_1/S$ .

##### Age at first reproduction:

1. Truncated normal distribution, with mean = Est, standard deviation = SE, and minimum = 2.
2. Where an SE was not provided or not easily calculated from details given in the relevant literature, we set standard deviation =  $0.20 \times Est$ , as 0.20 was the maximum value of RSE for age at first reproduction across all species.
3. Where an estimate was not available, we used a truncated normal distribution with minimum as in Step 1, mean selected from a uniform distribution between the lowest and highest estimates for species from the same species group (Table 10), and standard deviation as in Step 2.

##### Inter-birth interval:

1. Truncated normal distribution with mean = Est, and standard deviation = SE. The minimum was set to 1 for pinnipeds and 2 for cetaceans, except for those cetaceans which had  $Est \leq 2$  years, for which we set the minimum to 1. For cetaceans where a minimum of 3 years was

also plausible, and for which we had an SE, the SE was small enough that the distribution changed by a negligible amount if we used a minimum of 3 years, rather than 2 years. We therefore left these minima at 2 years.

2. Where an SE was not provided or not easily calculated from details given in the relevant literature, we set standard deviation =  $0.28 \times \text{Est}$ , as 0.28 was the maximum value of RSE for inter-birth interval across all species.
3. Where an estimate was not available, we used a truncated normal distribution with minimum as in Step 1, mean selected from a uniform distribution between the lowest and highest estimates for species from the same species group (Table 10), and standard deviation as in Step 2.

The R code used to calculate  $r_{max}$  is provided in Appendix B.

**Table 10: Species groups used to obtain bounds for the uniform prior distribution for adult survival, age at first reproduction and inter-birth interval, when no estimate for that species was available.**

| Group                | Species                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Groups used if no estimate available                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Small pinnipeds      | Antarctic fur seal, Crabeater seal, New Zealand fur seal, Ross seal, Subantarctic fur seal                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Small pinnipeds                                        |
| Large pinnipeds      | Leopard seal, New Zealand sea lion, Southern elephant seal, Weddell seal                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Large pinnipeds                                        |
| Cephalorhynchus      | Hector's dolphin, Māui dolphin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Not applicable (estimates available)                   |
| Common dolphins      | Common dolphin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Cephalorhynchus, Common dolphins, Other small dolphins |
| Other small dolphins | Bottlenose dolphin, Dusky dolphin, Fraser's dolphin, Hourglass dolphin, Melon-headed whale, Pantropical spotted dolphin, Pygmy killer whale, Risso's dolphin, Rough-toothed dolphin, Southern right whale dolphin, Spectacled porpoise, Striped dolphin                                             | Cephalorhynchus, Common dolphins, Other small dolphins |
| Large dolphins       | False killer whale, Long-finned pilot whale, Orca, Short-finned pilot whale                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Not applicable (estimates available)                   |
| Baleen whales        | Antarctic blue whale, Antarctic minke whale, Bryde's whale, Dwarf minke whale, Fin whale, Humpback whale, Pygmy blue whale, Pygmy right whale, Sei whale, Southern right whale                                                                                                                      | Baleen whales, Beaked whales, Other whales             |
| Beaked whales        | Andrews beaked whale, Arnoux's beaked whale, Dense-beaked whale, Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale, Goose-beaked whale, Gray's beaked whale, Hector's beaked whale, Pygmy beaked whale, Shepherd's beaked whale, Southern bottlenose whale, Spade-toothed whale, Strap-toothed whale, True's beaked whale | Beaked whales                                          |
| Other whales         | Dwarf sperm whale, Pygmy sperm whale, Sperm whale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Baleen whales, Beaked whales, Other whales             |

## 3. RESULTS

### 3.1. Biological inputs for SEFRA modelling

Assumed prior distributions for the stock population size, type of species spatial distribution layer used, and proportion of the stock population within the NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ) are given in Table 11. Species distribution maps are included in Appendix A. No distribution layer could be sourced for True's beaked whale, hence the distribution was assumed to be uniform throughout the NZ EEZ. The supplied rasters for Hector's and Māui dolphins had to be edited prior to use because it was noted that the rasters included non-zero density values for regions that are well outside the known range of each species (e.g., well beyond 20 nmi offshore), which resulted in relatively large numbers of dolphins being assigned to biologically unrealistic regions. Raster values were set to 0 for cells that corresponded to regions with water depths greater than 100 m for these subspecies.

### 3.2. Species captures

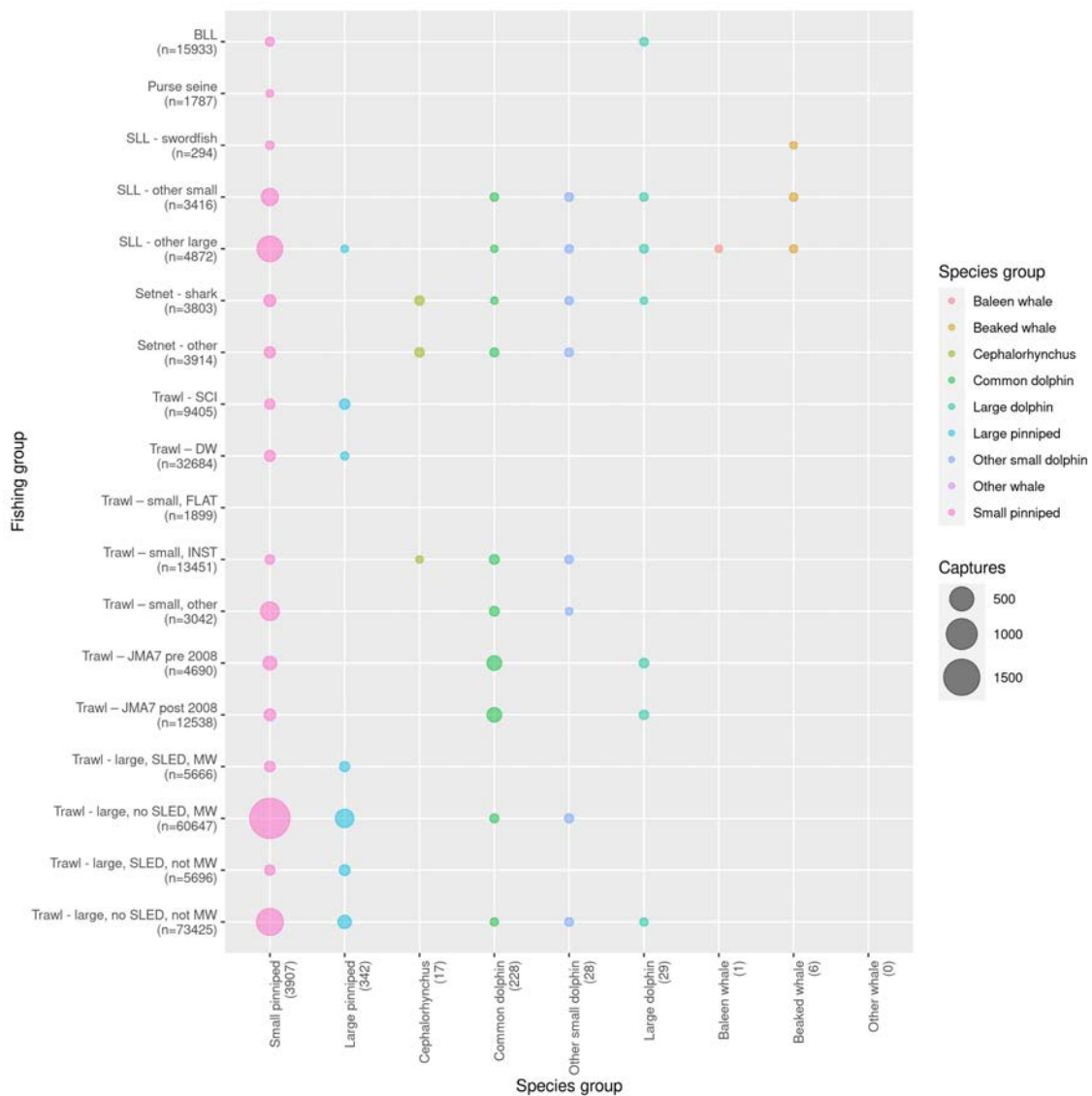
A total of 4560 observed marine mammal captures in commercial fisheries from the 1995/96 to 2018/19 fishing years (inclusive) were extracted from the PSCDB v5.0 (Table 12). Although based on observer remarks, two of the 'captures' appear to be of body parts recovered during fishing rather than captures of animal during fishing. These remains have been excluded from analyses. Cetacean species account for 7% of the observed captures, with New Zealand fur seals being the predominantly captured species (86% of total). Captures of whale species have seldomly been recorded to the individual species level; however, captures have been assigned to species groups based on observer remarks, and in consultation with Fisheries New Zealand staff. Figure 2 presents a summary of the number of captures by species group and generalised fishing groups. The proportion of live captures tended to be high in SLL fisheries, and low in fisheries using other methods.

**Table 11: Species distribution layer type and summary of assumed prior distribution for stock population size ( $N_s$ ). The density (Den), occurrence probability (OP) and relative occurrence probability (ROP) layer types were developed by [Stephenson et al. \(2020\)](#), AqM indicates distribution layers sourced from the AquaMaps website, NABIS for distribution polygons from NABIS website, and unif indicates a uniform spatial distribution was used. The median and CV of the lognormal prior distributions for  $N_s$  are given, along with the assumed proportion of the stock within the NZ EEZ. For humpback whale, PI= Pacific Islands**

| Common name                       | Species group       | Layer type | Popn. stock  | Median    | CV    | $p_{EEZ}$ |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Antarctic fur seal                | Small pinniped      | AqM        | Antarctic    | 2 775 689 | 0.124 | 0.000     |
| Subantarctic fur seal             | Small pinniped      | AqM        | Worldwide    | 315 852   | 0.064 | 0.000     |
| New Zealand fur seal              | Small pinniped      | NABIS      | NZ and Aus   | 192 632   | 0.274 | 0.634     |
| New Zealand sea lion              | Large pinniped      | NABIS      | NZ           | 11 743    | 0.046 | 1.000     |
| Ross seal                         | Small pinniped      | AqM        | Antarctic    | 73 836    | 0.350 | 0.000     |
| Crabeater seal                    | Small pinniped      | AqM        | Antarctic    | 8 872 943 | 0.350 | 0.000     |
| Leopard seal                      | Large pinniped      | AqM        | Antarctic    | 32 921    | 0.350 | 0.007     |
| Weddell seal                      | Large pinniped      | AqM        | Antarctic    | 595 392   | 0.350 | 0.000     |
| Southern elephant seal            | Large pinniped      | NABIS      | NZ and MI.   | 71 728    | 0.350 | 0.003     |
| Spectacled porpoise               | Other small dolphin | ROP        | Worldwide    | 2 002     | 0.350 | 0.047     |
| Hector's dolphin                  | Cephalorhynchus     | Den        | NZ           | 14 756    | 0.112 | 1.000     |
| Māui dolphin                      | Cephalorhynchus     | Den        | NZ           | 54        | 0.082 | 1.000     |
| Hourglass dolphin                 | Other small dolphin | ROP        | Antarctic    | 142 230   | 0.170 | 0.020     |
| Common dolphin                    | Common dolphin      | Den        | Worldwide    | 5 596 800 | 0.373 | 0.023     |
| Dusky dolphin                     | Other small dolphin | Den        | NZ           | 28 442    | 0.350 | 1.000     |
| Bottlenose dolphin                | Other small dolphin | Den        | NZ           | 1 892     | 0.350 | 1.000     |
| Pygmy killer whale                | Other small dolphin | AqM        | Worldwide    | 36 899    | 0.325 | 0.012     |
| Pantropical spotted dolphin       | Other small dolphin | AqM        | Worldwide    | 2 956 962 | 0.170 | 0.014     |
| Striped dolphin                   | Other small dolphin | ROP        | Worldwide    | 1 881 176 | 0.350 | 0.015     |
| Rough-toothed dolphin             | Other small dolphin | AqM        | Worldwide    | 208 045   | 0.350 | 0.010     |
| Fraser's dolphin                  | Other small dolphin | AqM        | Worldwide    | 294 445   | 0.350 | 0.008     |
| Risso's dolphin                   | Other small dolphin | ROP        | Worldwide    | 329 206   | 0.350 | 0.009     |
| Southern right whale dolphin      | Other small dolphin | ROP        | Worldwide    | 20 013    | 0.350 | 0.047     |
| Melon-headed whale                | Other small dolphin | AqM        | Worldwide    | 94 059    | 0.350 | 0.009     |
| False killer whale                | Large dolphin       | ROP        | Worldwide    | 54 966    | 0.350 | 0.018     |
| Short-finned pilot whale          | Large dolphin       | OP         | Worldwide    | 649 347   | 0.350 | 0.013     |
| Long-finned pilot whale           | Large dolphin       | OP         | Worldwide    | 188 118   | 0.350 | 0.040     |
| Orca                              | Large dolphin       | Den        | Worldwide    | 48 750    | 0.225 | 0.021     |
| Dwarf sperm whale                 | Other whale         | AqM        | Worldwide    | 7 694     | 0.350 | 0.017     |
| Pygmy sperm whale                 | Other whale         | ROP        | Worldwide    | 9 406     | 0.350 | 0.021     |
| Sperm whale                       | Other whale         | Den        | Worldwide    | 338 612   | 0.350 | 0.016     |
| Pygmy right whale                 | Baleen whale        | AqM        | Worldwide    | 941       | 0.350 | 0.062     |
| Southern right whale              | Baleen whale        | Den        | NZ           | 2 161     | 0.085 | 1.000     |
| Dwarf minke whale                 | Baleen whale        | ROP        | Worldwide    | 9 406     | 0.350 | 0.018     |
| Antarctic minke whale             | Baleen whale        | OP         | Worldwide    | 506 541   | 0.182 | 0.002     |
| Bryde's whale                     | Baleen whale        | Den        | W Sth Pac    | 15 600    | 0.350 | 0.030     |
| Humpback whale                    | Baleen whale        | OP         | E Aus and PI | 18 769    | 0.080 | 0.226     |
| Sei whale                         | Baleen whale        | OP         | Worldwide    | 47 029    | 0.350 | 0.010     |
| Pygmy blue whale                  | Baleen whale        | AqM        | Worldwide    | 3 292     | 0.350 | 0.205     |
| Fin whale                         | Baleen whale        | OP         | Worldwide    | 23 515    | 0.350 | 0.020     |
| Antarctic blue whale              | Baleen whale        | OP         | Worldwide    | 2 145     | 0.350 | 0.044     |
| Pygmy beaked whale                | Beaked whale        | AqM        | Worldwide    | 4 703     | 0.350 | 0.002     |
| Andrews' beaked whale             | Beaked whale        | ROP        | Worldwide    | 1 384     | 0.350 | 0.068     |
| Hector's beaked whale             | Beaked whale        | AqM        | Worldwide    | 18 443    | 0.350 | 0.051     |
| Strap-toothed whale               | Beaked whale        | AqM        | Worldwide    | 209 019   | 0.350 | 0.045     |
| Dense-beaked whale                | Beaked whale        | ROP        | Worldwide    | 31 855    | 0.350 | 0.015     |
| Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale       | Beaked whale        | AqM        | Worldwide    | 2 939     | 0.350 | 0.032     |
| Gray's beaked whale               | Beaked whale        | ROP        | Worldwide    | 204 475   | 0.350 | 0.046     |
| Spade-toothed whale               | Beaked whale        | AqM        | Worldwide    | 484       | 0.350 | 0.194     |
| True's beaked whale               | Beaked whale        | unif       | Worldwide    | 9 406     | 0.350 | 0.010     |
| Southern bottlenose whale         | Beaked whale        | ROP        | Worldwide    | 50 792    | 0.350 | 0.028     |
| Shepherd's beaked whale           | Beaked whale        | ROP        | Worldwide    | 18 443    | 0.350 | 0.051     |
| Goose-beaked whale (aka Cuvier's) | Beaked whale        | ROP        | Worldwide    | 94 059    | 0.350 | 0.016     |
| Arnoux's beaked whale             | Beaked whale        | ROP        | Worldwide    | 2 822     | 0.350 | 0.031     |

**Table 12: Observed captures of marine mammal species in commercial fisheries, from the 1995/96 to 2018/19 fishing years.**

| Species group       | Common name                           | Species code | BLL |          | Purse seine |          | Setnet |          | SLL |          | Trawl |          | Total |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----|----------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|-----|----------|-------|----------|-------|
|                     |                                       |              | All | Live (%) | All         | Live (%) | All    | Live (%) | All | Live (%) | All   | Live (%) |       |
| Small pinniped      | New Zealand fur seal                  | FUR          | 5   | 20       | 1           | 0        | 63     | 5        | 781 | 94       | 3057  | 11       | 3907  |
| Large pinniped      | New Zealand sea lion                  | HSL          |     |          |             |          |        |          | 1   | 0        | 337   | 8        | 338   |
|                     | Southern elephant seal                | EPH          |     |          |             |          |        |          |     |          | 1     | 0        | 1     |
|                     | Leopard seal                          | LEO          |     |          |             |          |        |          |     |          | 3     | 0        | 3     |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Hector's dolphin                      | HDO          |     |          |             |          | 16     | 19       |     |          | 1     | 0        | 17    |
| Common dolphin      | Common dolphin                        | CDD          |     |          |             |          | 6      | 0        | 4   | 75       | 215   | 1        | 225   |
|                     | Long-beaked common dolphin            | DCZ          |     |          |             |          |        |          |     |          | 3     | 0        | 3     |
| Other small dolphin | Dusky dolphin                         | DDO          |     |          |             |          | 7      | 0        | 2   | 100      | 11    | 0        | 20    |
|                     | Bottlenose dolphin                    | BDO          |     |          |             |          |        |          | 4   | 100      | 3     | 0        | 7     |
|                     | Porpoise                              | POE          |     |          |             |          |        |          | 1   | 100      |       |          | 1     |
| Large dolphin       | Pilot whale                           | PIW          | 3   | 33       |             |          | 1      | 100      | 3   | 100      | 17    | 0        | 24    |
|                     | Orca                                  | ORC          |     |          |             |          |        |          | 1   | 100      | 1     | 0        | 2     |
|                     | Dolphins and toothed whales (generic) | WHT          |     |          |             |          |        |          | 1   | 100      |       |          | 1     |
|                     | Whales (generic)                      | WHU          |     |          |             |          |        |          | 2   | 100      |       |          | 2     |
| Baleen whale        | Humpback whale                        | HBW          |     |          |             |          |        |          | 1   | 100      |       |          | 1     |
| Beaked whale        | Beaked whales (generic)               | MES          |     |          |             |          |        |          | 5   | 100      |       |          | 5     |
|                     | Whales (generic)                      | WHU          |     |          |             |          |        |          | 1   | 100      |       |          | 1     |
| Remains             | Seal (generic)                        | SEA          |     |          |             |          |        |          |     |          | 1     | 0        | 1     |
|                     | Whales (generic)                      | WHU          |     |          |             |          |        |          |     |          | 1     | 0        | 1     |
| Total               |                                       |              | 8   |          | 1           |          | 93     |          | 807 |          | 3651  |          | 4560  |



**Figure 2: Number of observed marine mammal captures in commercial fisheries from 1995/96 to 2018/19 fishing years, by species group and generalised fishing group. Numbers in parentheses indicate the observed number of captures or fishing events of species groups and fishing groups, respectively.**

### 3.3. SEFRA modelling

The most general fishing group model is highest-ranked on the basis of LOOIC (Table 13), although the standard error is relatively large indicating there is substantial uncertainty in the LOOIC rankings and the performance of the models is similar. This is illustrated in Table 14, which presents the posterior mean of the estimated total number of annual observable captures (i.e., captures that could have been observed had an observer been on board), estimated from each model using the mean annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years. The estimated captures tend to be very similar for all models, therefore model  $M_{\bullet}$  has been used for inference and inclusion in the SEFRA model on the basis of parsimony.

Traceplots for each model parameter suggest convergence of the MCMC chains, and all R-hat values were close to 1 (indicating convergence). The posterior distributions for the model parameters differ from their prior distributions indicating that the parameter values are informed by the data and model structure. See Appendix C for these details.

**Table 13: Estimated relative difference in LOOIC values for each model fit to the species-group capture data, where models are specified in terms of different fishing group definitions.**

| Model         | $\Delta\text{LOOIC}$ | SE   |
|---------------|----------------------|------|
| $M_{SI}$      | 0.00                 | 0.00 |
| $M_S$         | 1.25                 | 6.30 |
| $M_{\bullet}$ | 3.83                 | 9.42 |
| $M_I$         | 6.38                 | 8.02 |

**Table 14: Posterior means of the estimated number of annual observable captures for each species group, using mean annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19, for each model. Model  $M_{\bullet}$  was selected for inferences.**

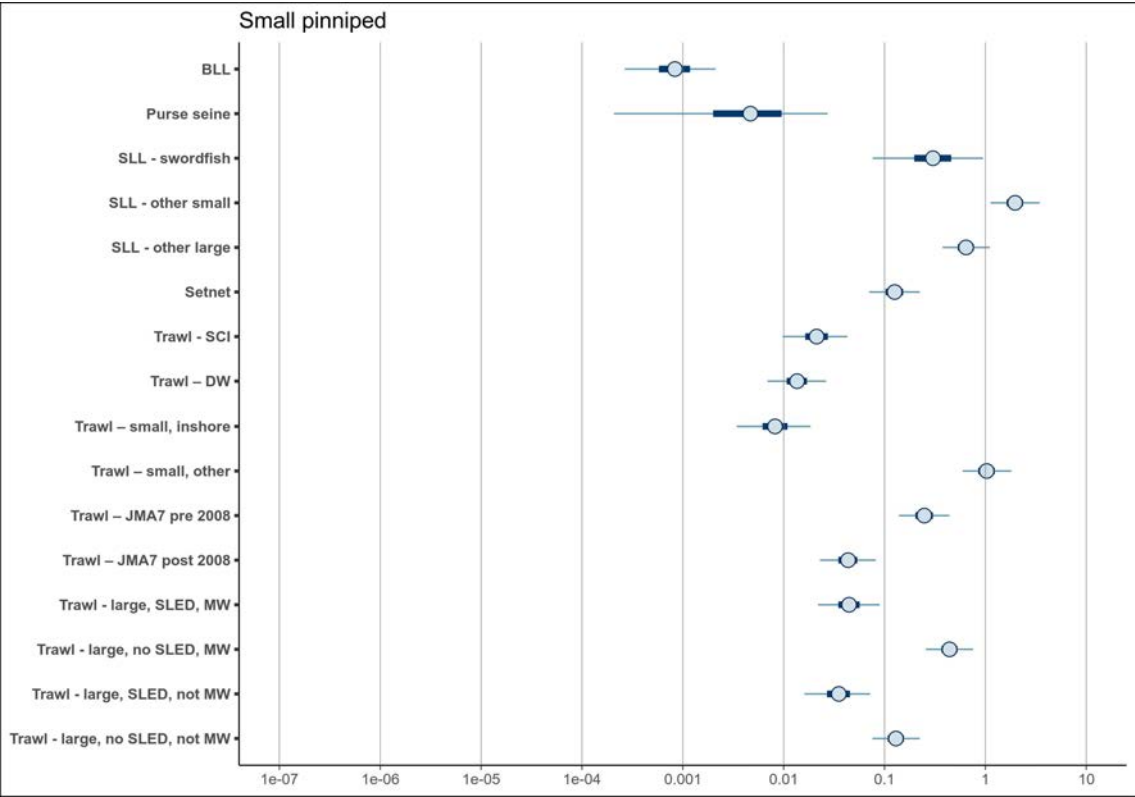
| Species group       | $M_{SI}$ | $M_S$   | $M_I$   | $M_{\bullet}$  |
|---------------------|----------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Small pinniped      | 1,023.2  | 1,026.2 | 1,021.2 | <b>1,024.6</b> |
| Large pinniped      | 34.0     | 34.4    | 33.6    | <b>33.9</b>    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | 31.7     | 32.8    | 29.9    | <b>31.1</b>    |
| Common dolphin      | 60.4     | 60.9    | 58.4    | <b>59.2</b>    |
| Other small dolphin | 22.2     | 22.9    | 19.9    | <b>20.4</b>    |
| Large dolphin       | 6.4      | 6.3     | 6.3     | <b>6.4</b>     |
| Baleen whale        | 0.6      | 0.6     | 0.5     | <b>0.5</b>     |
| Beaked whale        | 2.4      | 2.4     | 2.4     | <b>2.3</b>     |
| Other whale         | 0.1      | 0.1     | 0.1     | <b>0.1</b>     |

#### 3.3.1. Catchability

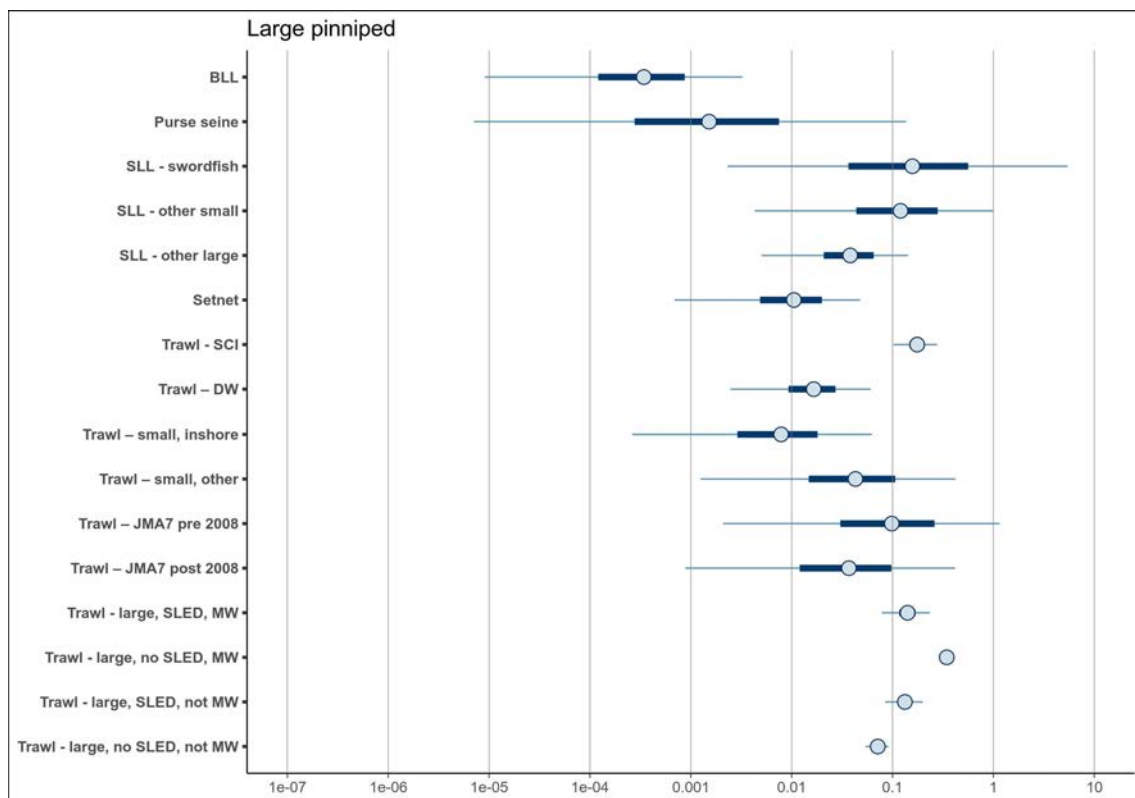
Posterior distributions for the estimated catchability coefficients for each species and fishing group ( $q_{j,z}$ ) are given in Figures 3–11. Note that the  $x$ -axis is on the log-scale, and that the unit of effort is different for different fishing methods so the posterior distributions for  $q_{j,z}$  are not directly comparable between fishing methods.

There is some similarity in the relative catchability of different fishing methods across species groups. This is a result of the underlying structure of the model that involves underlying additive effects of fishing method, fishing group and species group on  $\log(q_{j,z})$ , which effectively shares information about catchability across fishing groups and species groups. The random effect for fishing and species group (i.e.,  $\epsilon_{j,z}$ ) allows some deviation from that consistent pattern in those

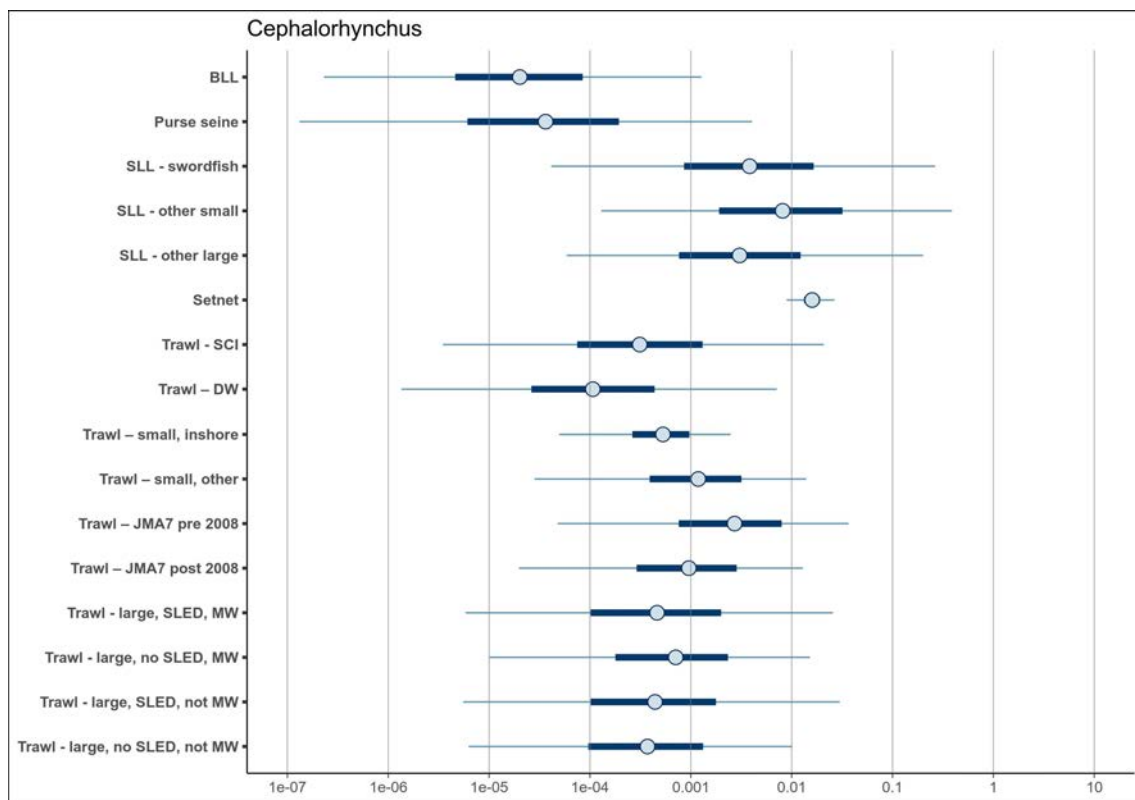
cases when there is a sufficient amount of information, although assuming a normal distribution with mean = 0 dampens the amount of deviation away from the underlying additive model (i.e., induces ‘shrinkage’ of the values towards the overall mean).



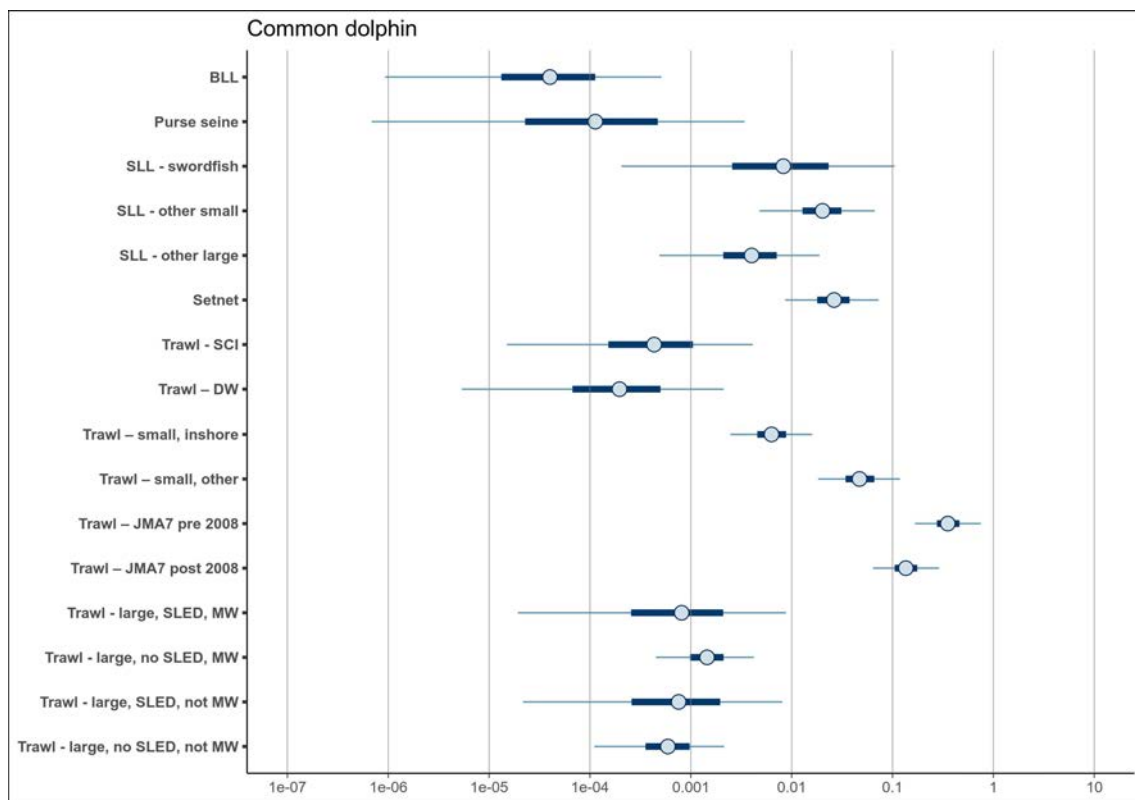
**Figure 3: Posterior distribution of catchability ( $q_{j,z}$ ) of small pinnipeds in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



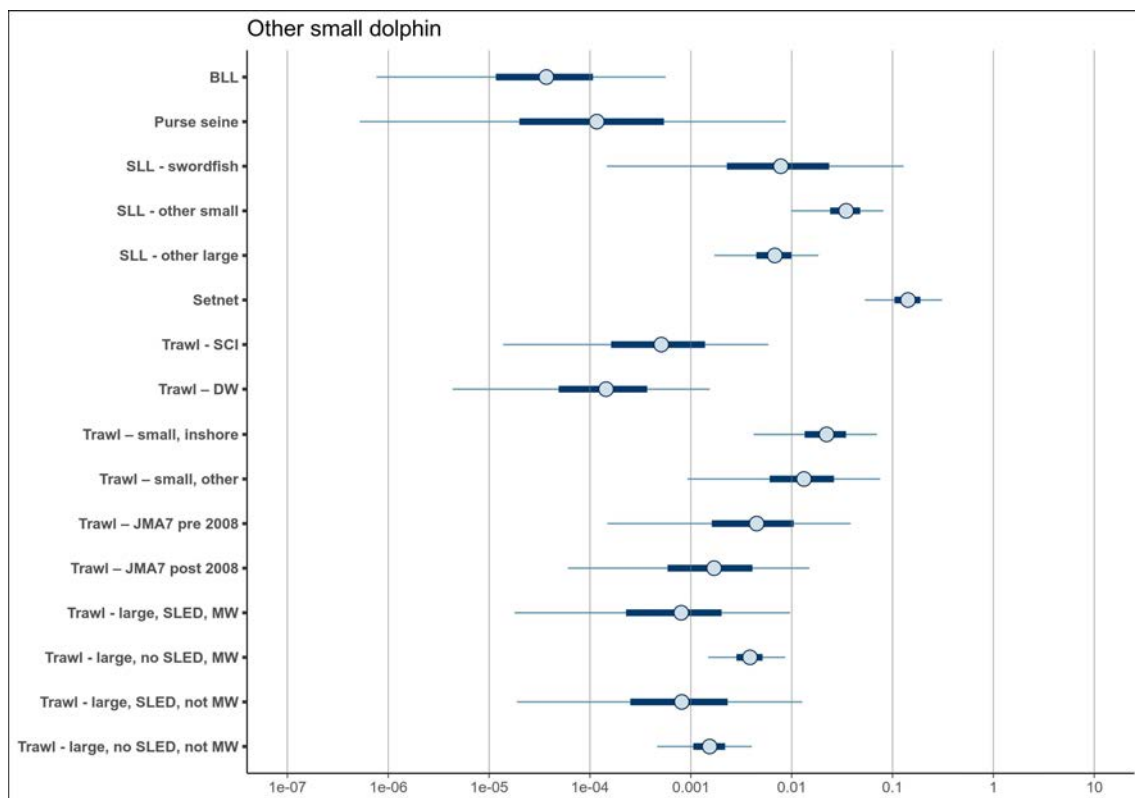
**Figure 4: Posterior distribution of catchability ( $q_{j,z}$ ) of large pinnipeds in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



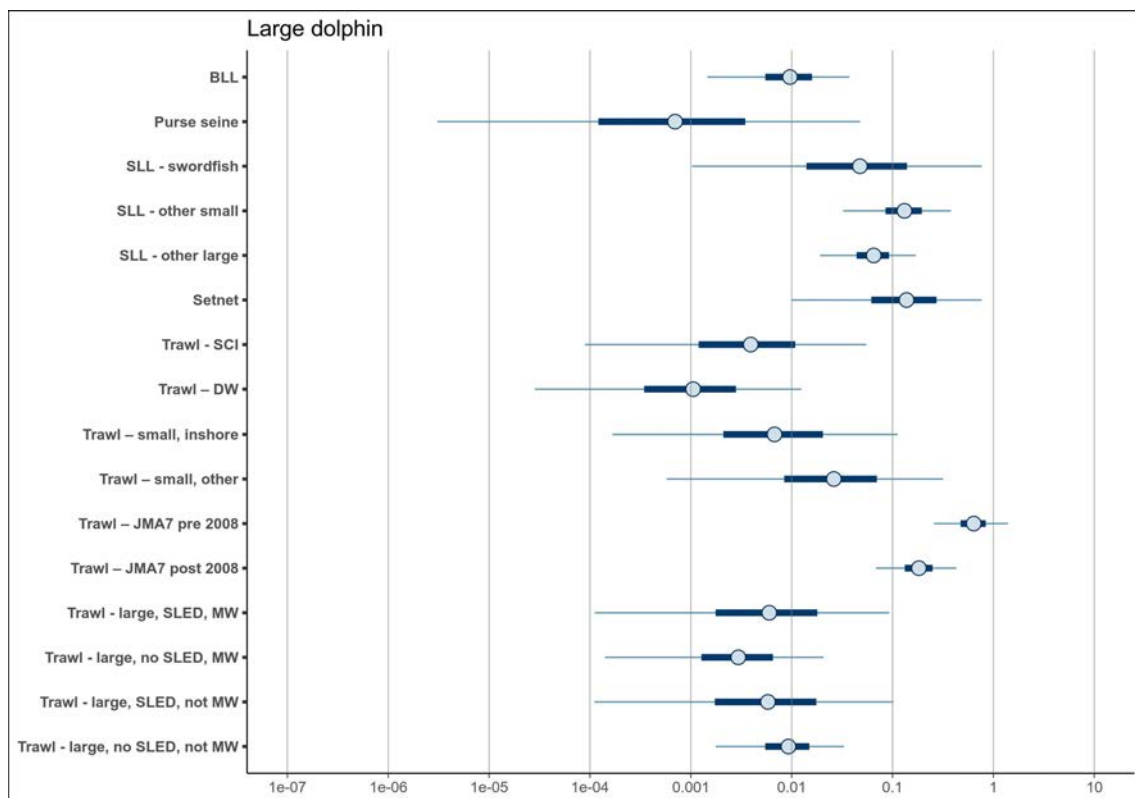
**Figure 5: Posterior distribution of catchability ( $q_{j,z}$ ) of *Cephalorhynchus* in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



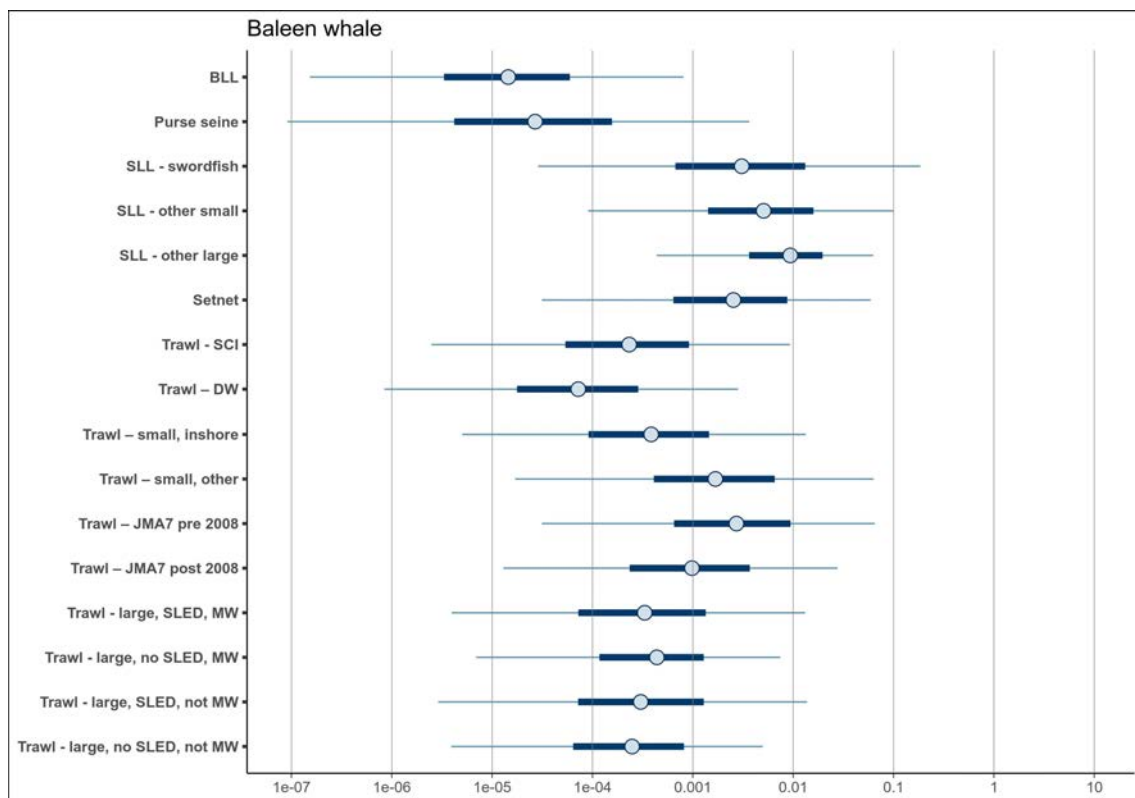
**Figure 6: Posterior distribution of catchability ( $q_{j,z}$ ) of common dolphin in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



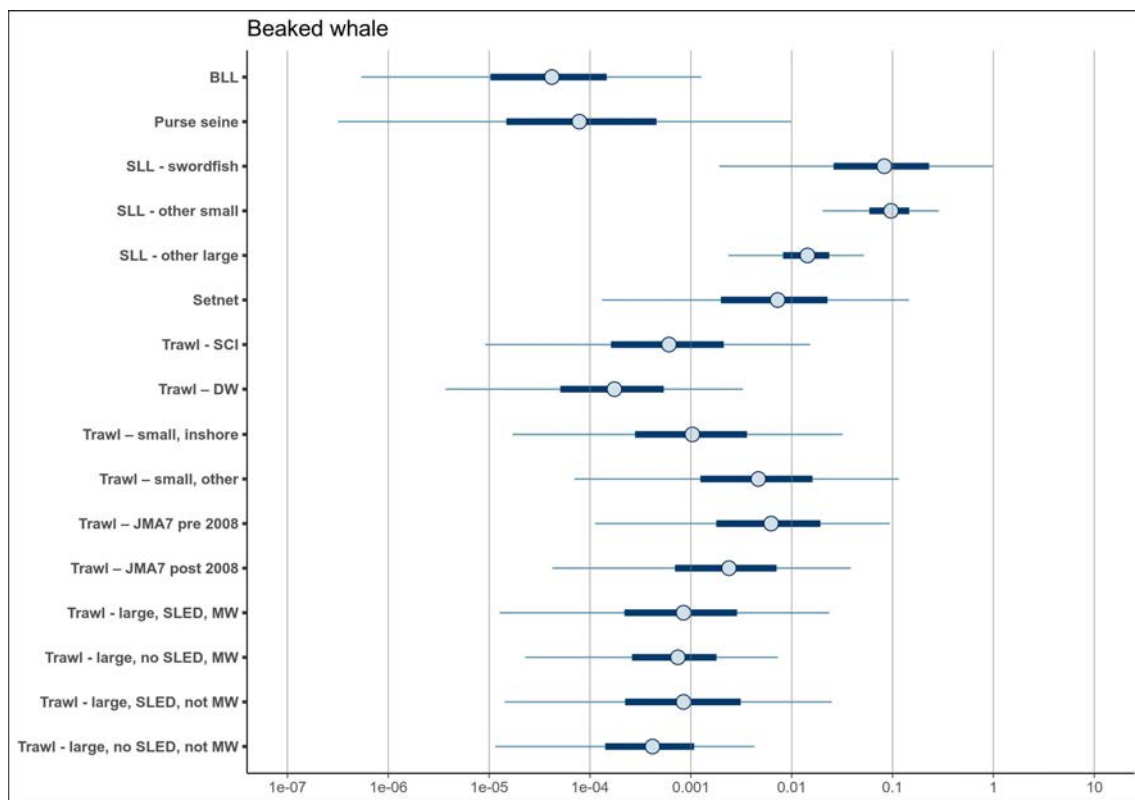
**Figure 7: Posterior distribution of catchability ( $q_{j,z}$ ) of other small dolphins in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



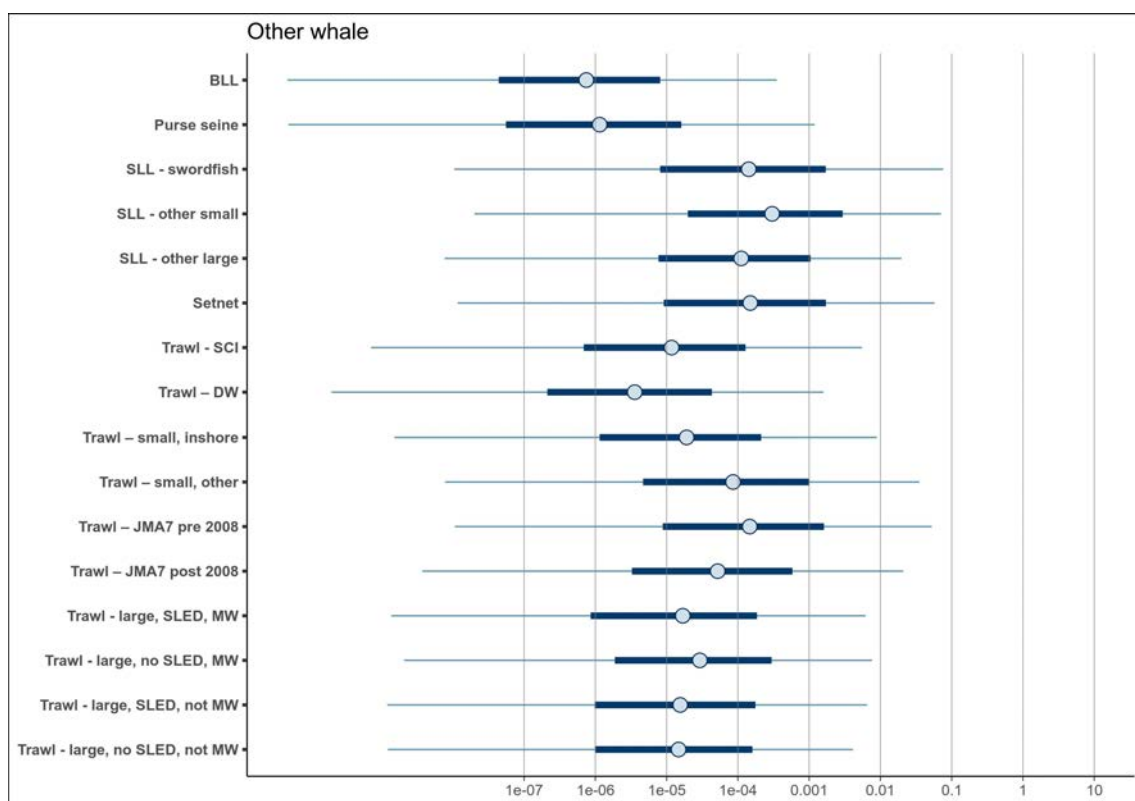
**Figure 8: Posterior distribution of catchability ( $q_{j,z}$ ) of large dolphins in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



**Figure 9: Posterior distribution of catchability ( $q_{j,z}$ ) of baleen whales in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



**Figure 10: Posterior distribution of catchability ( $q_{j,z}$ ) of beaked whales in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



**Figure 11: Posterior distribution of catchability ( $q_{j,z}$ ) of other whales in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**

### 3.3.2. Probability of live capture

Figures 12 – 20 present summaries of the posterior distributions for the estimated probability of live capture for each species group and fishing group ( $\Psi_{j,z}$ ). Posterior distributions are presented for all  $\Psi_{j,z}$  parameters, including for those combinations of species and fishing groups where there were no observed captures. The posterior distributions for this subset of parameters are characterised with greater levels of variation.

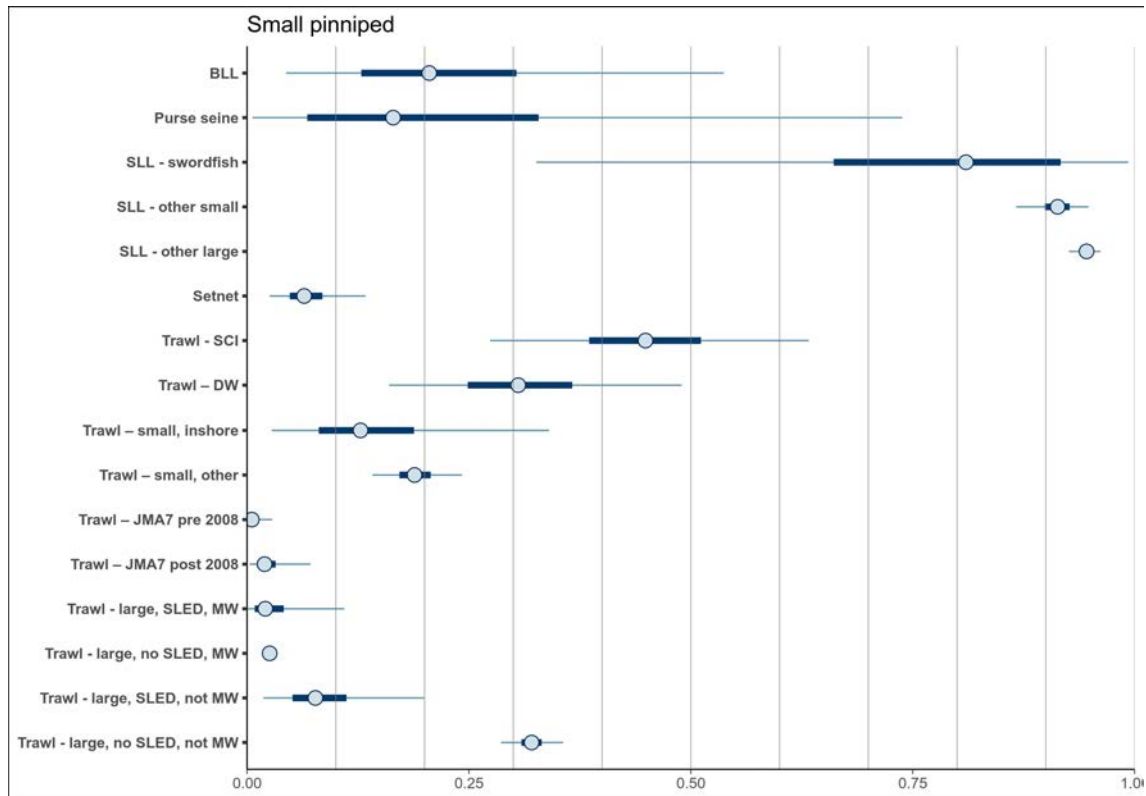
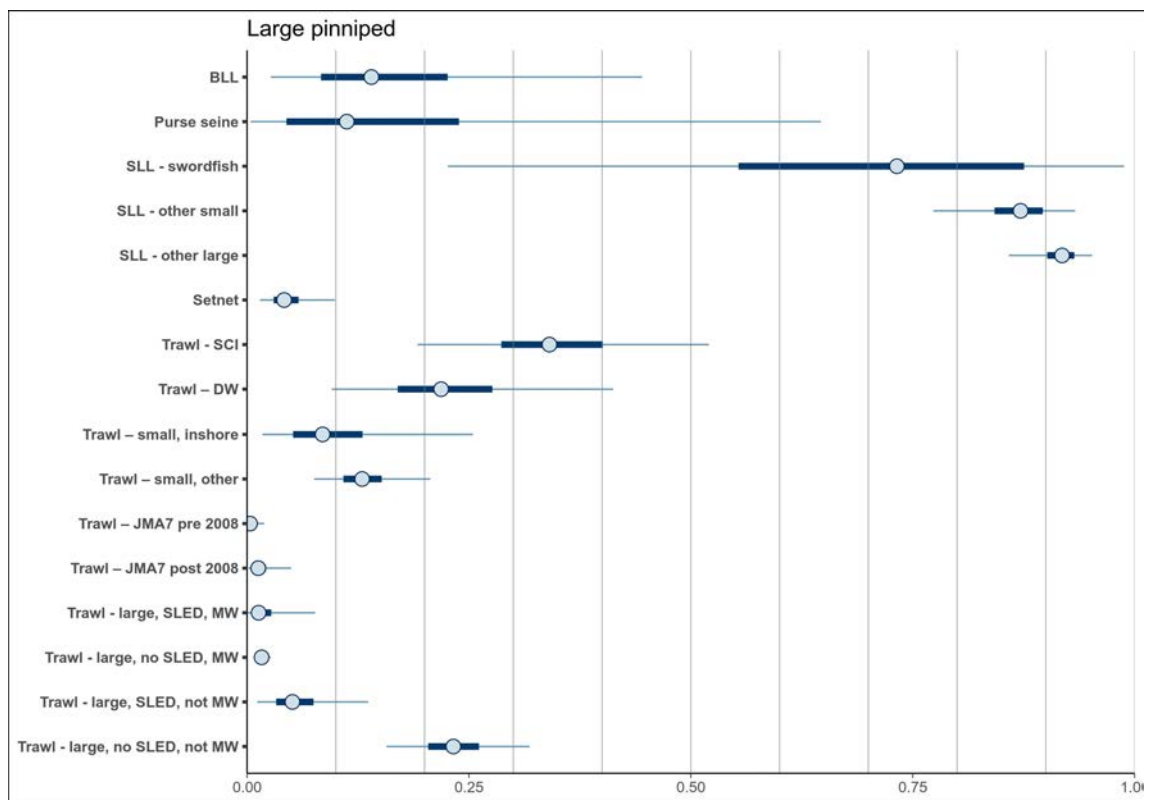
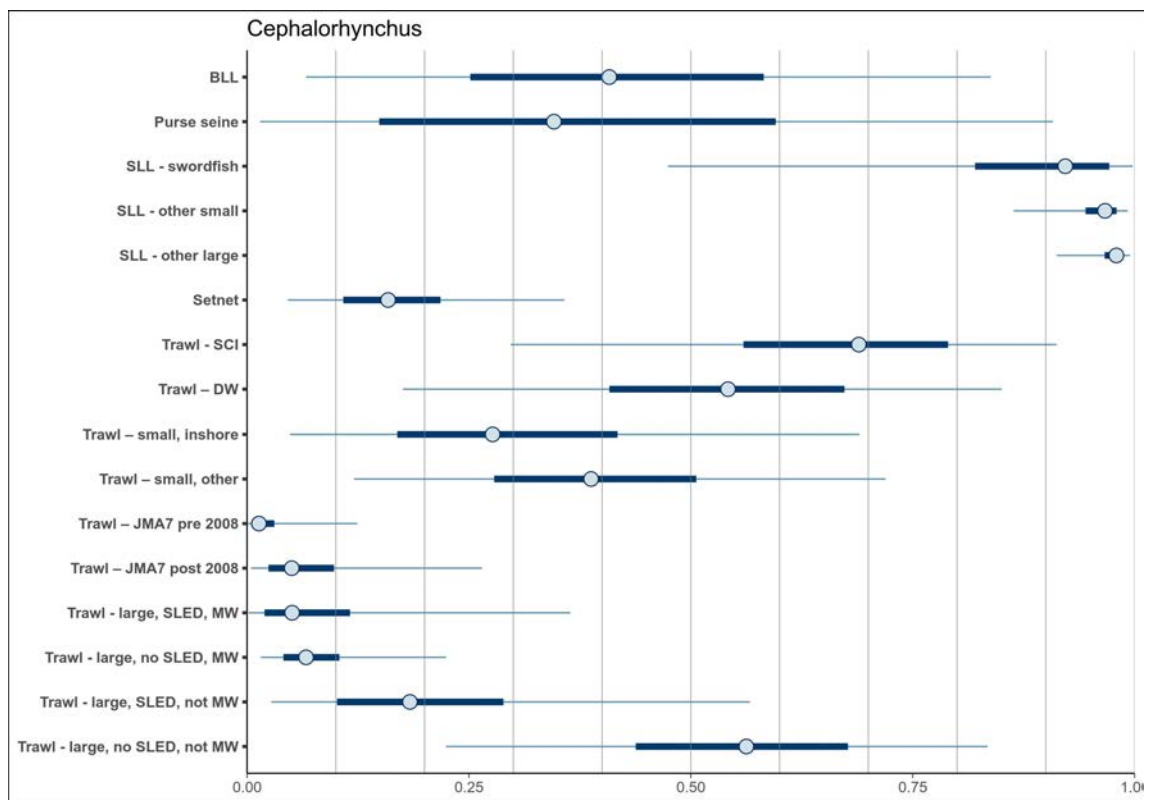


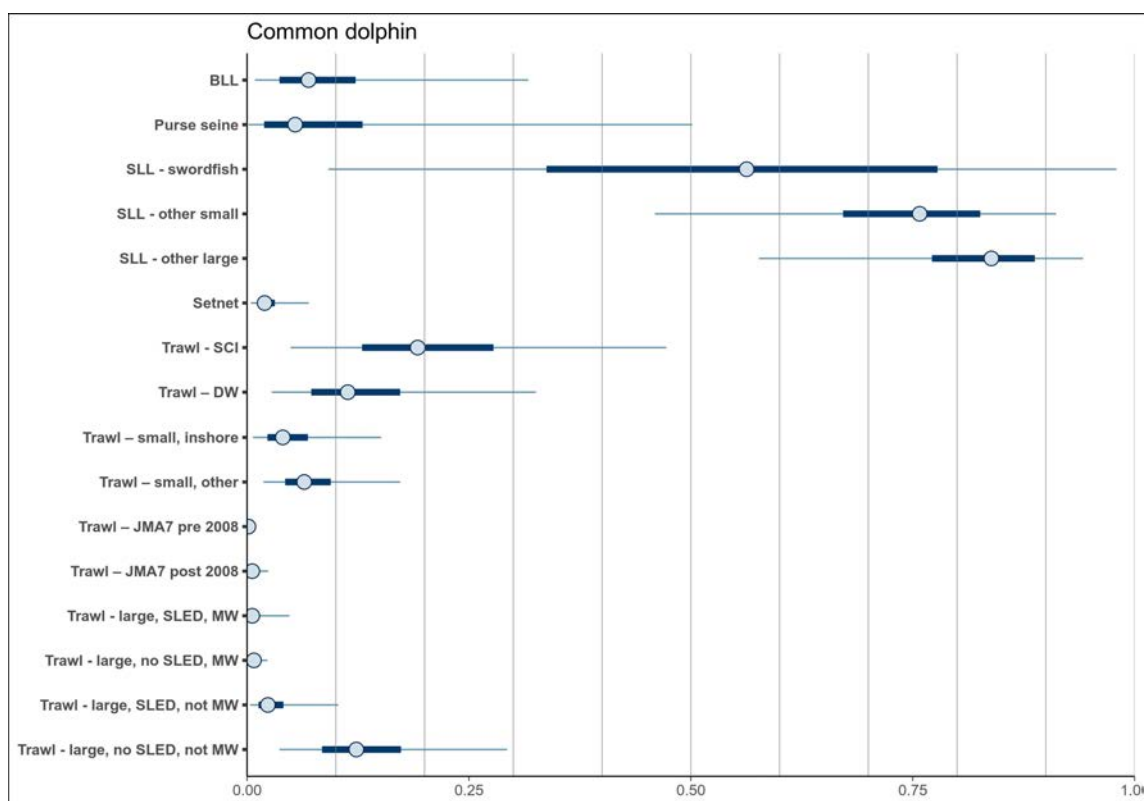
Figure 12: Posterior distribution of probability of live capture ( $\Psi_{j,z}$ ) of small pinnipeds in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.



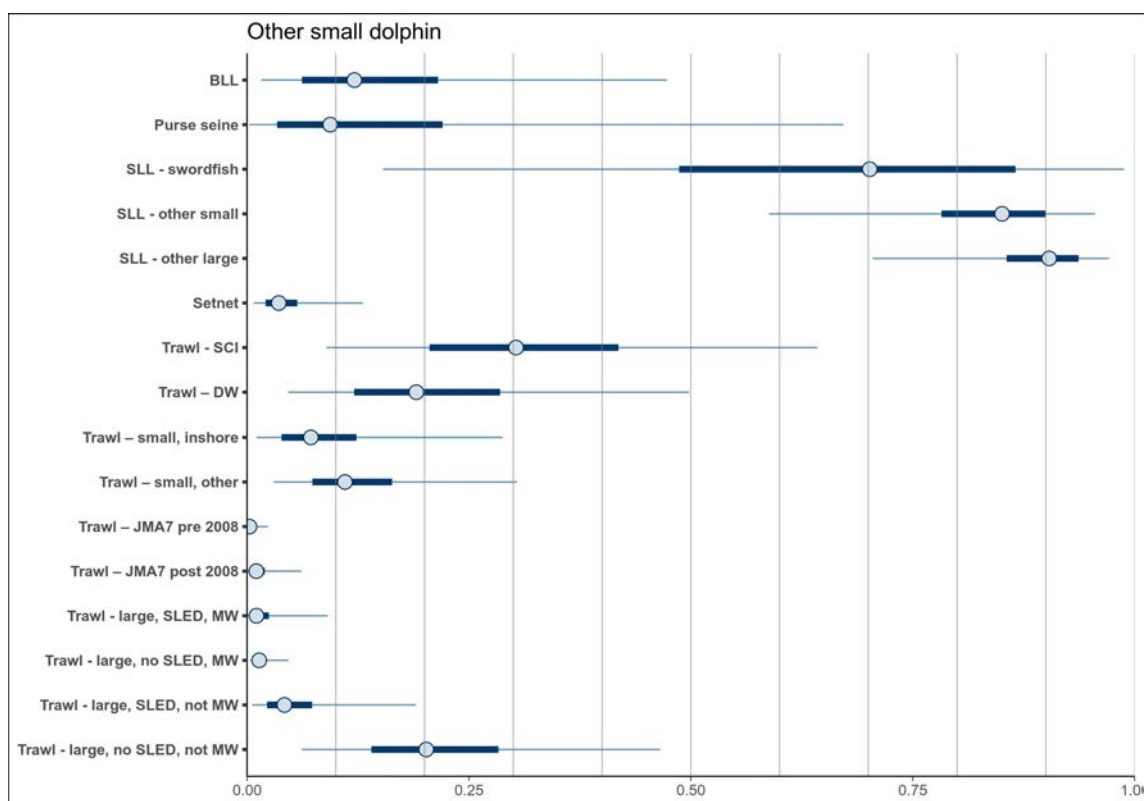
**Figure 13: Posterior distribution of probability of live capture ( $\Psi_{j,z}$ ) of large pinnipeds in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



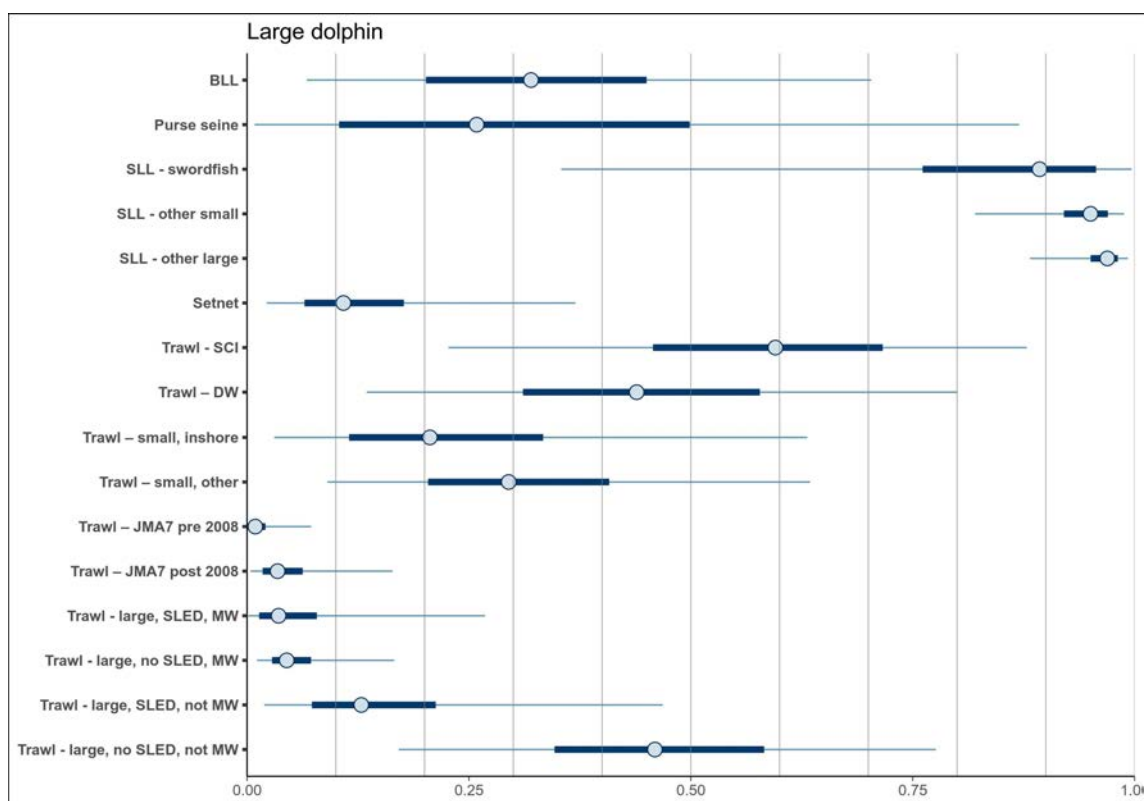
**Figure 14: Posterior distribution of probability of live capture ( $\Psi_{j,z}$ ) of *Cephalorhynchus* in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



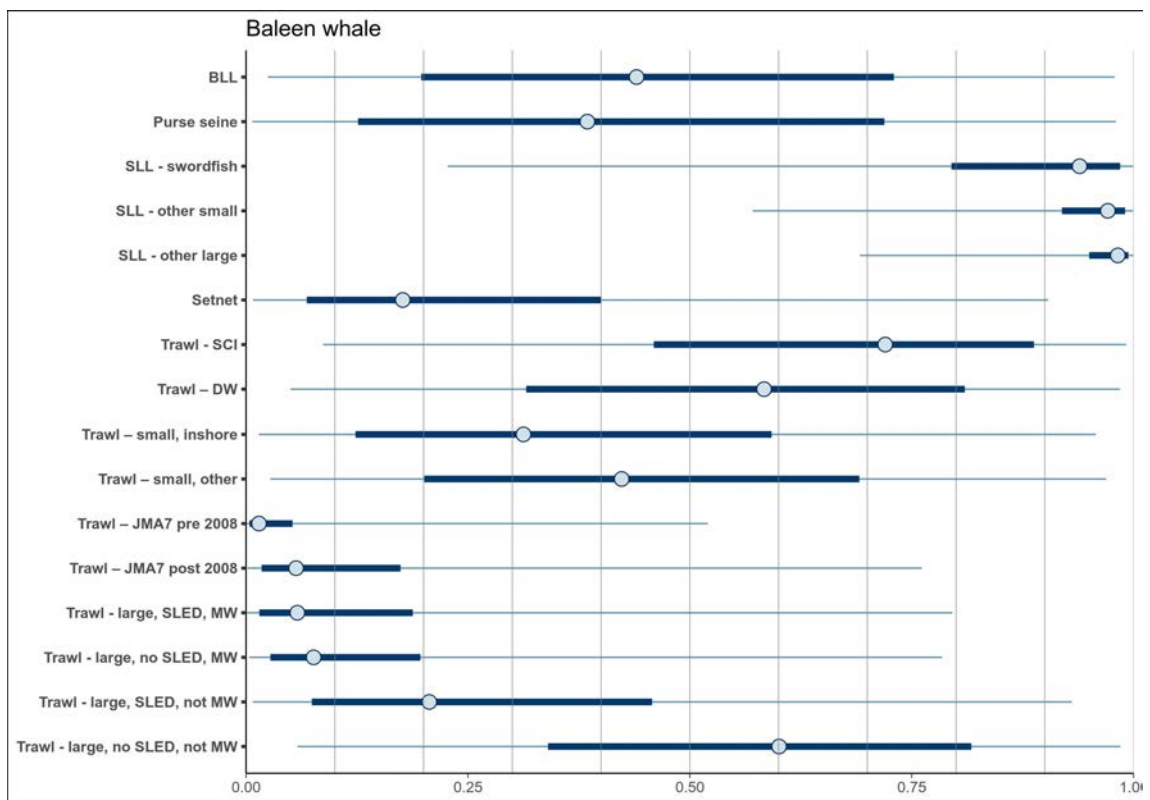
**Figure 15: Posterior distribution of probability of live capture ( $\Psi_{j,z}$ ) of common dolphin in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



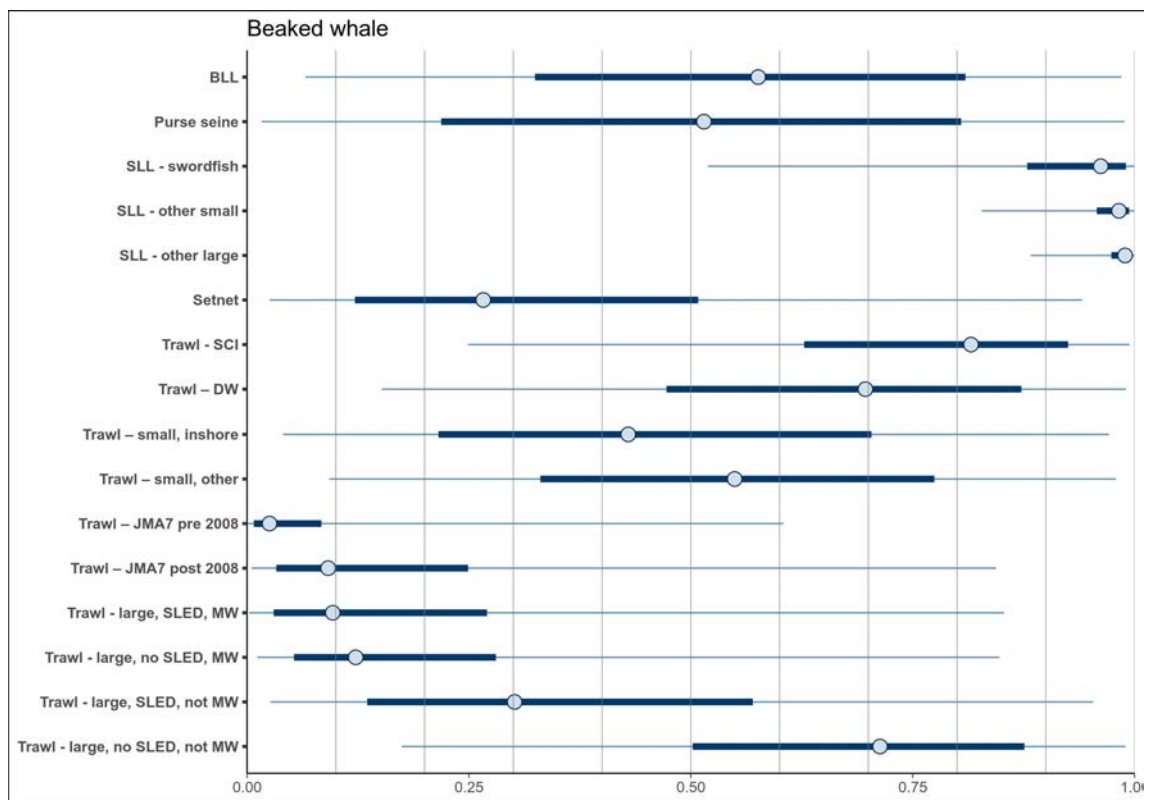
**Figure 16:** Posterior distribution of probability of live capture ( $\Psi_{j,z}$ ) of other small dolphins in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.



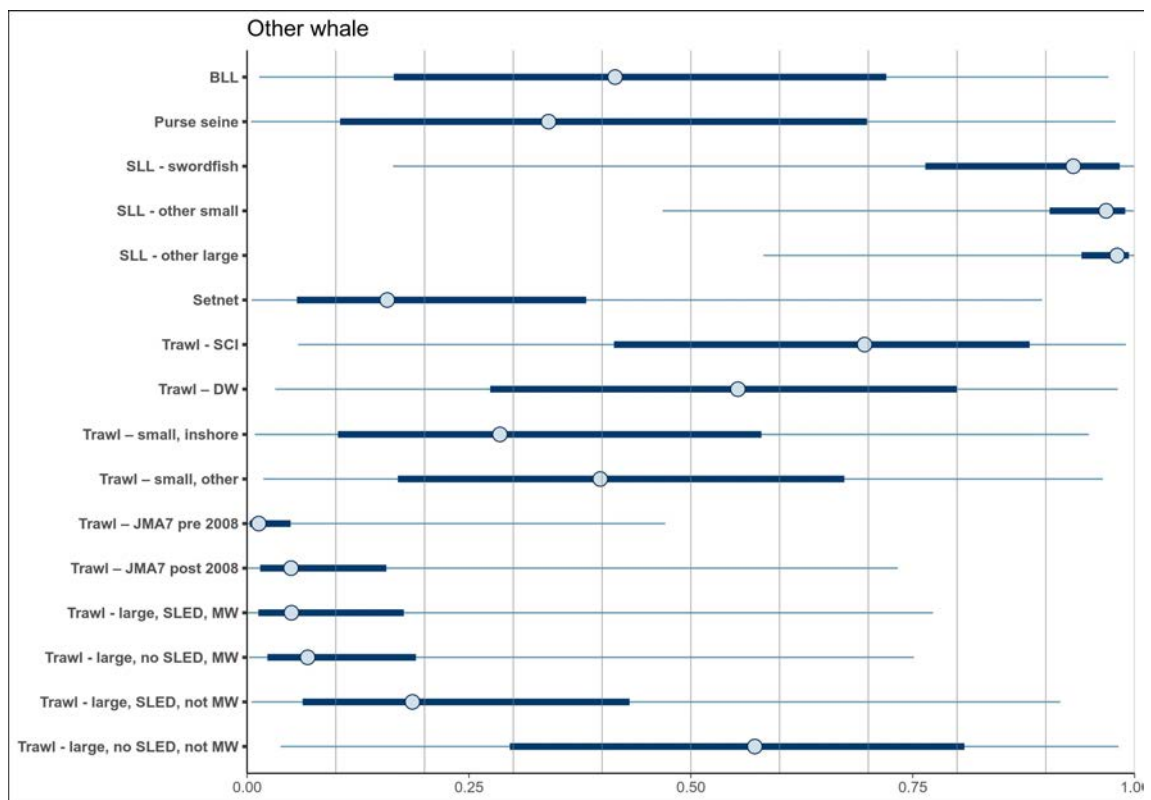
**Figure 17: Posterior distribution of probability of live capture ( $\Psi_{j,z}$ ) of large dolphins in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



**Figure 18: Posterior distribution of probability of live capture ( $\Psi_{j,z}$ ) of baleen whales in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



**Figure 19: Posterior distribution of probability of live capture ( $\Psi_{j,z}$ ) of beaked whales in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**



**Figure 20: Posterior distribution of probability of live capture ( $\Psi_{j,z}$ ) of other whales in each fishing group as defined in  $M_{\bullet}$ . The posterior median, central 50<sup>th</sup> and central 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles of the distributions are presented.**

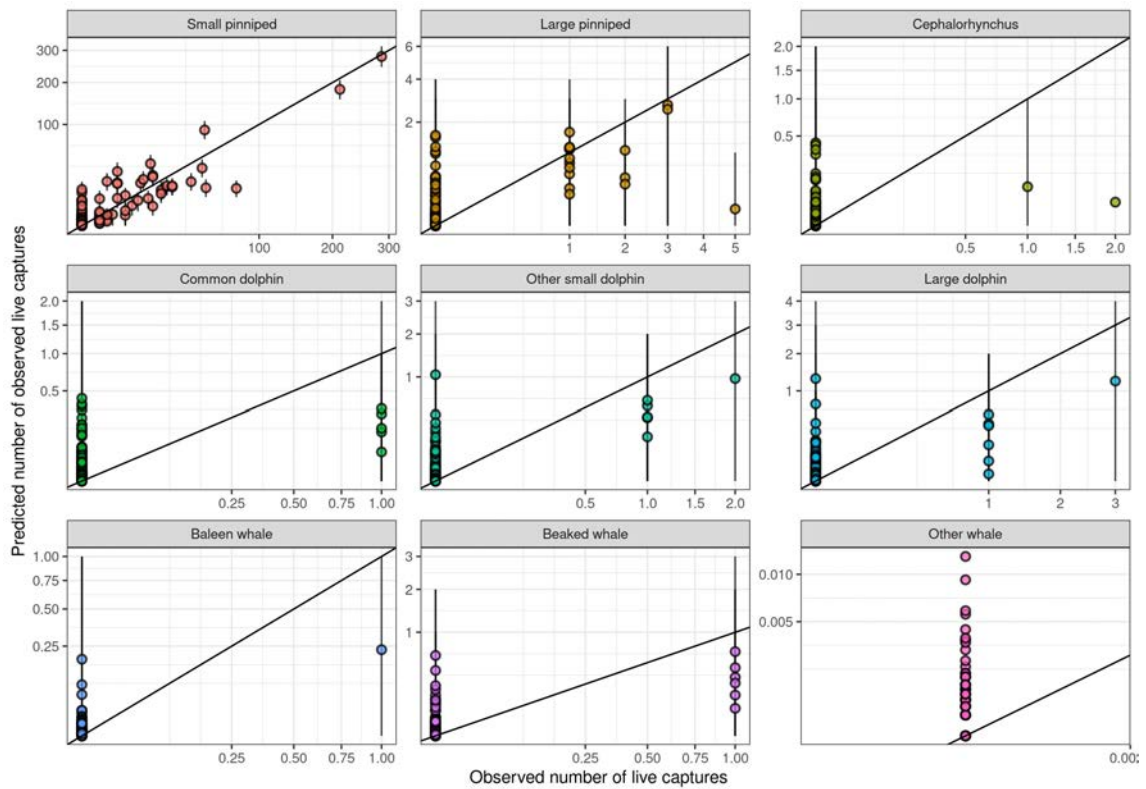
### 3.4. Assessments of fit for model $M_{\bullet}$

#### 3.4.1. Fit to aggregated observations

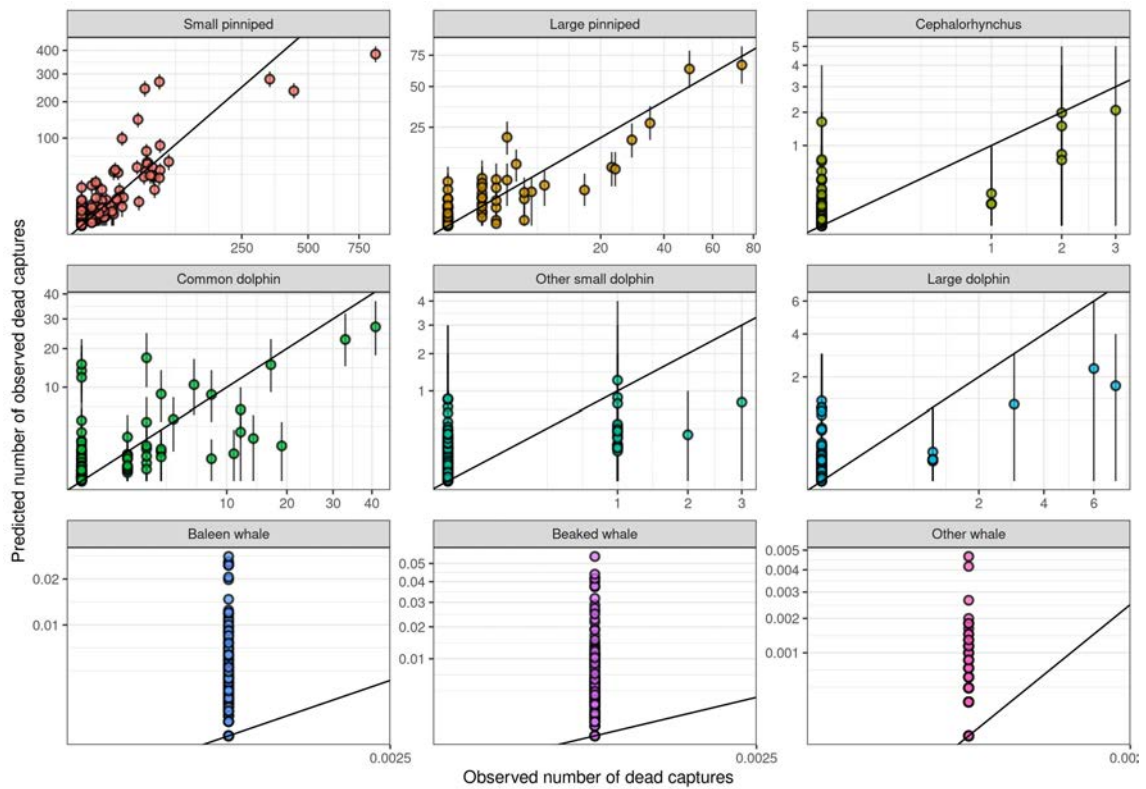
Model  $M_{\bullet}$  reproduces accurate predictions of the overall number of observable captures of each species group during observed fishing effort (Table 15), and plots of the predicted and observed number of observable captures on an input record basis (i.e., aggregated to generalised fishing group, species group and month) do not indicate cause for concern (Figures 21 – 26).

**Table 15: Observed number of marine mammals captures in each species group, and summary of the predicted number from the observed commercial fishing effort from 1995/96 to 2018/19 fishing years.**

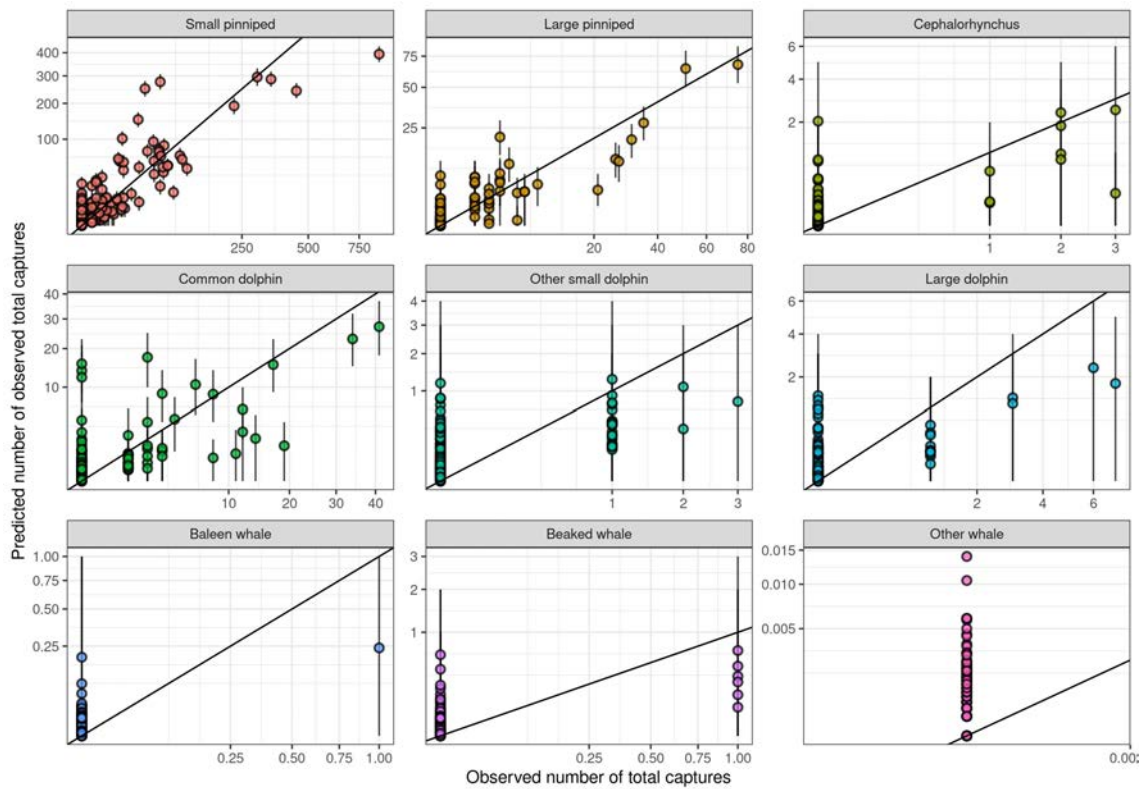
| Species group       | Observed | Mean | Median | SD | CV  | 2.5 <sup>th</sup> | 97.5 <sup>th</sup> |
|---------------------|----------|------|--------|----|-----|-------------------|--------------------|
| Small pinniped      | 3907     | 3907 | 3907   | 88 | 2   | 3739              | 4081               |
| Large pinniped      | 342      | 341  | 340.5  | 26 | 8   | 292               | 394                |
| Cephalorhynchus     | 17       | 17   | 17     | 6  | 34  | 7                 | 30                 |
| Common dolphin      | 228      | 229  | 228    | 22 | 9   | 188               | 272                |
| Other small dolphin | 28       | 28   | 28     | 8  | 27  | 15                | 45                 |
| Large dolphin       | 29       | 29   | 28     | 8  | 26  | 15                | 45                 |
| Baleen whale        | 1        | 2    | 1      | 2  | 109 | 0                 | 6                  |
| Beaked whale        | 6        | 6    | 6      | 3  | 55  | 1                 | 14                 |
| Other whale         | 0        | 0    | 0      | 1  | 336 | 0                 | 2                  |



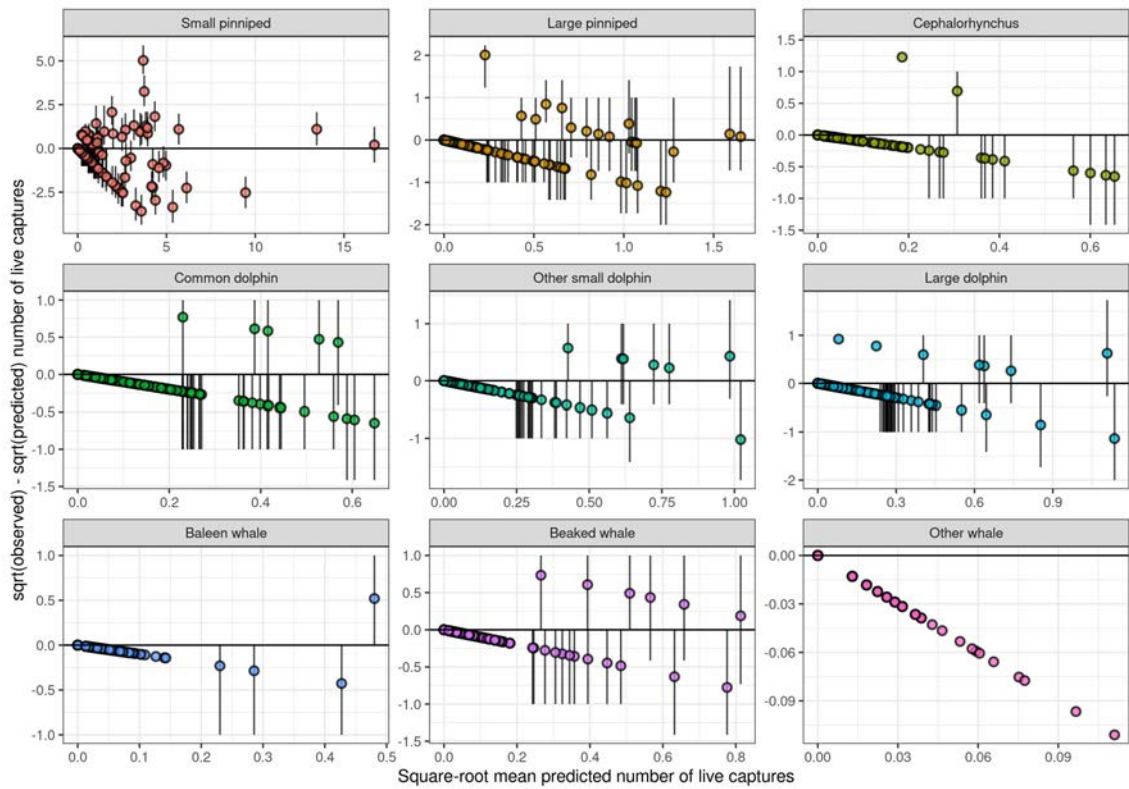
**Figure 21: Actual vs. predicted number of observed live captures from  $M_{\bullet}$ , for each unique summarised data input record (i.e., species group  $\times$  fishing group  $\times$  fishing month). Axes are on square-root scale.**



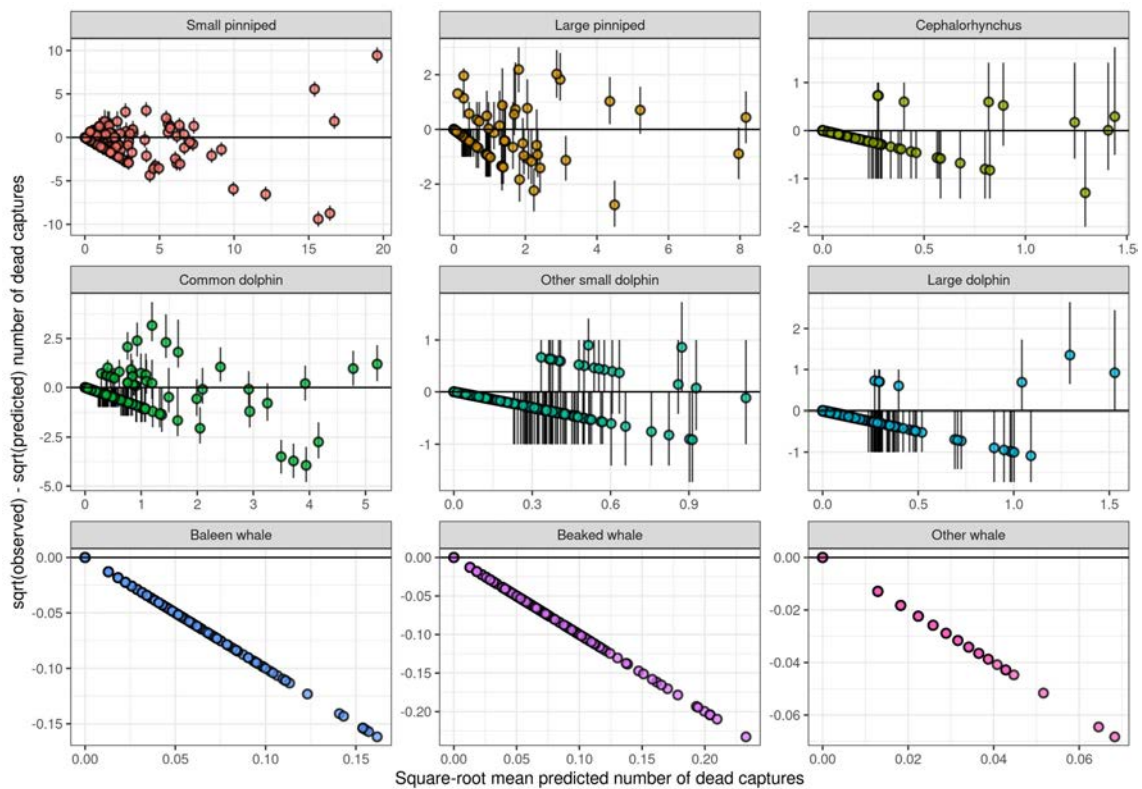
**Figure 22: Actual vs. predicted number of observed dead captures from  $M_{\bullet}$ , for each unique summarised data input record (i.e., species group  $\times$  fishing group  $\times$  fishing month). Axes are on square-root scale.**



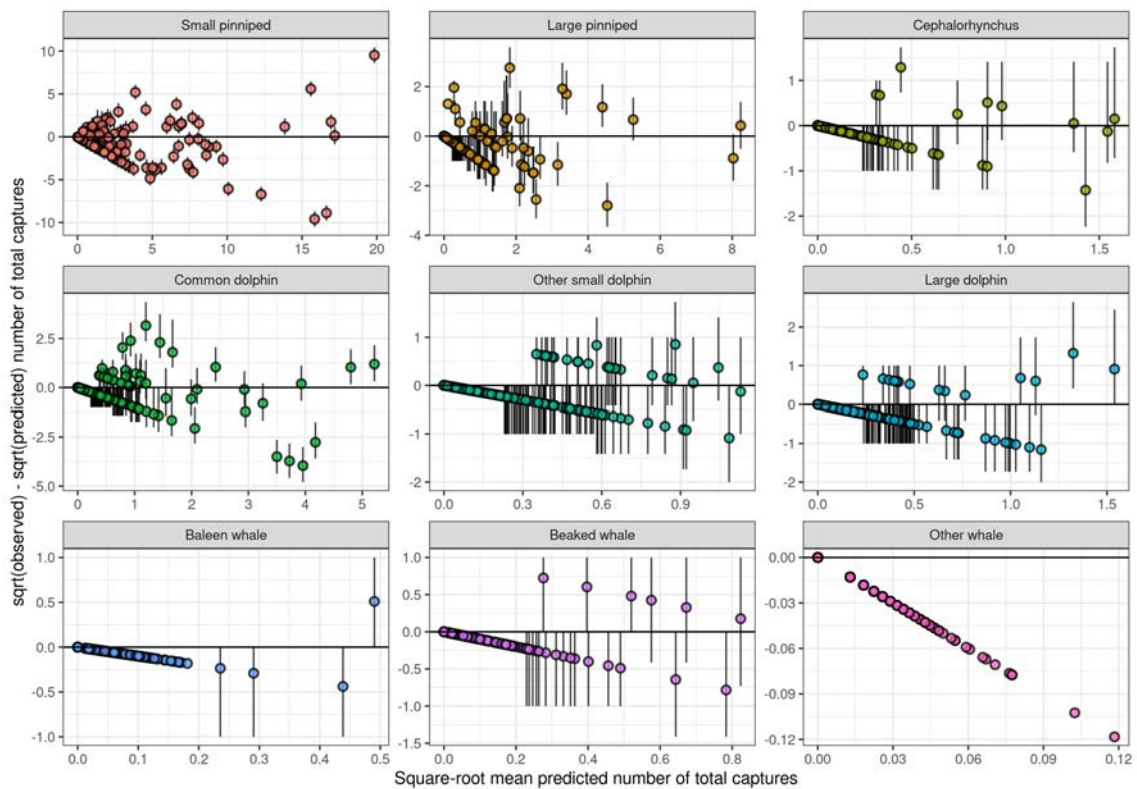
**Figure 23: Actual vs. predicted number of total observed captures from  $M_{\bullet}$ , for each unique summarised data input record (i.e., species group  $\times$  fishing group  $\times$  fishing month). Axes are on square-root scale.**



**Figure 24: Difference between actual and predicted number of observed live captures from  $M_0$  (i.e., residuals), for each unique summarised data input (i.e., species group  $\times$  fishing group  $\times$  fishing month). The square root of the number of captures has been calculated prior to taking the difference.**



**Figure 25: Difference between actual and predicted number of observed dead captures from  $M_{\bullet}$  (i.e., residuals), for each unique summarised data input (i.e., species group  $\times$  fishing group  $\times$  fishing month). The square root of the number of captures has been calculated prior to taking the difference.**



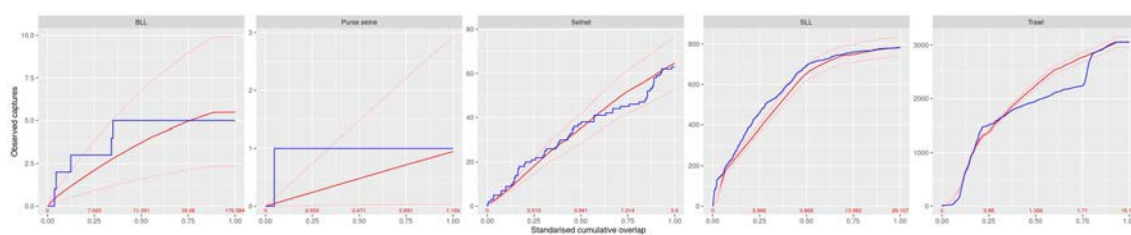
**Figure 26: Difference between actual and predicted number of total observed captures from  $M_0$  (i.e., residuals), for each unique summarised data input (i.e., species group  $\times$  fishing group  $\times$  fishing month). The square root of the number of captures has been calculated prior to taking the difference.**

### 3.4.2. Cumulative sum plots

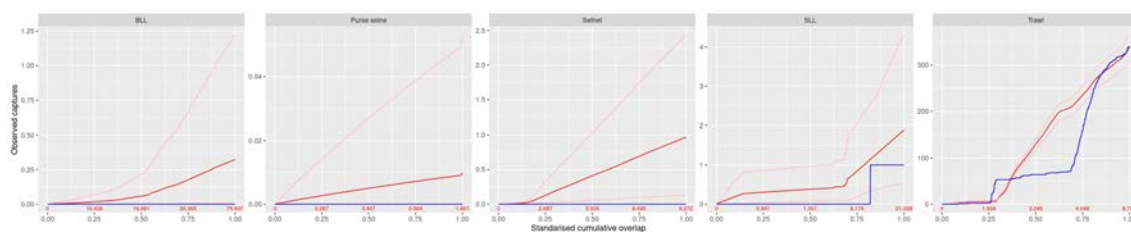
CUSUM plots of the number of captures vs. overlap are presented for species groups in Figures 27 and 28. The low number of observed captures in each fishing method for most species groups makes it difficult to assess model fit. However, for those species with an adequate number of observed captures, the blue observed CUSUM line often displays a pattern that is different from the expected relationship (thick red line) and will often be more extreme than the limits of the 90% credible intervals (thin red lines). This behaviour suggests an inadequacy in the model for fitting the observed species-group capture data, and is particularly evident for:

- small pinnipeds in SLL and trawl fisheries,
- large pinnipeds in trawl fisheries,
- common dolphins in trawl fisheries,
- other small dolphins in trawl fisheries.

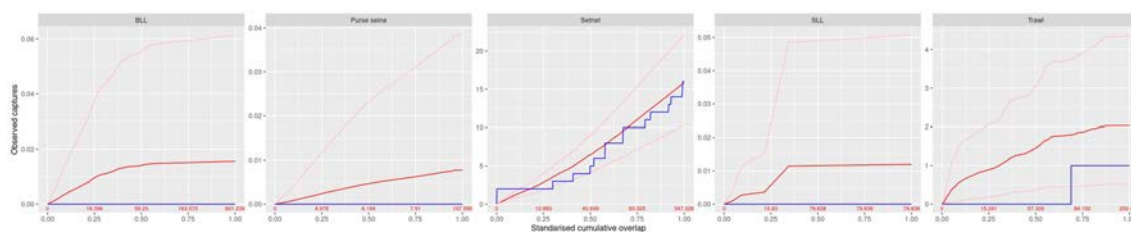
(a) Small pinnipeds



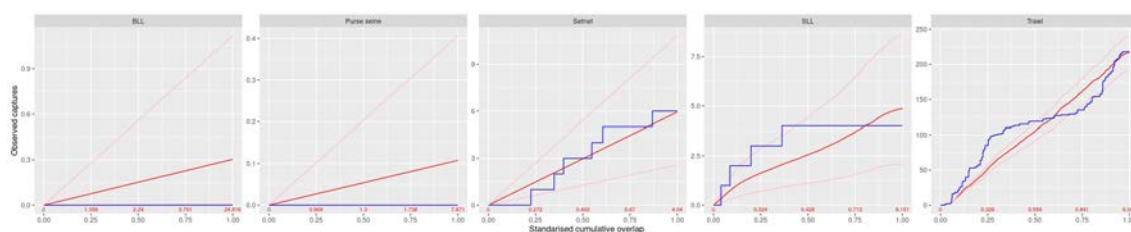
(b) Large pinnipeds



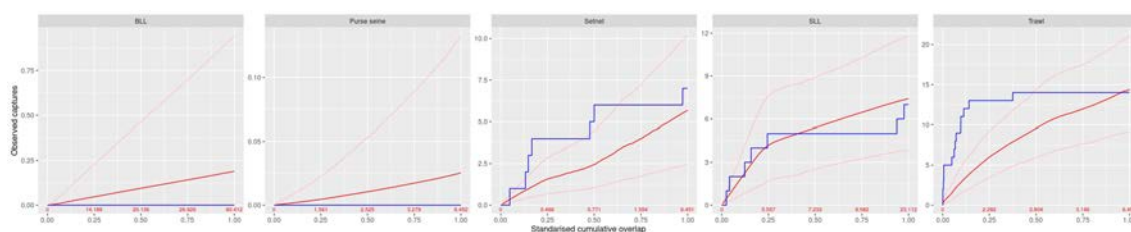
(c) Cephalorhynchus



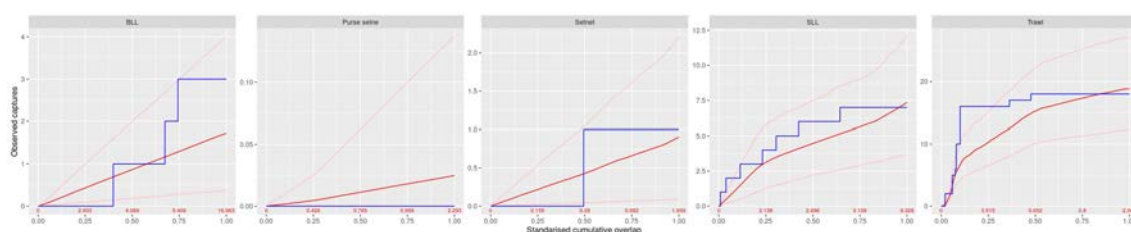
(d) Common dolphins



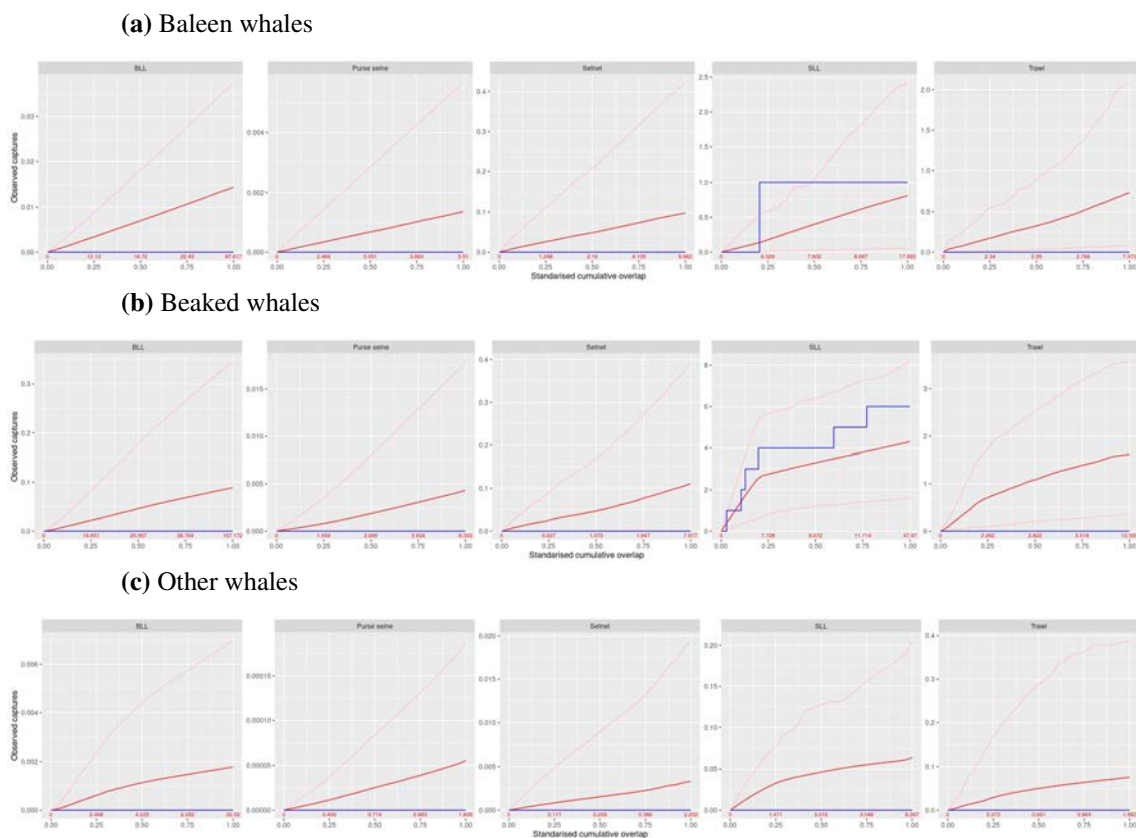
(e) Other small dolphins



(f) Large dolphins



**Figure 27: Cumulative number of observed captures vs. species group overlap (blue), for each pinniped and delphinid species group and fishing method. The expected values predicted from the model (thick red line) and 90% credible interval (thin red lines) are also presented for reference.**

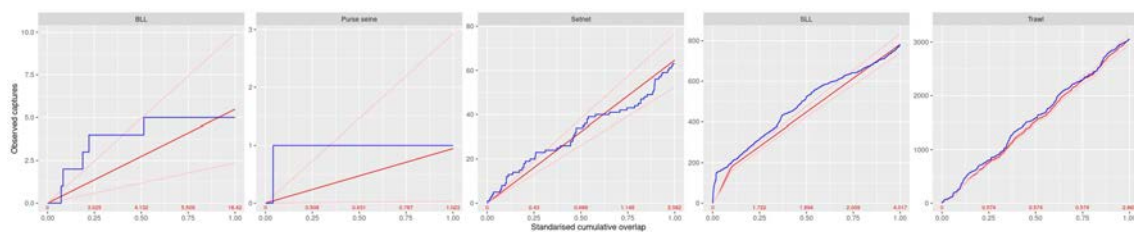


**Figure 28: Cumulative number of observed captures vs. species group overlap, for each whale species group and fishing method. The expected values predicted from the model (thick red line) and 90% credible interval (thin red lines) are also presented for reference.**

Recalling that the model is fitted to species group-level captures, and species group density overlap is the sum of the density overlaps of the individual species within the group, examination of the CUSUM plots for observed captures of individual species (where identified) can provide further insight to model performance, in those cases where a sufficient number of captures were observed. While the model is not fitted to individual species-level capture data and the intended use of the model is to evaluate the risk to individual species, it is appropriate to evaluate the model at this level. CUSUM plots for species with more than 5 observed captures are presented in Figures 29–34.

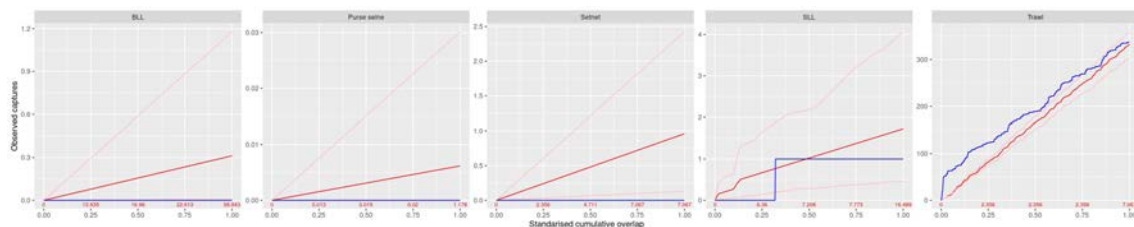
The blue CUSUM lines for the actual capture data for New Zealand fur seal (NZFS) (Figure 29) and NZSL (Figure 30) lie well outside the envelope of expected values predicted from the fitted model, with a greater number of observed captures in areas of low density overlap in setnet, SLL and trawl fisheries for NZFS, and for trawl fisheries for NZSL. The poor fit for these species is not unexpected given that generic species distribution layers were used for them, as more detailed distribution layers at the scale of the EEZ were not available.

(a) New Zealand fur seal



**Figure 29: Cumulative number of observed captures vs. species density overlap for New Zealand fur seal, the only small pinniped species with more than 5 observed captures.**

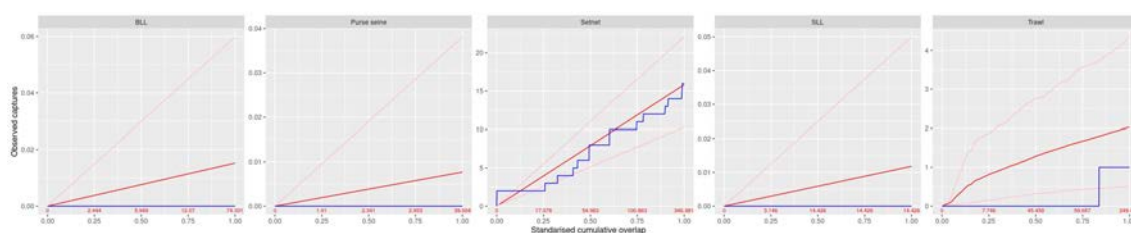
(a) New Zealand sea lion



**Figure 30: Cumulative number of observed captures vs. species density overlap for New Zealand sea lion, the only large pinniped species with more than 5 observed captures.**

CUSUM plots for Hector's dolphin (Figure 31) do not indicate any systematic areas of concern; the blue CUSUM line for setnet fisheries that is briefly outside the 90% credible interval obtained from the model is primarily driven by 1 observed capture occurring at grid cell with very low density overlap.

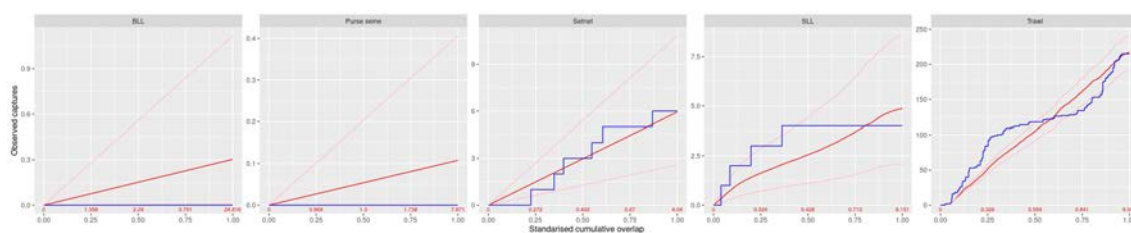
(a) Hector's dolphin



**Figure 31: Cumulative number of observed captures vs. species density overlap for Hector's dolphin, the only Cephalorhynchus species with more than 5 observed captures.**

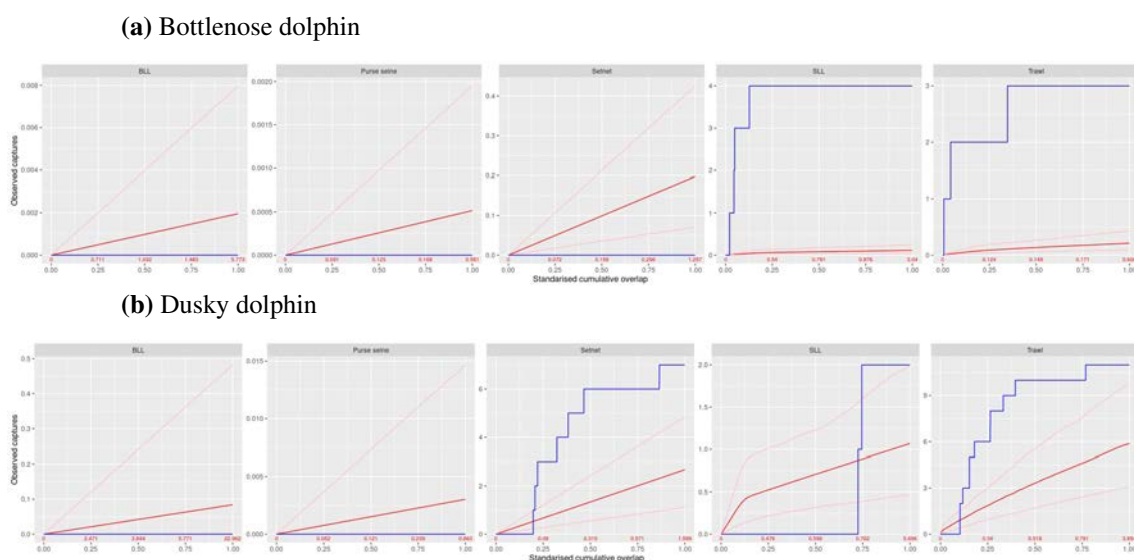
For common dolphins (Figure 32), the number of observed captures was low in setnet and SLL fisheries making it difficult to identify meaningful patterns, although having the 4 SLL observed captures in areas of relatively low density overlap does appear slightly unusual. The CUSUM plot for trawl fisheries clearly indicates an unusual systematic pattern, with more observed captures than expected in areas of low density overlap, less captures than expected in areas of moderate density overlap (between the values of 0.326–0.841) and more observed captures than expected in areas of high density overlap. This suggests there is likely a problem with the structural aspects of the model (e.g., defined fishing or species groups), or the inputs used for the modelling (e.g., the species distribution layer).

(a) Common dolphin



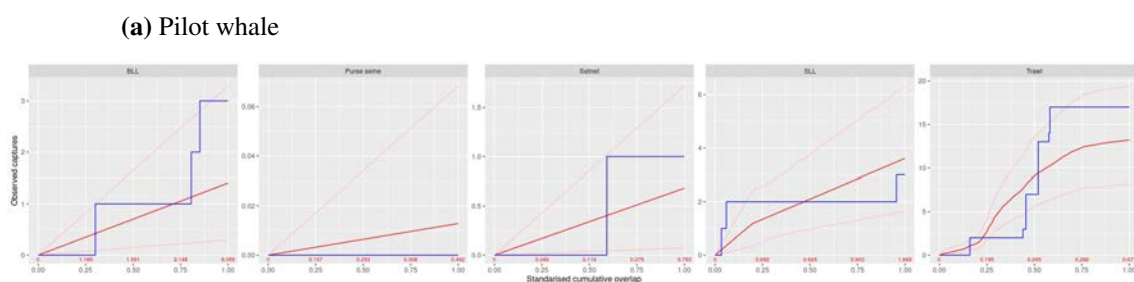
**Figure 32: Cumulative number of observed captures vs. species density overlap for common dolphins.**

The CUSUM plots for bottlenose and dusky dolphins (Figure 33) are notable as the predicted number of observed captures for these species are substantially lower than the number in the data. Given the predicted number of captures for the respective species group overall is similar to the values in the data (other small dolphins; Figure 27), this would suggest there has been some 'species switching', where captures for one species are being assigned to a different species within the same species group due to the aggregated nature of the species group density overlap calculation. This may be due to the structural assumptions of the modelling, or inappropriate model inputs.



**Figure 33: Cumulative number of observed captures vs. species density overlap for bottlenose and dusky dolphins, the only other small dolphin species with more than 5 observed captures.**

The number of observed captures of pilot whales in non-trawl fisheries is too low to make reliable conclusions about model fit (Figure 34), and in trawl fisheries there appears to be more observed captures than the model predicts in areas with middling density overlap values. There is also some indication of ‘species switching’ for the large dolphin species group.



**Figure 34: Cumulative number of observed captures vs. species density overlap for long-finned pilot whales, the only large dolphin species with more than 5 observed captures.**

### 3.4.3. FMA-based goodness-of-fit test

Applied at the species group level, the results of the FMA-based goodness-of-fit test suggest there is strong evidence of lack of fit of the model to the observed capture data for small pinnipeds, large pinnipeds, common dolphins, other small dolphins and large dolphins. There is also some evidence of lack of fit of the model for *Cephalorhynchus* species (Table 16). As there have been very few observed captures of whale species, the assessment is likely to have low power for these species groups, hence the results should not be regarded as indicating that the model is a good fit of the data for these species groups. Overall, these results are in agreement with the inferences drawn from the CUSUM plots regarding model fit.

Tables 17 – 22 present the fishing methods and FMAs that contributed a relatively large value to the overall test (i.e.,  $\chi^2_{sfm} > 2$ ) for the pinniped and delphinid species groups. The model does a poor job of predicting the spatial pattern of observed captures for the pinniped groups (at the FMA-scale;

**Table 16: Goodness-of-fit tests comparing the actual and predicted number of observed captures for each species group in each FMA, by fishing method.**

| Species group       | $\chi^2$ | p-value |
|---------------------|----------|---------|
| Small pinniped      | 1050.22  | 0.000   |
| Large pinniped      | 425.41   | 0.000   |
| Cephalorhynchus     | 7.96     | 0.055   |
| Common dolphin      | 38.46    | 0.005   |
| Other small dolphin | 45.63    | 0.005   |
| Large dolphin       | 59.41    | 0.000   |
| Baleen whale        | 3.75     | 0.160   |
| Beaked whale        | 5.23     | 0.170   |
| Other whale         | 0.14     | 0.210   |

Tables 17 and 18) that is likely due to the simplistic nature of the species distribution layers used for NZFS and NZSL (in particular). For Cephalorhynchus species, there is some indication of slight under-prediction of observed captures in setnet fisheries in FMA 3 and over-prediction in FMA 8 (Table 19), while for common dolphins there is clear under-prediction in trawl fisheries in FMA 9 and over-prediction in FMA 7 (Table 20). The number of observed captures is small for the other small dolphin and large dolphin species groups, making it difficult to draw definitive conclusions, although there is an indication of under-prediction in trawl and setnet fisheries in FMA 3 for the former species group (Table 21), and under-prediction in trawl fisheries in FMA 8 for the latter group (Table 22).

**Table 17: Fishing methods and FMAs where  $\chi_{sfm}^2 > 2$  for small pinnipeds.  $C'_{sfm}$  is the number of observed captures for the species group in FMA  $f$  and fishing method  $m$ , and  $E_{sfm}$  is the corresponding mean predicted number.**

| Fishing method | FMA   | $C'_{sfm}$ | $E_{sfm}$ | $\chi_{sfm}^2$ |
|----------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| Trawl          | FMA 6 | 943        | 513.98    | 358.10         |
| Trawl          | FMA 5 | 358        | 710.03    | 174.53         |
| Setnet         | FMA 2 | 1          | 0.01      | 130.02         |
| Trawl          | FMA 4 | 38         | 172.69    | 105.05         |
| Trawl          | FMA 7 | 1183       | 957.33    | 53.20          |
| Trawl          | FMA 3 | 272        | 391.05    | 36.24          |
| Trawl          | FMA 9 | 9          | 47.85     | 31.54          |
| Trawl          | FMA 1 | 5          | 38.03     | 28.68          |
| Trawl          | FMA 8 | 22         | 58.79     | 23.02          |
| Trawl          | FMA 2 | 227        | 167.42    | 21.20          |
| BLL            | FMA 2 | 2          | 0.21      | 15.06          |
| SLL            | FMA 3 | 9          | 28.10     | 12.98          |
| Setnet         | FMA 5 | 34         | 18.98     | 11.89          |
| Purse seine    | FMA 8 | 1          | 0.09      | 9.05           |
| SLL            | FMA 5 | 233        | 281.12    | 8.24           |
| SLL            | FMA 2 | 61         | 42.74     | 7.81           |
| SLL            | FMA 7 | 438        | 383.32    | 7.80           |
| Setnet         | FMA 3 | 10         | 23.37     | 7.65           |
| BLL            | FMA 4 | 0          | 2.13      | 2.13           |

**Table 18: Fishing methods and FMAs where  $\chi^2_{sfm} > 2$  for large pinnipeds.  $C'_{sfm}$  is the number of observed captures for the species group in FMA  $f$  and fishing method  $m$ , and  $E_{sfm}$  is the corresponding mean predicted number.**

| Fishing method | FMA   | $C'_{sfm}$ | $E_{sfm}$ | $\chi^2_{sfm}$ |
|----------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| Trawl          | FMA 6 | 321        | 134.68    | 257.76         |
| Trawl          | FMA 5 | 18         | 191.19    | 156.89         |
| Trawl          | FMA 3 | 1          | 8.13      | 6.25           |

**Table 19: Fishing methods and FMAs where  $\chi^2_{sfm} > 2$  for Cephalorhynchus.  $C'_{sfm}$  is the number of observed captures for the species group in FMA  $f$  and fishing method  $m$ , and  $E_{sfm}$  is the corresponding mean predicted number.**

| Fishing method | FMA   | $C'_{sfm}$ | $E_{sfm}$ | $\chi^2_{sfm}$ |
|----------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| Setnet         | FMA 3 | 16         | 11.09     | 2.17           |
| Setnet         | FMA 8 | 0          | 2.06      | 2.06           |

**Table 20: Fishing methods and FMAs where  $\chi^2_{sfm} > 2$  for common dolphins.  $C'_{sfm}$  is the number of observed captures for the species group in FMA  $f$  and fishing method  $m$ , and  $E_{sfm}$  is the corresponding mean predicted number.**

| Fishing method | FMA   | $C'_{sfm}$ | $E_{sfm}$ | $\chi^2_{sfm}$ |
|----------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| Trawl          | FMA 9 | 96         | 63.80     | 16.26          |
| Trawl          | FMA 7 | 48         | 67.31     | 5.54           |
| Setnet         | FMA 8 | 6          | 2.79      | 3.69           |
| Trawl          | FMA 5 | 0          | 2.16      | 2.16           |

**Table 21: Fishing methods and FMAs where  $\chi^2_{sfm} > 2$  for other small dolphins.  $C'_{sfm}$  is the number of observed captures for the species group in FMA  $f$  and fishing method  $m$ , and  $E_{sfm}$  is the corresponding mean predicted number.**

| Fishing method | FMA   | $C'_{sfm}$ | $E_{sfm}$ | $\chi^2_{sfm}$ |
|----------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| Trawl          | FMA 3 | 7          | 1.77      | 15.50          |
| Trawl          | FMA 1 | 3          | 0.89      | 5.05           |
| Setnet         | FMA 3 | 6          | 2.79      | 3.68           |
| Trawl          | FMA 7 | 0          | 3.34      | 3.34           |
| Setnet         | FMA 7 | 1          | 0.20      | 3.28           |
| Trawl          | FMA 5 | 0          | 2.84      | 2.84           |
| SLL            | FMA 7 | 0          | 2.11      | 2.11           |

**Table 22: Fishing methods and FMAs where  $\chi^2_{sfm} > 2$  for other large dolphins.  $C'_{sfm}$  is the number of observed captures for the species group in FMA  $f$  and fishing method  $m$ , and  $E_{sfm}$  is the corresponding mean predicted number.**

| Fishing method | FMA   | $C'_{sfm}$ | $E_{sfm}$ | $\chi^2_{sfm}$ |
|----------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| Setnet         | FMA 9 | 1          | 0.02      | 40.49          |
| Trawl          | FMA 8 | 14         | 7.68      | 5.20           |
| Trawl          | FMA 9 | 0          | 2.84      | 2.84           |
| BLL            | FMA 4 | 2          | 0.65      | 2.77           |
| Trawl          | FMA 7 | 2          | 5.52      | 2.25           |

### 3.5. Conclusion

While the fitted SEFRA model accurately re-predicts the total number of observed captures for each species group, finer-scale evaluations reveal some deficiencies in the modelling; particularly with respect to the spatial prediction of the captures for some species groups, and assignment of captures to the correct species within species groups. Inferences from these models should be made with caution, especially for pinniped species, because NZFS and NZSL constitute the majority of the observed marine mammal captures, but only simplistic distribution layers were available for these species.

### 3.6. Annual observable captures

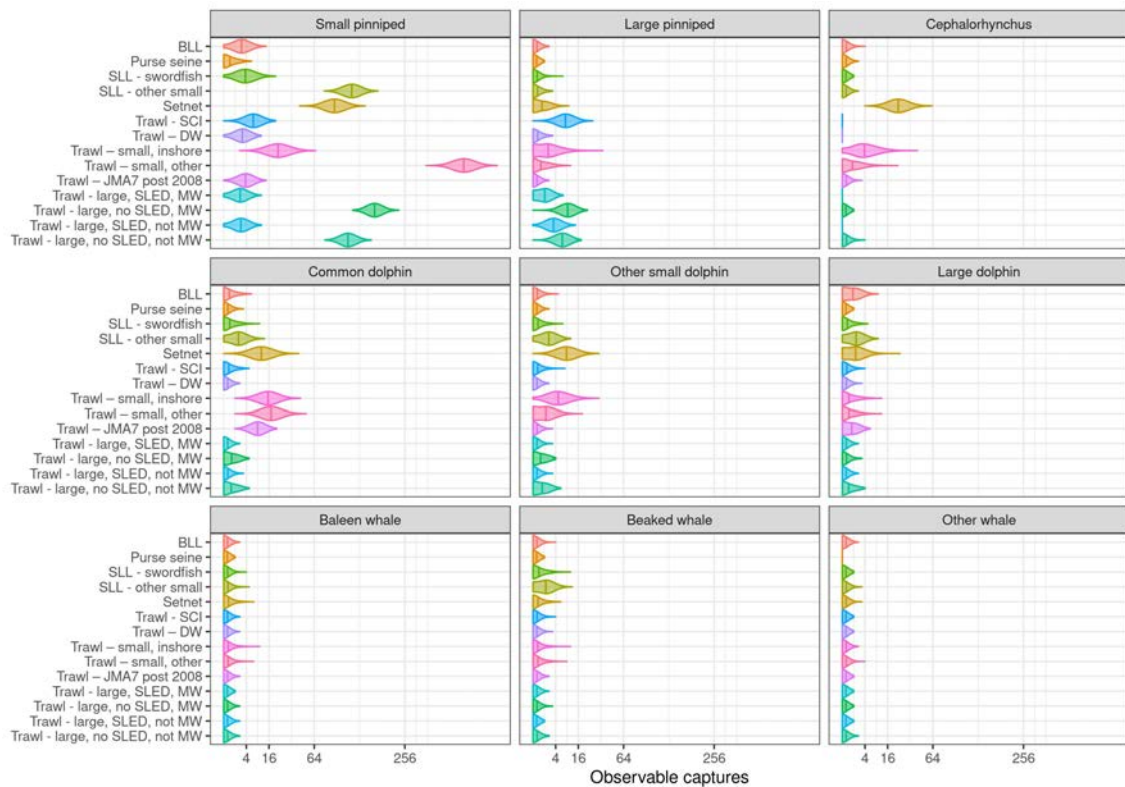
The number of annual observable captures for each species group was estimated from Model  $M_{\bullet}$  using the average annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19, for both total captures and live captures. Summaries of the posterior distribution are given in Tables 23 & 24 for all fishing groups combined. Estimated captures and live captures for each fishing group are given in Figures 35 & 36 and Tables 25–30.

**Table 23: Summary of the posterior distribution for the number of observable total captures estimated using average annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years from Model  $M_{\bullet}$ .**

| Species group       | Mean  | Median | SD | CV  | 2.5 <sup>th</sup> % | 5.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 95.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 97.5 <sup>th</sup> % |
|---------------------|-------|--------|----|-----|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Small pinniped      | 1,025 | 1,024  | 47 | 5   | 935                 | 949                 | 1,104                | 1,119                |
| Large pinniped      | 34    | 33     | 7  | 21  | 21                  | 23                  | 46                   | 50                   |
| Cephalorhynchus     | 31    | 30     | 10 | 31  | 15                  | 17                  | 48                   | 52                   |
| Common dolphin      | 59    | 59     | 12 | 20  | 38                  | 41                  | 80                   | 84                   |
| Other small dolphin | 20    | 20     | 7  | 35  | 8                   | 10                  | 33                   | 37                   |
| Large dolphin       | 6     | 6      | 3  | 53  | 1                   | 2                   | 13                   | 14                   |
| Baleen whale        | 1     | 0      | 1  | 181 | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 3                    |
| Beaked whale        | 2     | 2      | 2  | 84  | 0                   | 0                   | 6                    | 7                    |
| Other whale         | 0     | 0      | 0  | 494 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |

**Table 24: Summary of the posterior distribution for the number of observable live captures estimated using average annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years from Model  $M_{\bullet}$ .**

| Species group       | Mean | Median | SD | CV  | 2.5 <sup>th</sup> % | 5.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 95.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 97.5 <sup>th</sup> % |
|---------------------|------|--------|----|-----|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Small pinniped      | 264  | 264    | 23 | 9   | 220                 | 227                 | 303                  | 310                  |
| Large pinniped      | 6    | 5      | 3  | 48  | 1                   | 2                   | 10                   | 12                   |
| Cephalorhynchus     | 6    | 5      | 4  | 68  | 0                   | 1                   | 14                   | 16                   |
| Common dolphin      | 4    | 4      | 3  | 68  | 0                   | 1                   | 9                    | 11                   |
| Other small dolphin | 3    | 3      | 2  | 71  | 0                   | 0                   | 7                    | 9                    |
| Large dolphin       | 3    | 2      | 2  | 74  | 0                   | 0                   | 6                    | 7                    |
| Baleen whale        | 0    | 0      | 1  | 254 | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Beaked whale        | 2    | 2      | 2  | 92  | 0                   | 0                   | 5                    | 6                    |
| Other whale         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 605 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |



**Figure 35: Posterior distribution for the number of annual observable total captures estimated using mean annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 by fishing group (as defined for  $M_{\bullet}$ ).**

**Table 25: Summary of the posterior distribution for the number of observable captures of pinnipeds estimated using average annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years from Model  $M_{\bullet}$ , by fishing group.**

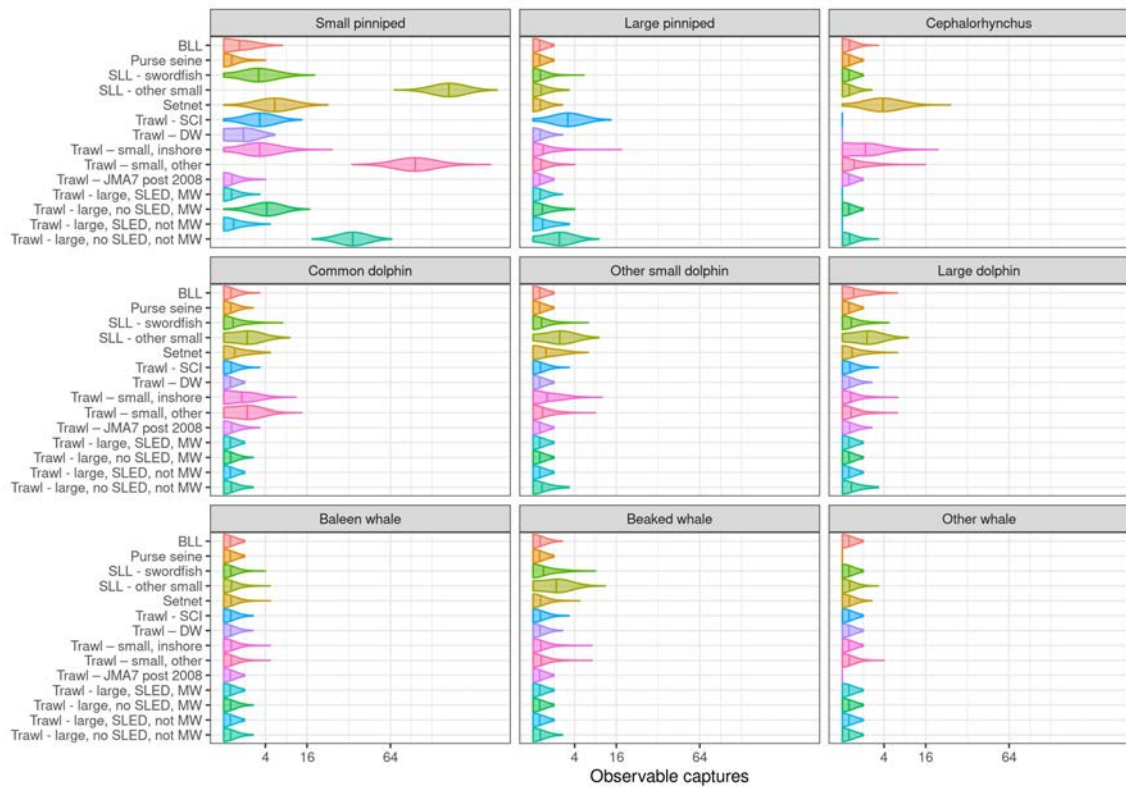
| Species group  | Fishing group                  | Mean | Median | SD | CV    | 2.5 <sup>th</sup> % | 5.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 95.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 97.5 <sup>th</sup> % |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------|--------|----|-------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Small pinniped | BLL                            | 3    | 2      | 2  | 74    | 0                   | 0                   | 6                    | 7                    |
| Small pinniped | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 1  | 201   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2                    |
| Small pinniped | SLL - swordfish                | 4    | 4      | 3  | 74    | 0                   | 0                   | 10                   | 12                   |
| Small pinniped | SLL - other small              | 128  | 128    | 15 | 12    | 101                 | 104                 | 153                  | 158                  |
| Small pinniped | Setnet                         | 96   | 96     | 15 | 16    | 69                  | 73                  | 123                  | 128                  |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - SCI                    | 7    | 7      | 3  | 45    | 2                   | 2                   | 13                   | 15                   |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - DW                     | 3    | 3      | 2  | 62    | 0                   | 0                   | 6                    | 7                    |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - small, inshore         | 24   | 23     | 9  | 38    | 9                   | 11                  | 41                   | 45                   |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - small, other           | 451  | 450    | 37 | 8     | 382                 | 392                 | 512                  | 525                  |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 4    | 4      | 2  | 53    | 0                   | 1                   | 8                    | 9                    |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 2    | 2      | 2  | 71    | 0                   | 0                   | 5                    | 6                    |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 178  | 178    | 14 | 8     | 151                 | 155                 | 202                  | 206                  |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 2    | 2      | 2  | 70    | 0                   | 0                   | 6                    | 7                    |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 121  | 121    | 12 | 10    | 98                  | 102                 | 141                  | 144                  |
| Large pinniped | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 529   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 146 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large pinniped | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 0  | 514   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | SLL - other small              | 0    | 0      | 0  | 325   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | Setnet                         | 1    | 0      | 1  | 152   | 0                   | 0                   | 3                    | 3                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - SCI                    | 9    | 8      | 4  | 42    | 3                   | 3                   | 15                   | 16                   |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 288   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - small, inshore         | 2    | 1      | 3  | 143   | 0                   | 0                   | 9                    | 12                   |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - small, other           | 1    | 0      | 1  | 187   | 0                   | 0                   | 3                    | 4                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 624   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 1    | 1      | 1  | 101   | 0                   | 0                   | 3                    | 4                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 10   | 10     | 3  | 33    | 4                   | 5                   | 15                   | 17                   |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 3    | 3      | 2  | 57    | 0                   | 1                   | 7                    | 8                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 7    | 7      | 3  | 40    | 2                   | 3                   | 12                   | 13                   |

**Table 26: Summary of the posterior distribution for the number of observable captures of small dolphins estimated using average annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years from Model  $M_{\bullet}$ , by fishing group.**

| Species group       | Fishing group                  | Mean | Median | SD | CV    | 2.5 <sup>th</sup> % | 5.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 95.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 97.5 <sup>th</sup> % |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|------|--------|----|-------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Cephalorhynchus     | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 628   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 304 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 872 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | SLL - other small              | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 031 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Setnet                         | 25   | 24     | 8  | 32    | 11                  | 13                  | 39                   | 42                   |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - small, inshore         | 5    | 3      | 5  | 99    | 0                   | 0                   | 14                   | 17                   |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - small, other           | 1    | 0      | 2  | 180   | 0                   | 0                   | 5                    | 7                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 792   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 366 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 483   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Common dolphin      | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 1  | 245   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2                    |
| Common dolphin      | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 502   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Common dolphin      | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 1  | 224   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 3                    |
| Common dolphin      | SLL - other small              | 2    | 1      | 2  | 92    | 0                   | 0                   | 5                    | 6                    |
| Common dolphin      | Setnet                         | 12   | 11     | 6  | 50    | 3                   | 4                   | 23                   | 26                   |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 1  | 260   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 495   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - small, inshore         | 16   | 15     | 6  | 39    | 6                   | 7                   | 27                   | 30                   |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - small, other           | 18   | 18     | 7  | 39    | 7                   | 8                   | 31                   | 35                   |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 9    | 9      | 3  | 34    | 4                   | 4                   | 15                   | 16                   |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 568   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 1    | 0      | 1  | 147   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 460   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 1  | 158   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2                    |
| Other small dolphin | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 387   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Other small dolphin | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 432 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other small dolphin | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 1  | 292   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Other small dolphin | SLL - other small              | 2    | 2      | 2  | 84    | 0                   | 0                   | 5                    | 6                    |
| Other small dolphin | Setnet                         | 9    | 9      | 5  | 51    | 2                   | 3                   | 18                   | 20                   |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 326   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 559   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - small, inshore         | 6    | 5      | 4  | 77    | 0                   | 0                   | 14                   | 17                   |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - small, other           | 1    | 1      | 2  | 132   | 0                   | 0                   | 5                    | 7                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 533   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 648   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 1  | 149   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 574   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 1    | 0      | 1  | 133   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 3                    |

**Table 27: Summary of the posterior distribution for the number of observable captures or large dolphins and whales estimated using average annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years from Model  $M_{\bullet}$ , by fishing group.**

| Species group | Fishing group                  | Mean | Median | SD | CV    | 2.5 <sup>th</sup> % | 5.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 95.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 97.5 <sup>th</sup> % |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------|--------|----|-------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Large dolphin | BLL                            | 1    | 1      | 1  | 128   | 0                   | 0                   | 3                    | 4                    |
| Large dolphin | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 253 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large dolphin | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 1  | 280   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Large dolphin | SLL - other small              | 2    | 1      | 1  | 96    | 0                   | 0                   | 4                    | 5                    |
| Large dolphin | Setnet                         | 2    | 1      | 2  | 124   | 0                   | 0                   | 5                    | 7                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 362   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 551   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - small, inshore         | 0    | 0      | 1  | 225   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 4                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 1  | 221   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 3                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 1    | 0      | 1  | 127   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 3                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 654   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 445   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 668   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 1  | 184   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2                    |
| Baleen whale  | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 173 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 4 471 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 0  | 953   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | SLL - other small              | 0    | 0      | 0  | 456   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Baleen whale  | Setnet                         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 329   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 851   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 722 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - small, inshore         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 397   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 0  | 428   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 049 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 435 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 894   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 573 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 667   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 666   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 872 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 1  | 238   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2                    |
| Beaked whale  | SLL - other small              | 1    | 1      | 1  | 106   | 0                   | 0                   | 4                    | 5                    |
| Beaked whale  | Setnet                         | 0    | 0      | 1  | 303   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 532   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 860   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - small, inshore         | 0    | 0      | 1  | 371   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 1  | 311   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 767   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 110 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 632   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 030 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 440   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Other whale   | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 4 743 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 774 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | SLL - other small              | 0    | 0      | 0  | 842   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Setnet                         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 219 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 737 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 161 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - small, inshore         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 594 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 207 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 463 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 7 746 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 876 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 4 471 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 722 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |



**Figure 36: Posterior distribution for the number of observable live captures estimated using mean annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 by fishing group (as defined for  $M_{\bullet}$ ).**

**Table 28: Summary of the posterior distribution for the number of observable live captures of pinnipeds estimated using average annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years from Model  $M_{\bullet}$ , by fishing group.**

| Species group  | Fishing group                  | Mean | Median | SD | CV    | 2.5 <sup>th</sup> % | 5.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 95.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 97.5 <sup>th</sup> % |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------|--------|----|-------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Small pinniped | BLL                            | 1    | 0      | 1  | 148   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 3                    |
| Small pinniped | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 390   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Small pinniped | SLL - swordfish                | 3    | 3      | 3  | 84    | 0                   | 0                   | 8                    | 10                   |
| Small pinniped | SLL - other small              | 117  | 117    | 14 | 12    | 90                  | 94                  | 141                  | 146                  |
| Small pinniped | Setnet                         | 7    | 6      | 4  | 57    | 1                   | 1                   | 14                   | 15                   |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - SCI                    | 3    | 3      | 2  | 64    | 0                   | 0                   | 7                    | 8                    |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - DW                     | 1    | 1      | 1  | 110   | 0                   | 0                   | 3                    | 3                    |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - small, inshore         | 3    | 3      | 3  | 87    | 0                   | 0                   | 9                    | 11                   |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - small, other           | 85   | 84     | 16 | 19    | 56                  | 61                  | 113                  | 119                  |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 339   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 402   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 5    | 4      | 2  | 49    | 1                   | 1                   | 9                    | 9                    |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 228   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Small pinniped | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 39   | 39     | 7  | 17    | 26                  | 28                  | 50                   | 53                   |
| Large pinniped | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 435 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large pinniped | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 872 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large pinniped | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 0  | 585   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | SLL - other small              | 0    | 0      | 0  | 346   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | Setnet                         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 587   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - SCI                    | 3    | 3      | 2  | 67    | 0                   | 0                   | 7                    | 8                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 618   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - small, inshore         | 0    | 0      | 1  | 270   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 0  | 375   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 7 746 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 708   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 246   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 228   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Large pinniped | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 2    | 1      | 1  | 82    | 0                   | 0                   | 4                    | 5                    |

**Table 29: Summary of the posterior distribution for the number of observable live captures of small dolphins estimated using average annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years from Model  $M_{\bullet}$ , by fishing group.**

| Species group       | Fishing group                  | Mean | Median | SD | CV    | 2.5 <sup>th</sup> % | 5.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 95.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 97.5 <sup>th</sup> % |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|------|--------|----|-------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Cephalorhynchus     | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 951   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 334 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 0  | 4 471 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | SLL - other small              | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 031 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Setnet                         | 4    | 4      | 3  | 74    | 0                   | 0                   | 10                   | 12                   |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - small, inshore         | 1    | 1      | 2  | 140   | 0                   | 0                   | 5                    | 7                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 1  | 232   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 3                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 161 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 161 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cephalorhynchus     | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 594   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Common dolphin      | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 705   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Common dolphin      | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 484 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Common dolphin      | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 1  | 284   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Common dolphin      | SLL - other small              | 1    | 1      | 1  | 105   | 0                   | 0                   | 4                    | 5                    |
| Common dolphin      | Setnet                         | 0    | 0      | 1  | 209   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 544   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 366 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - small, inshore         | 1    | 0      | 1  | 142   | 0                   | 0                   | 3                    | 4                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - small, other           | 1    | 1      | 1  | 110   | 0                   | 0                   | 4                    | 5                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 371   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 7 746 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 573 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 926 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Common dolphin      | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 412   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Other small dolphin | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 866   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other small dolphin | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 161 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other small dolphin | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 0  | 345   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Other small dolphin | SLL - other small              | 2    | 1      | 2  | 90    | 0                   | 0                   | 5                    | 5                    |
| Other small dolphin | Setnet                         | 0    | 0      | 1  | 177   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 546   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 345 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - small, inshore         | 1    | 0      | 1  | 180   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 3                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 1  | 266   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 872 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 5 477 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 191 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 934 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other small dolphin | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 267   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |

**Table 30: Summary of the posterior distribution for the number of observable live captures of large dolphins and whales estimated using average annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years from Model  $M_{\bullet}$ , by fishing group.**

| Species group | Fishing group                  | Mean | Median | SD | CV    | 2.5 <sup>th</sup> % | 5.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 95.0 <sup>th</sup> % | 97.5 <sup>th</sup> % |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------|--------|----|-------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Large dolphin | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 1  | 209   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2                    |
| Large dolphin | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 998 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large dolphin | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 0  | 304   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Large dolphin | SLL - other small              | 1    | 1      | 1  | 98    | 0                   | 0                   | 4                    | 5                    |
| Large dolphin | Setnet                         | 0    | 0      | 1  | 256   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 453   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 894   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - small, inshore         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 367   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 0  | 330   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 2                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 531   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 234 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 687 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 774 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Large dolphin | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 262   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Baleen whale  | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 687 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 5 477 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 028 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | SLL - other small              | 0    | 0      | 0  | 472   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Baleen whale  | Setnet                         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 607   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 008 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 127 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - small, inshore         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 598   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 0  | 584   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 926 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 5 477 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 052 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 926 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Baleen whale  | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 855   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 886   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 5 477 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 1  | 245   | 0                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2                    |
| Beaked whale  | SLL - other small              | 1    | 1      | 1  | 107   | 0                   | 0                   | 4                    | 5                    |
| Beaked whale  | Setnet                         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 496   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 615   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 079 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - small, inshore         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 501   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 0  | 391   | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 068 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 448 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 177 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 612 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Beaked whale  | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 539   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 1                    |
| Other whale   | BLL                            | 0    | 0      | 0  | 5 477 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Purse seine                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | SLL - swordfish                | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 823 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | SLL - other small              | 0    | 0      | 0  | 853   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Setnet                         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 793 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - SCI                    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 463 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - DW                     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 3 463 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - small, inshore         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 737 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - small, other           | 0    | 0      | 0  | 1 636 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - JMA7 post 2008         | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - large, SLED, MW        | 0    | 0      | 0  | 7 746 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - large, no SLED, MW     | 0    | 0      | 0  | 5 477 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - large, SLED, not MW    | 0    | 0      | 0  | 7 746 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other whale   | Trawl - large, no SLED, not MW | 0    | 0      | 0  | 2 580 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                    |

### 3.7. Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analysis was conducted by replacing the distribution layers given in Table 1 with seasonal occupancy probability layers developed by [Stephenson et al. \(2020\)](#) for bottlenose dolphin, Bryde's whale, common dolphin, dusky dolphin, Hector's dolphin, humpback whale, killer whale, Māui dolphin, pilot whale and sperm whale, and refitting model  $M_{\bullet}$ .

The FMA-based goodness-of-fit tests suggest that using the season occupancy probability layer may lead to a slight improvement for Cephalorhynchus (i.e., p-value is slightly larger; Table 31), but give similar results for other species groups. The predicted number of annual observable captures in this sensitivity analysis is also similar to those from the main analysis for most species groups, except for Cephalorhynchus for which lower observable captures are predicted (Table 32).

**Table 31: Goodness-of-fit tests comparing the actual and predicted number of observed captures for each species group in each FMA, by fishing method, from the main and sensitivity analyses.**

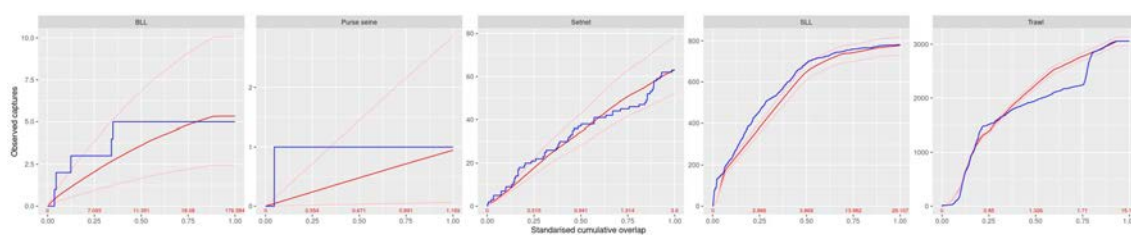
| Species group       | Main analysis |         | Sensitivity analysis |         |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
|                     | $\chi^2$      | p-value | $\chi^2$             | p-value |
| Small pinniped      | 1 050.22      | 0.000   | 1 050.67             | 0.000   |
| Large pinniped      | 425.41        | 0.000   | 427.56               | 0.000   |
| Cephalorhynchus     | 7.96          | 0.055   | 9.64                 | 0.090   |
| Common dolphin      | 38.46         | 0.005   | 81.41                | 0.000   |
| Other small dolphin | 45.63         | 0.005   | 39.81                | 0.000   |
| Large dolphin       | 59.41         | 0.000   | 74.13                | 0.005   |
| Baleen whale        | 3.75          | 0.160   | 4.87                 | 0.110   |
| Beaked whale        | 5.23          | 0.170   | 5.11                 | 0.195   |
| Other whale         | 0.14          | 0.210   | 0.20                 | 0.210   |

**Table 32: Summary of the posterior distribution for the number of observable total captures estimated using average annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years from Model  $M_{\bullet}$  in the sensitivity analysis.**

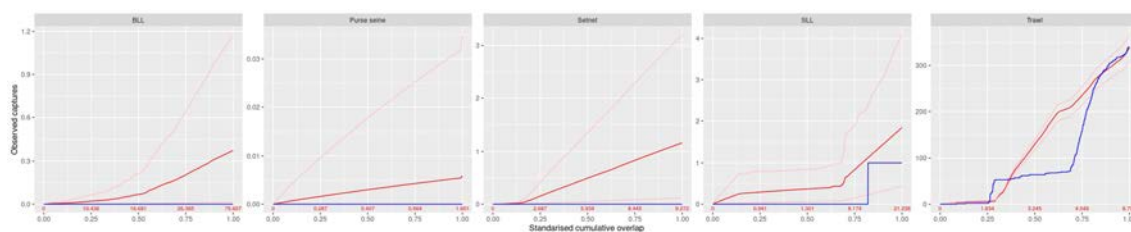
| Species group       | Main analysis |    |              | Sensitivity analysis |    |              |
|---------------------|---------------|----|--------------|----------------------|----|--------------|
|                     | Mean          | SD | 90% CI       | Mean                 | SD | 90% CI       |
| Small pinniped      | 1 025         | 47 | (949, 1 104) | 1 024                | 47 | (947, 1 104) |
| Large pinniped      | 34            | 7  | (23, 46)     | 34                   | 7  | (23, 47)     |
| Cephalorhynchus     | 31            | 10 | (17, 48)     | 24                   | 8  | (13, 38)     |
| Common dolphin      | 59            | 12 | (41, 80)     | 59                   | 12 | (41, 79)     |
| Other small dolphin | 20            | 7  | (10, 33)     | 20                   | 7  | (9, 33)      |
| Large dolphin       | 6             | 3  | (2, 13)      | 6                    | 3  | (2, 12)      |
| Baleen whale        | 1             | 1  | (0, 2)       | 1                    | 1  | (0, 2)       |
| Beaked whale        | 2             | 2  | (0, 6)       | 2                    | 2  | (0, 6)       |
| Other whale         | 0             | 0  | (0, 0)       | 0                    | 0  | (0, 1)       |

CUSUM plots of observed captures against species group overlap when using the alternative distribution layers also indicate poor performance of the models for most species groups, except for Cephalorhynchus, with the blue line for the actual data lying outside of envelope of values expected by the model.

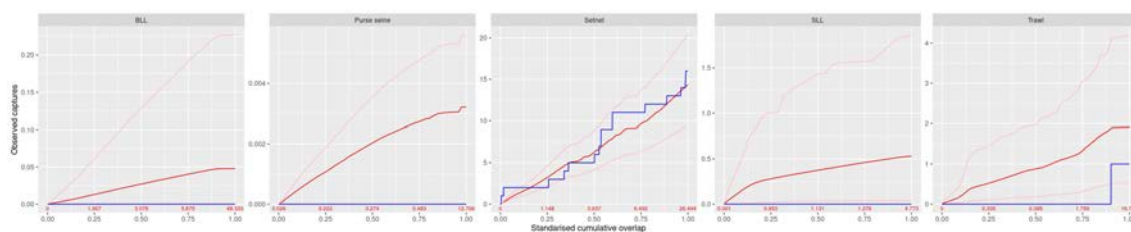
(a) Small pinnipeds



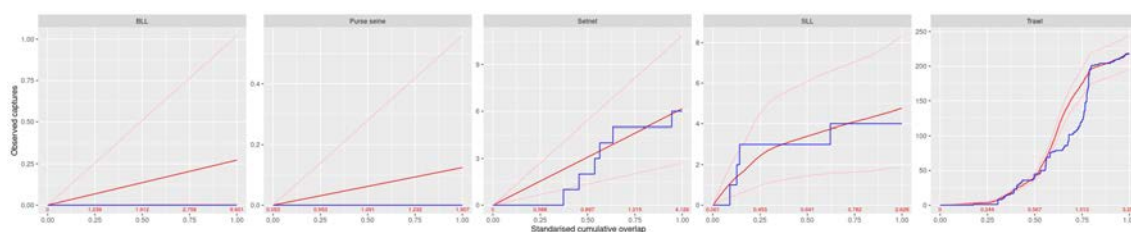
(b) Large pinnipeds



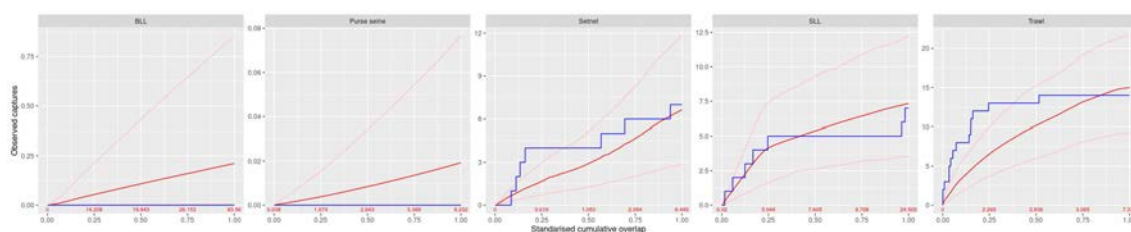
(c) Cephalorhynchus



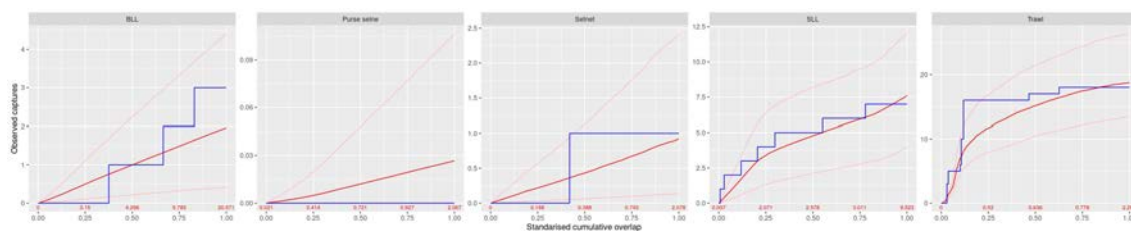
(d) Common dolphins



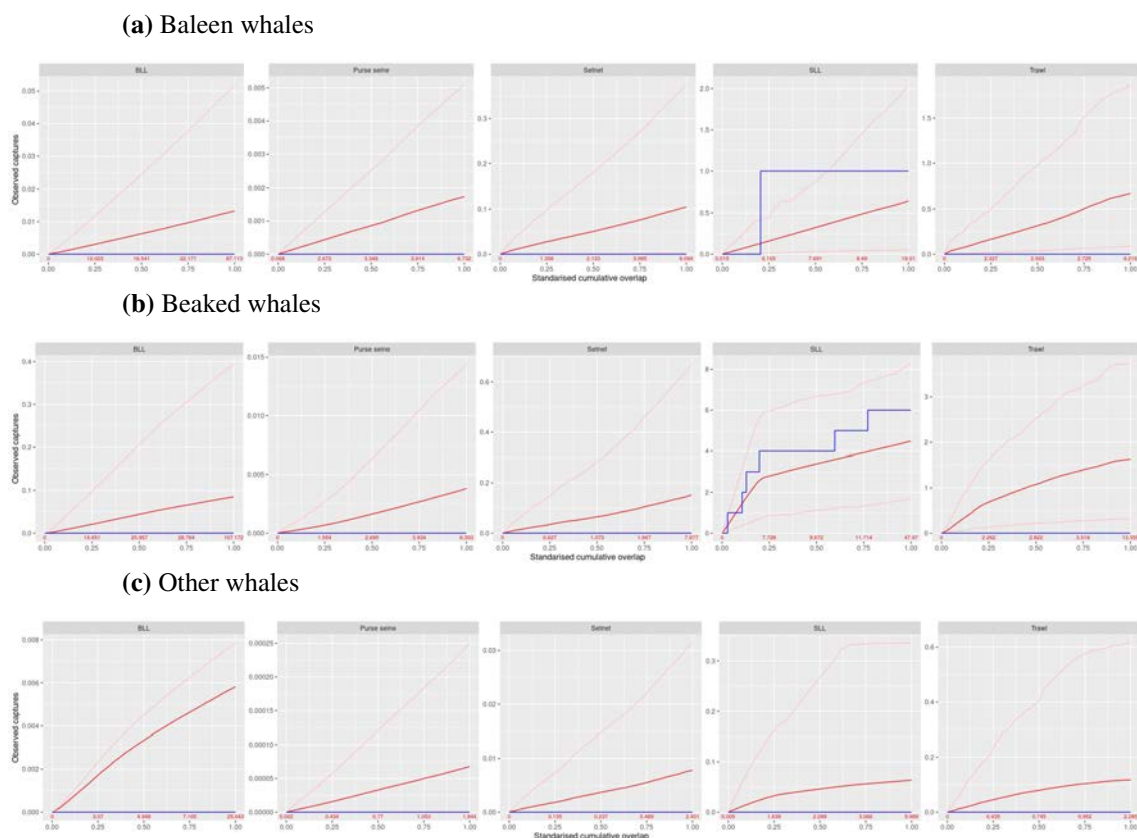
(e) Other small dolphins



(f) Large dolphins



**Figure 37: Cumulative number of observed captures vs. species group overlap (blue), for each pinniped and delphinid species group and fishing method using seasonal occurrence probability distribution layers for some species. The expected values predicted from the model (thick red line) and 90% credible interval (thin red lines) are also presented for reference.**



**Figure 38: Cumulative number of observed captures vs. species group overlap, for each whale species group and fishing method using seasonal occurrence probability distribution layers for some species. The expected values predicted from the model (thick red line) and 90% credible interval (thin red lines) are also presented for reference.**

Overall, there is no definitive improvement in model performance in using the season occurrence probability layers for bottlenose dolphin, Bryde's whale, common dolphin, dusky dolphin, Hector's dolphin, humpback whale, killer whale, Māui dolphin, pilot whale and sperm whale. Therefore, results from the main analysis have been retained.

### 3.8. Estimation of $r_{max}$

Tables 33 and 34 summarise the results of the literature search for demographic parameters for the 54 species included in this risk assessment, with a list of sources provided in Table 35. This information was used to define the 'prior' distributions for the demographic parameters to estimate  $r_{max}$  using the method of [Dillingham et al. \(2016\)](#). The results of the analysis are presented in Figure 39, which summarise the 'prior' and 'posterior' distributions for  $r_{max}$  for each species. Pink/red distributions indicate species for which no demographic information was obtained, and grey/black distributions for the species where some demographic information was obtained to contribute to the estimation of  $r_{max}$ . Figures 40–43 show similar information for the demographic parameters, i.e., the 'prior' and 'posterior' distributions where the latter represent the range of values for the demographic parameters that correspond to those used in the calculation of the retained  $r_{max}$  values using the [Dillingham et al. \(2016\)](#) method. Table 36 gives the posterior median, 50th and 95th credible intervals for  $r_{max}$  calculated in this analysis, and the values elicited from marine mammal experts by [Abraham et al. \(2017\)](#) for the species they considered, as a comparison. All but five of the estimates presented by [Abraham et al. \(2017\)](#) lie within the corresponding 95% credible interval from this analysis.

**Table 33: Estimates and standard errors for adult and first-year survival used to define the ‘prior’ distributions. Sources are listed in Table 35. A blank entry indicates absence of an estimate or SE, which led to assumed values being used for these entries (see methods).**

|                              | Adult survival |       |        | First-year survival |       |        |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|--------|
|                              | Estimate       | SE    | Source | Estimate            | SE    | Source |
| Antarctic fur seal           | 0.890          | 0.025 | S2013  | 0.560               | 0.190 | S2013  |
| Crabeater seal               |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| New Zealand fur seal         |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Ross seal                    |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Subantarctic fur seal        | 0.910          | 0.043 | B2006  |                     |       |        |
| Leopard seal                 |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| New Zealand sea lion         | 0.950          | 0.010 | C2010a | 0.830               | 0.060 | R2016  |
| Southern elephant seal       | 0.860          | 0.023 | P2004  | 0.860               | 0.010 | C1962  |
| Weddell seal                 | 0.940          | 0.010 | H2006  | 0.620               | 0.180 | H2008  |
| Hector’s dolphin             | 0.917          | 0.045 | G2012  |                     |       |        |
| Māui dolphin                 | 0.917          | 0.045 | G2012  |                     |       |        |
| Common dolphin               |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Bottlenose dolphin           | 0.970          | 0.005 | C2019c | 0.930               | 0.040 | C2019b |
| Dusky dolphin                |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Fraser’s dolphin             |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Hourglass dolphin            |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Melon-headed whale           | 0.940          | 0.007 | V2017  |                     |       |        |
| Pantropical spotted dolphin  |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Pygmy killer whale           |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Risso’s dolphin              |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Rough-toothed dolphin        | 0.990          | 0.010 | C2019a |                     |       |        |
| Southern right whale dolphin |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Spectacled porpoise          |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Striped dolphin              |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| False killer whale           | 0.950          | 0.043 | Z2014  |                     |       |        |
| Long-finned pilot whale      | 0.982          | 0.008 | V2009  | 0.938               | 0.008 | B2019  |
| Orca, killer whale           | 0.996          | 0.010 | M2013  | 0.910               |       | T2007  |
| Short-finned pilot whale     | 0.960          | 0.035 | A2015  |                     |       |        |
| Antarctic blue whale         | 0.963          | 0.020 | B2008a | 0.840               | 0.150 | B2008a |
| Antarctic minke whale        | 0.950          | 0.018 | M2015  |                     |       |        |
| Bryde’s whale                | 0.925          | 0.050 | T2007  | 0.840               |       | T2007  |
| Dwarf minke whale            |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Fin whale                    | 0.955          | 0.008 | R2014  |                     |       |        |
| Humpback whale               | 0.992          | 0.010 | R2010  | 0.811               | 0.120 | Z2010  |
| Pygmy blue whale             | 0.940          | 0.005 | B2008b |                     |       |        |
| Pygmy right whale            |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Sei whale                    | 0.930          | 0.020 | M2015  |                     |       |        |
| Southern right whale         | 0.990          | 0.005 | B2005  | 0.914               | 0.050 | B2012  |
| Andrews beaked whale         |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Arnoux’s beaked whale        |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Dense-beaked whale           | 0.960          | 0.048 | S2018  |                     |       |        |
| Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale  |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Goose-beaked whale           | 0.950          | 0.010 | C2020  |                     |       |        |
| Gray’s beaked whale          |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Hector’s beaked whale        |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Pygmy beaked whale           |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Shepherd’s beaked whale      |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Southern bottlenose whale    |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Spade-toothed whale          |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Strap-toothed whale          |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| True’s beaked whale          |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Dwarf sperm whale            |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Pygmy sperm whale            |                |       |        |                     |       |        |
| Sperm whale                  | 0.967          | 0.010 | W2015  | 0.706               | 0.120 | W2015  |

<sup>1</sup>Estimate borrowed from Northern right whale dolphin

<sup>2</sup>Estimate borrowed from Baird’s beaked whale

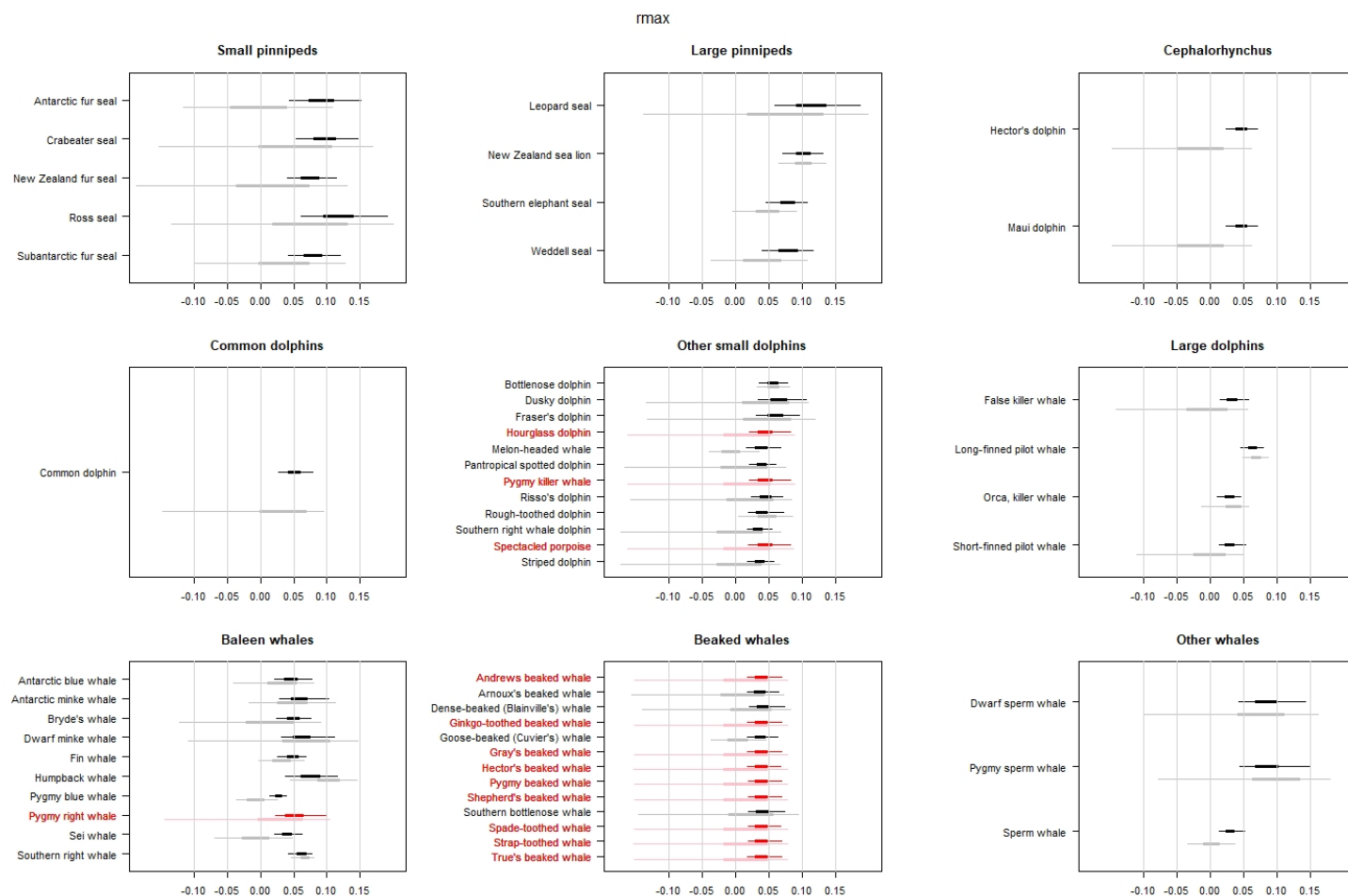
<sup>3</sup>Estimate borrowed from Northern bottlenose whale

**Table 34: Estimates and standard errors for age of first reproduction (AFR) and inter-birth interval (IBI) used to define the ‘prior’ distributions. Sources are listed in Table 35. A blank entry indicates absence of an estimate or SE, which led to assumed values being used for these entries (see methods). Footnotes indicate where an estimate has been borrowed from a closely-related northern-hemisphere species.**

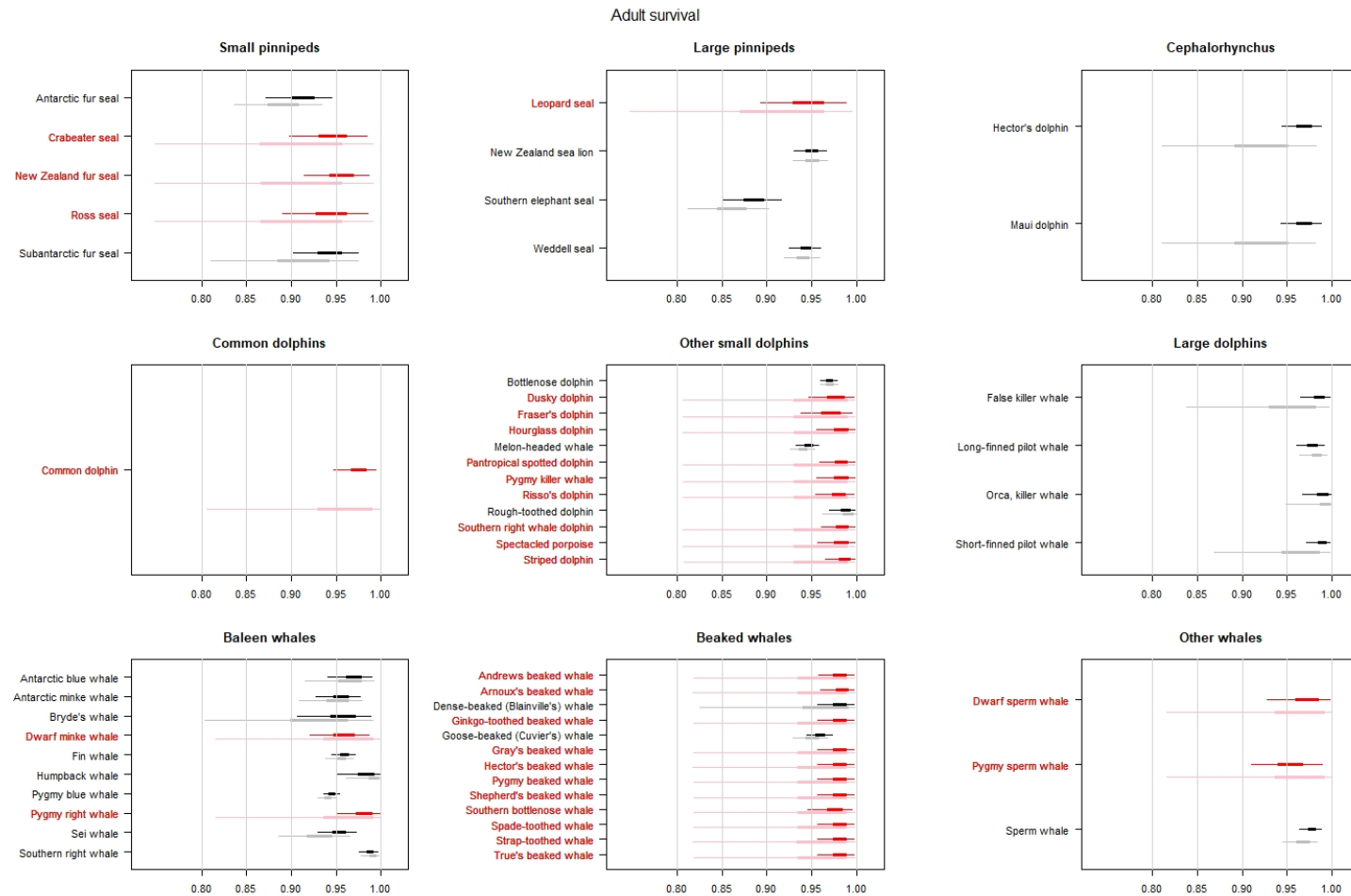
|                              | AFR      |      |                     | IBI      |      |                     |
|------------------------------|----------|------|---------------------|----------|------|---------------------|
|                              | Estimate | SE   | Source              | Estimate | SE   | Source              |
| Antarctic fur seal           | 4.20     |      | T2013               | 1.00     |      | T2013               |
| Crabeater seal               | 4.31     | 0.20 | H1995               | 1.00     |      | E2003               |
| New Zealand fur seal         | 5.50     | 0.30 | D2003               | 1.45     | 0.20 | D2003               |
| Ross seal                    | 3.50     |      | P2013               | 1.00     |      | E2003               |
| Subantarctic fur seal        | 5.40     | 0.20 | B1995               | 1.00     |      | E2003               |
| Leopard seal                 | 3.70     |      | T2013               | 1.00     |      | J2009               |
| New Zealand sea lion         | 4.20     | 0.10 | A2010               | 1.40     | 0.10 | R2016               |
| Southern elephant seal       | 4.20     | 0.10 | O2019               | 1.00     |      | J2009               |
| Weddell seal                 | 4.10     | 0.30 | C1983               | 1.62     | 0.10 | S1977               |
| Hector’s dolphin             | 7.80     | 0.45 | E2018b              | 2.38     | 0.60 | G2012               |
| Māui dolphin                 | 7.80     | 0.45 | J2009               | 2.38     | 0.60 | G2012               |
| Common dolphin               | 8.30     | 0.80 | P2022               | 2.13     | 0.10 | D2007               |
| Bottlenose dolphin           | 8.20     | 1.10 | R2017               | 2.50     | 0.30 | C2019c              |
| Dusky dolphin                | 6.00     |      | C2010b              | 2.40     | 0.10 | V1994               |
| Fraser’s dolphin             | 7.10     | 0.90 | A1996               | 2.00     | 0.40 | A1996               |
| Hourglass dolphin            |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Melon-headed whale           | 8.00     |      | E2018a              | 3.50     |      | E2018a              |
| Pantropical spotted dolphin  | 9.50     | 0.20 | K1974               | 3.00     |      | W1993               |
| Pygmy killer whale           |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Risso’s dolphin              | 8.70     | 0.70 | P2018               | 2.40     |      | A2004               |
| Rough-toothed dolphin        | 10.00    |      | E2018a              |          |      |                     |
| Southern right whale dolphin | 11.40    | 0.50 | F1993 <sup>1</sup>  |          |      |                     |
| Spectacled porpoise          |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Striped dolphin              | 9.30     | 0.30 | M1977               | 4.00     | 1.10 | C1996               |
| False killer whale           | 10.40    |      | F2014               | 4.50     |      | O2010               |
| Long-finned pilot whale      | 7.70     | 0.40 | B2019               | 2.70     | 0.30 | K1988               |
| Orca, killer whale           | 14.10    | 0.23 | O2005               | 4.57     | 0.78 | E2016               |
| Short-finned pilot whale     | 9.75     |      | B2019               | 6.10     |      | B2019               |
| Antarctic blue whale         | 9.90     | 2.00 | B2008a              | 2.50     | 0.25 | B2008a              |
| Antarctic minke whale        | 8.50     |      | E2018a              | 1.20     |      | T2007               |
| Bryde’s whale                | 9.50     | 0.40 | B2021               | 2.00     |      | T2013               |
| Dwarf minke whale            | 8.40     |      | E2018a              | 1.00     |      | T2013               |
| Fin whale                    | 7.60     | 0.60 | L1972               | 2.22     | 0.10 | A1993               |
| Humpback whale               | 5.90     | 0.20 | Z2010               | 1.70     | 0.30 | B1987               |
| Pygmy blue whale             | 10.80    | 0.50 | B2008b              | 2.20     |      | J2009               |
| Pygmy right whale            |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Sei whale                    | 10.70    | 0.30 | L1983               | 2.00     |      | M1984               |
| Southern right whale         | 7.40     | 0.50 | B2012               | 3.12     | 0.03 | B2001               |
| Andrews beaked whale         |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Arnoux’s beaked whale        | 10.80    |      | E2018a              | 3.00     |      | J2009 <sup>2</sup>  |
| Dense-beaked whale           | 10.00    |      | T2013               |          |      |                     |
| Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale  |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Goose-beaked whale           |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Gray’s beaked whale          |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Hector’s beaked whale        |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Pygmy beaked whale           |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Shepherd’s beaked whale      |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Southern bottlenose whale    | 11.50    |      | E2018a <sup>3</sup> | 2.00     |      | E2018a <sup>3</sup> |
| Spade-toothed whale          |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Strap-toothed whale          |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| True’s beaked whale          |          |      |                     |          |      |                     |
| Dwarf sperm whale            | 4.70     |      | E2018a              | 2.00     |      | T2007               |
| Pygmy sperm whale            | 5.90     |      | E2018a              | 1.00     |      | T2013               |
| Sperm whale                  | 9.30     |      | T2013               | 4.00     | 0.50 | D2006               |

**Table 35: Literature sources used to derive ‘prior’ distributions of demographic parameters in Tables 33 and 34.**

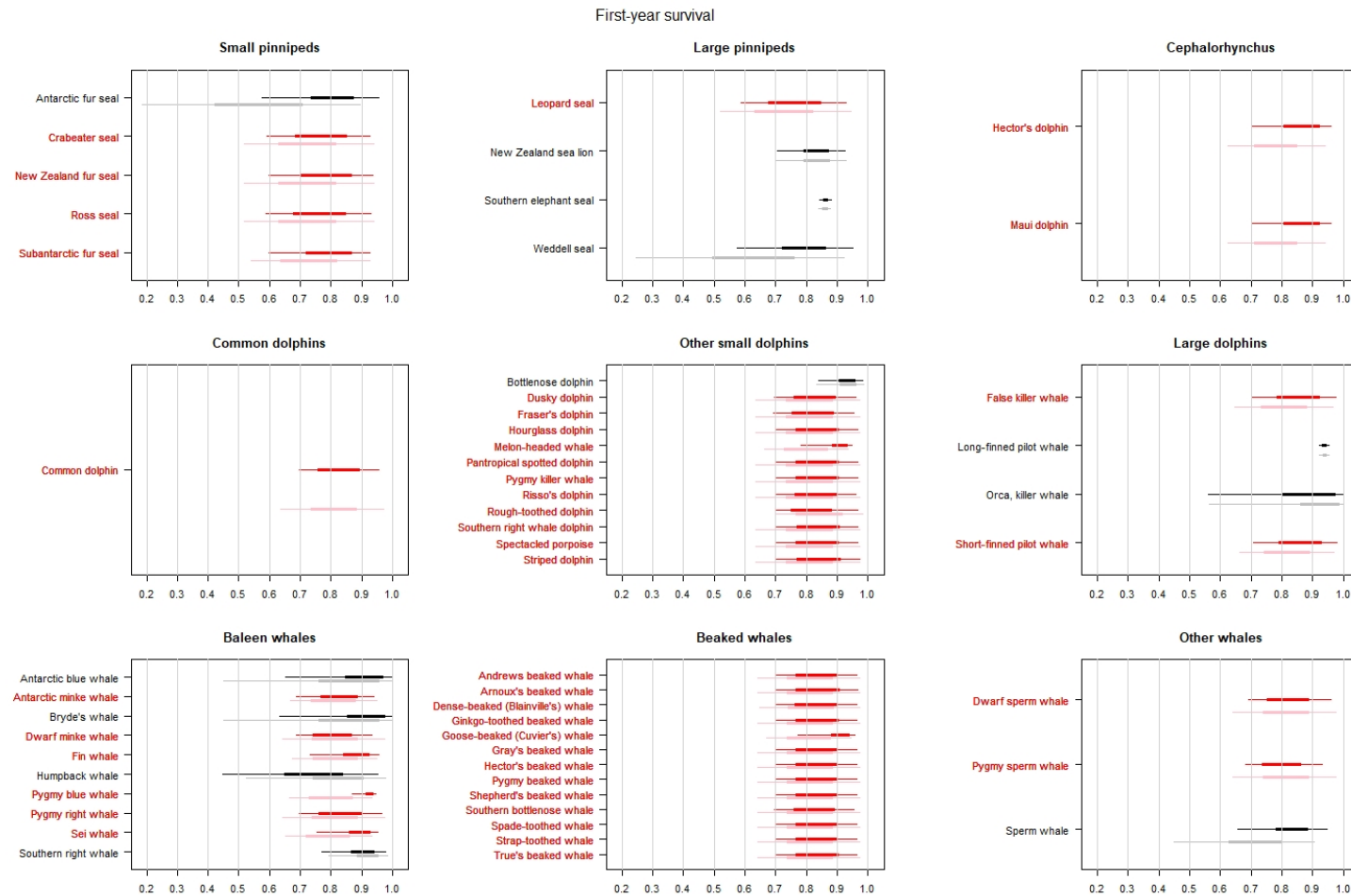
| Source | Reference                                       | Source | Reference                                     | Source | Reference                                       |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| A1993  | <a href="#">Agler et al. (1993)</a>             | C2020  | <a href="#">Curtis et al. (2021)</a>          | O2005  | <a href="#">Olesiuk et al. (2005)</a>           |
| A1996  | <a href="#">Amano et al. (1996)</a>             | D2003  | <a href="#">Dickie &amp; Dawson (2003)</a>    | O2010  | <a href="#">Oleson et al. (2010)</a>            |
| A2004  | <a href="#">Amano &amp; Miyazaki (2004)</a>     | D2006  | <a href="#">Doak et al. (2007)</a>            | O2019  | <a href="#">Oosthuizen et al. (2019)</a>        |
| A2010  | <a href="#">Augé (2011)</a>                     | D2007  | <a href="#">Danil &amp; Chivers (2007)</a>    | P2004  | <a href="#">Pistorius et al. (2004)</a>         |
| A2015  | <a href="#">Alves et al. (2015)</a>             | E2003  | <a href="#">Ernest (2003)</a>                 | P2013  | <a href="#">Pacifici et al. (2013)</a>          |
| B1987  | <a href="#">Baker et al. (1987)</a>             | E2016  | <a href="#">Esteban et al. (2016)</a>         | P2018  | <a href="#">Plön et al. (2020)</a>              |
| B1995  | <a href="#">Bester (1995)</a>                   | E2018a | <a href="#">Wursig et al. (2018)</a>          | P2022  | <a href="#">Palmer (In Prep)</a>                |
| B2001  | <a href="#">Best et al. (2020)</a>              | E2018b | <a href="#">Edwards et al. (2018)</a>         | R2010  | <a href="#">Ramp et al. (2010)</a>              |
| B2005  | <a href="#">Best et al. (2005)</a>              | F1993  | <a href="#">Ferrero &amp; Walker (1993)</a>   | R2014  | <a href="#">Ramp et al. (2014)</a>              |
| B2006  | <a href="#">Bester et al. (2006)</a>            | F2014  | <a href="#">Ferreira et al. (2014)</a>        | R2016  | <a href="#">Roberts &amp; Doonan (2016)</a>     |
| B2008a | <a href="#">Branch (2008b)</a>                  | G2012  | <a href="#">Gormley et al. (2012)</a>         | R2017  | <a href="#">Robinson et al. (2017)</a>          |
| B2008b | <a href="#">Branch (2008a)</a>                  | H1995  | <a href="#">Hårding &amp; Härkönen (1995)</a> | S1977  | <a href="#">Siniff et al. (1977)</a>            |
| B2012  | <a href="#">Brandão et al. (2012)</a>           | H2006  | <a href="#">Hadley et al. (2006)</a>          | S2013  | <a href="#">Schwarz et al. (2013)</a>           |
| B2019  | <a href="#">Betty (2019)</a>                    | H2008  | <a href="#">Hadley et al. (2008)</a>          | S2018  | <a href="#">Reyes (2017)</a>                    |
| B2021  | <a href="#">Bando (2021)</a>                    | J2009  | <a href="#">Jones et al. (2009)</a>           | T2007  | <a href="#">Taylor et al. (2007)</a>            |
| C1962  | <a href="#">Carrick &amp; Ingham (1962)</a>     | K1974  | <a href="#">Kasuya et al. (1974)</a>          | T2013  | <a href="#">Tacutu et al. (2012)</a>            |
| C1983  | <a href="#">Croxall &amp; Hiby (1983)</a>       | K1988  | <a href="#">Kasuya et al. (1988)</a>          | V1994  | <a href="#">Van Waerebeek &amp; Read (1994)</a> |
| C1996  | <a href="#">Calzada et al. (1996)</a>           | L1972  | <a href="#">Lockyer (1972)</a>                | V2009  | <a href="#">Verborgh et al. (2009)</a>          |
| C2010a | <a href="#">Chilvers &amp; MacKenzie (2010)</a> | L1983  | <a href="#">Lockyer &amp; Martin (1983)</a>   | V2017  | <a href="#">Vieira (2017)</a>                   |
| C2010b | <a href="#">Cipriano &amp; Webber (2010)</a>    | M1977  | <a href="#">Miyazaki (1977)</a>               | W1993  | <a href="#">Wade (1993)</a>                     |
| C2019a | <a href="#">Carvalho et al. (2021)</a>          | M1984  | <a href="#">Mizroch et al. (1984)</a>         | W2015  | <a href="#">Whitehead &amp; Gero (2015)</a>     |
| C2019b | <a href="#">Cheney et al. (2019)</a>            | M2013  | <a href="#">Matkin et al. (2014)</a>          | Z2010  | <a href="#">Zerbini et al. (2010)</a>           |
| C2019c | <a href="#">Couet et al. (2019)</a>             | M2015  | <a href="#">Moore (2015)</a>                  | Z2014  | <a href="#">Zaeschmar (2014)</a>                |



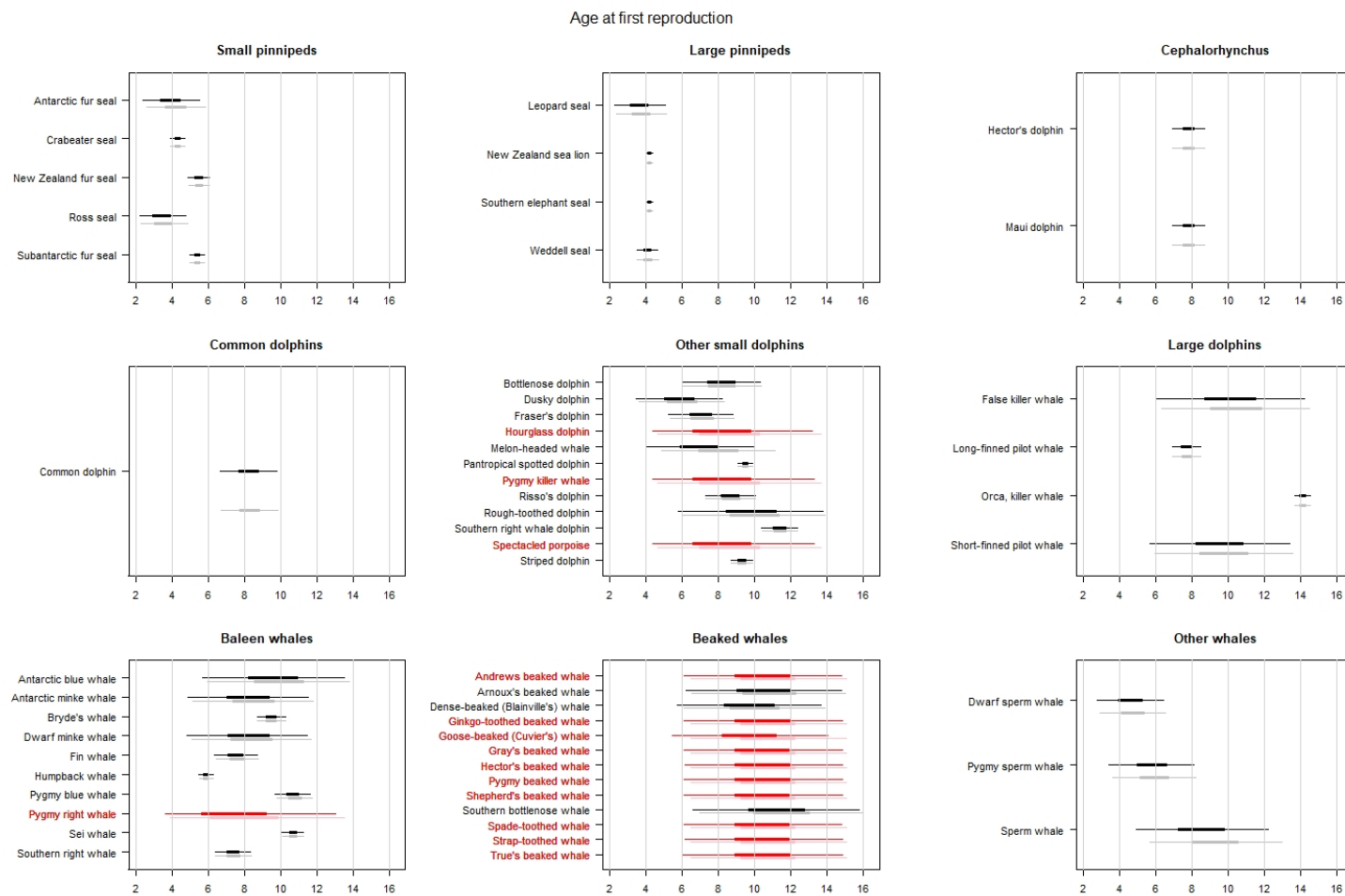
**Figure 39: 50% and 95% credible intervals of prior (grey or pink) and posterior (black or red) distributions for  $r_{max}$ . Species for which no direct estimates were available for any of the demographic parameters are shown in pink (prior) and red (posterior).**



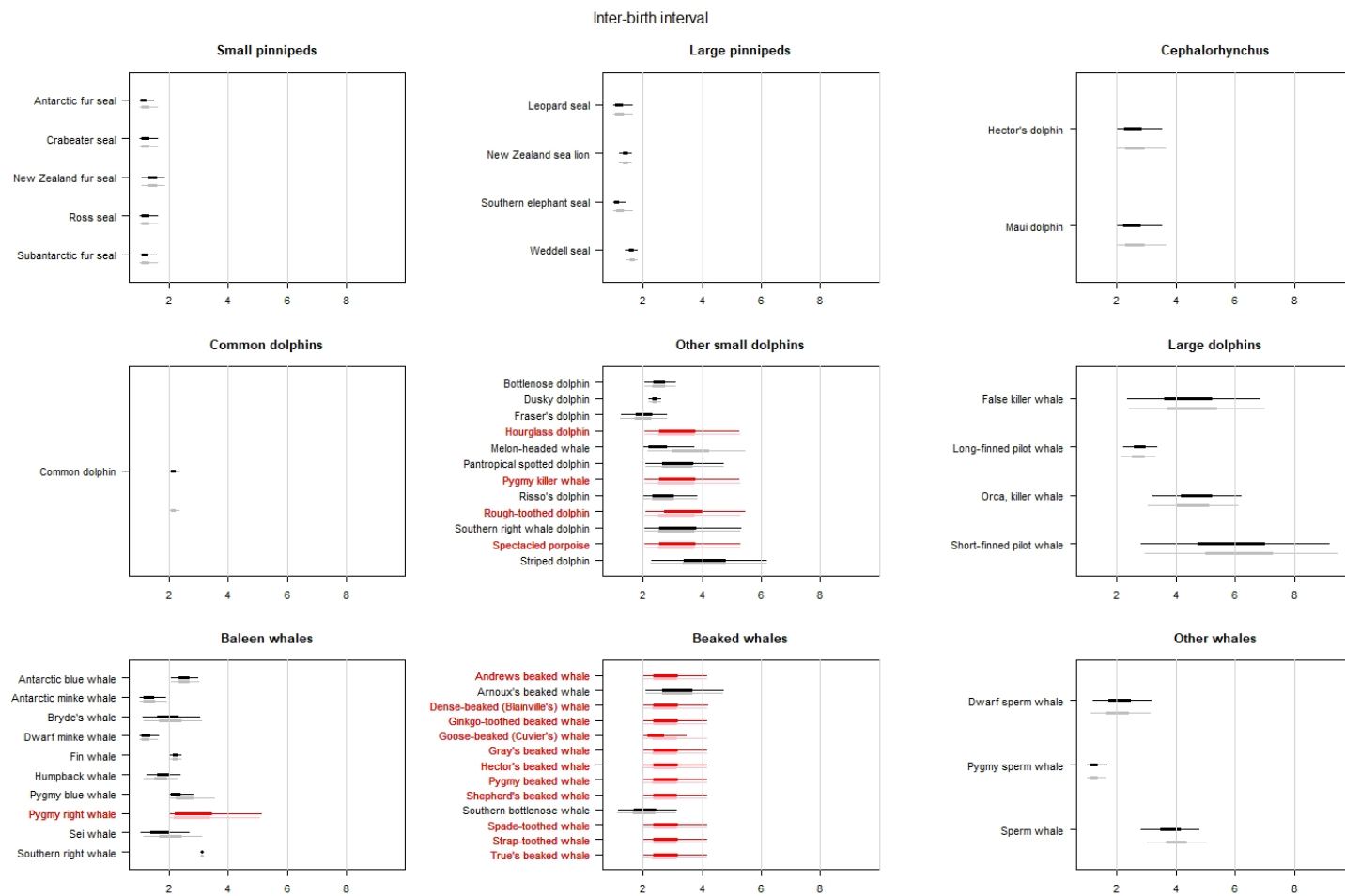
**Figure 40: 50% and 95% credible intervals of prior (grey or pink) and posterior (black or red) distributions for adult survival. Species for which no direct estimate was available are shown in pink (prior) and red (posterior).**



**Figure 41: 50% and 95% credible intervals of prior (grey or pink) and posterior (black or red) distributions for first-year survival. Species for which no direct estimate was available are shown in pink (prior) and red (posterior).**



**Figure 42: 50% and 95% credible intervals of prior (grey or pink) and posterior (black or red) distributions for age at first reproduction. Species for which no direct estimate was available are shown in pink (prior) and red (posterior).**



**Figure 43: 50% and 95% credible intervals of prior (grey or pink) and posterior (black or red) distributions for inter-birth interval. Species for which no direct estimate was available are shown in pink (prior) and red (posterior).**

**Table 36: Posterior median and 95% credible interval for  $r_{max}$  obtained in this analysis and estimate and 95% credible interval elicited in the second round by Abraham et al. (2017). A gap indicates that no information was elicited for that species. Species in bold are those for which the Abraham et al. (2017) estimate is not within the 95% credible of this analysis.**

| Common name                    | This analysis |              |              | Abraham et al. (2017) |              |              |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                | Median        | Lower        | Upper        | Estimate              | Lower        | Upper        |
| Antarctic fur seal             | 0.090         | 0.043        | 0.151        | 0.107                 | 0.072        | 0.148        |
| Crabeater seal                 | 0.096         | 0.053        | 0.146        |                       |              |              |
| New Zealand fur seal           | 0.074         | 0.040        | 0.115        |                       |              |              |
| Ross seal                      | 0.116         | 0.061        | 0.191        |                       |              |              |
| Subantarctic fur seal          | 0.078         | 0.042        | 0.119        |                       |              |              |
| Leopard seal                   | 0.112         | 0.059        | 0.188        | 0.092                 | 0.065        | 0.125        |
| New Zealand sea lion           | 0.102         | 0.070        | 0.131        |                       |              |              |
| <b>Southern elephant seal</b>  | <b>0.078</b>  | <b>0.046</b> | <b>0.107</b> |                       |              |              |
| Weddell seal                   | 0.079         | 0.040        | 0.117        | 0.026                 | 0.018        | 0.036        |
| Hector's dolphin               | 0.045         | 0.024        | 0.070        |                       |              |              |
| <b>Māui dolphin</b>            | <b>0.045</b>  | <b>0.024</b> | <b>0.070</b> | <b>0.023</b>          | <b>0.015</b> | <b>0.034</b> |
| Common dolphin                 | 0.050         | 0.027        | 0.079        | 0.040                 | 0.019        | 0.072        |
| Bottlenose dolphin             | 0.056         | 0.036        | 0.078        | 0.052                 | 0.023        | 0.100        |
| Dusky dolphin                  | 0.064         | 0.034        | 0.107        | 0.048                 | 0.025        | 0.082        |
| Fraser's dolphin               | 0.059         | 0.032        | 0.096        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.086        |
| Hourglass dolphin              | 0.044         | 0.020        | 0.083        |                       |              |              |
| Melon-headed whale             | 0.038         | 0.017        | 0.068        |                       |              |              |
| Pantropical spotted dolphin    | 0.039         | 0.020        | 0.061        |                       |              |              |
| Pygmy killer whale             | 0.044         | 0.020        | 0.083        |                       |              |              |
| Risso's dolphin                | 0.044         | 0.024        | 0.070        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.085        |
| Rough-toothed dolphin          | 0.038         | 0.019        | 0.072        |                       |              |              |
| Southern right whale dolphin   | 0.033         | 0.017        | 0.054        |                       |              |              |
| Spectacled porpoise            | 0.044         | 0.020        | 0.083        |                       |              |              |
| Striped dolphin                | 0.035         | 0.018        | 0.058        |                       |              |              |
| False killer whale             | 0.031         | 0.015        | 0.057        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.083        |
| <b>Long-finned pilot whale</b> | <b>0.063</b>  | <b>0.046</b> | <b>0.079</b> | <b>0.041</b>          | <b>0.016</b> | <b>0.086</b> |
| Orca, killer whale             | 0.028         | 0.010        | 0.045        | 0.026                 | 0.012        | 0.049        |
| Short-finned pilot whale       | 0.028         | 0.013        | 0.053        | 0.042                 | 0.016        | 0.086        |
| Antarctic blue whale           | 0.045         | 0.021        | 0.077        | 0.040                 | 0.020        | 0.071        |
| Antarctic minke whale          | 0.057         | 0.029        | 0.103        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.085        |
| Bryde's whale                  | 0.049         | 0.024        | 0.076        | 0.044                 | 0.024        | 0.073        |
| Dwarf minke whale              | 0.060         | 0.031        | 0.111        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.085        |
| Fin whale                      | 0.048         | 0.025        | 0.069        | 0.038                 | 0.020        | 0.065        |
| Humpback whale                 | 0.075         | 0.038        | 0.115        | 0.088                 | 0.051        | 0.128        |
| Pygmy blue whale               | 0.027         | 0.014        | 0.040        | 0.041                 | 0.022        | 0.070        |
| Pygmy right whale              | 0.049         | 0.022        | 0.099        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.089        |
| Sei whale                      | 0.040         | 0.021        | 0.062        | 0.030                 | 0.016        | 0.052        |
| Southern right whale           | 0.062         | 0.042        | 0.077        | 0.068                 | 0.046        | 0.094        |
| Andrews beaked whale           | 0.038         | 0.018        | 0.069        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.085        |
| Arnoux's beaked whale          | 0.036         | 0.017        | 0.065        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.085        |
| Dense-beaked whale             | 0.040         | 0.020        | 0.073        |                       |              |              |
| Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale    | 0.038         | 0.018        | 0.069        |                       |              |              |
| Goose-beaked whale             | 0.036         | 0.018        | 0.064        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.087        |
| Gray's beaked whale            | 0.038         | 0.019        | 0.069        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.085        |
| Hector's beaked whale          | 0.037         | 0.018        | 0.069        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.086        |
| Pygmy beaked whale             | 0.038         | 0.019        | 0.069        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.083        |
| Shepherd's beaked whale        | 0.038         | 0.019        | 0.069        |                       |              |              |
| Southern bottlenose whale      | 0.039         | 0.019        | 0.073        |                       |              |              |
| Spade-toothed whale            | 0.038         | 0.019        | 0.068        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.086        |
| Strap-toothed whale            | 0.038         | 0.019        | 0.069        | 0.041                 | 0.016        | 0.084        |
| True's beaked whale            | 0.038         | 0.018        | 0.069        | 0.039                 | 0.020        | 0.068        |
| Dwarf sperm whale              | 0.082         | 0.043        | 0.143        |                       |              |              |
| <b>Pygmy sperm whale</b>       | <b>0.083</b>  | <b>0.044</b> | <b>0.150</b> |                       |              |              |
| Sperm whale                    | 0.029         | 0.013        | 0.051        | 0.018                 | 0.005        | 0.048        |

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) in the USA currently use a default  $r_{max}$  of 0.04 for cetaceans, apart from those species shown in Table 37. Also shown are the values used for five species of pinnipeds. The posterior medians and 95% credible intervals for  $r_{max}$  that were obtained in this analysis for orca, humpback whale, and (southern) elephant seal are given as a comparison.

**Table 37:  $r_{max}$  values used by NOAA for specific species rather than a default value. The posterior median and limits of the 95% credible interval obtained in this analysis for comparable species are also given (e.g., southern elephant seal for northern elephant seal).**

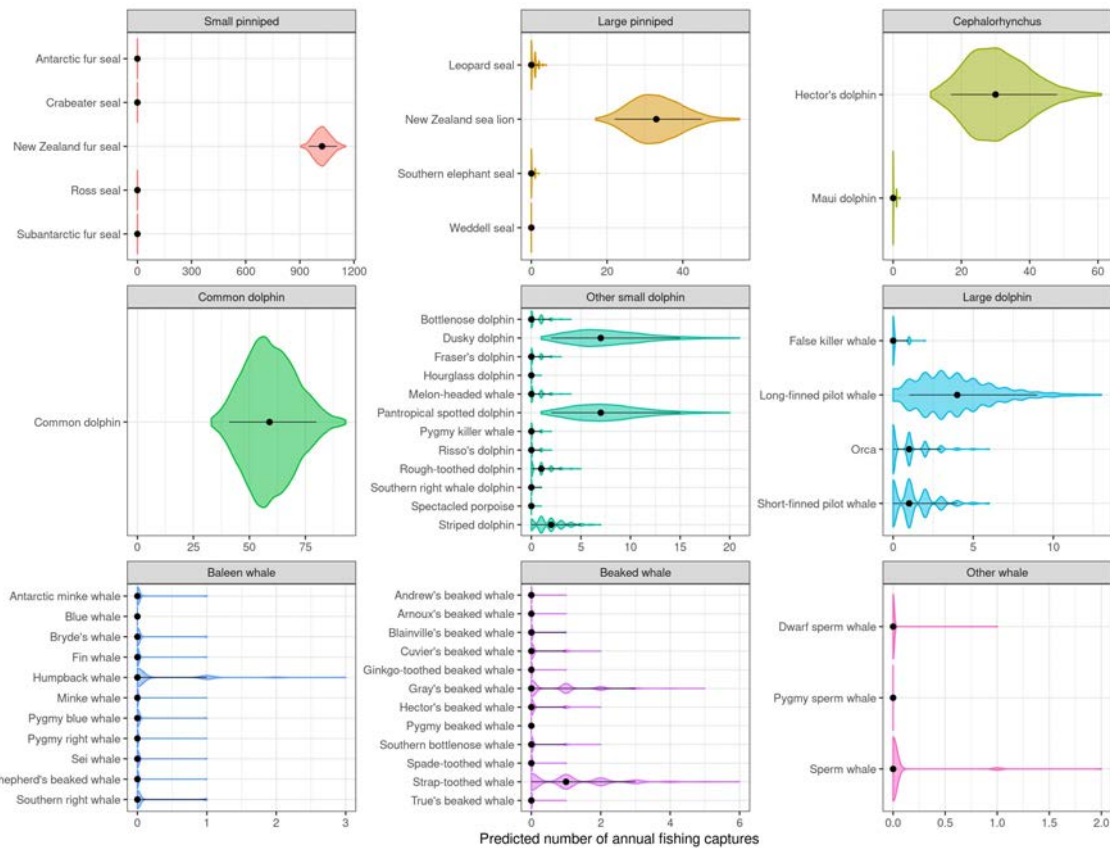
| Family      | Common name                    | NOAA  | Median | Lower | Upper |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| Delphinidae | Orca                           | 0.035 | 0.028  | 0.01  | 0.045 |
| Phocoenidae | Harbor porpoise                | 0.046 |        |       |       |
| Mysticeti   | Humpback whale (South Pacific) | 0.106 | 0.075  | 0.038 | 0.115 |
| Otariidae   | Northern fur seal              | 0.086 |        |       |       |
| Otariidae   | Guadalupe fur seal             | 0.137 |        |       |       |
| Phocidae    | Hawaiian monk seal             | 0.070 |        |       |       |
| Phocidae    | Harbour seal                   | 0.120 |        |       |       |
| Phocidae    | Northern elephant seal         | 0.120 | 0.078  | 0.046 | 0.107 |

### 3.9. Predicted fishing-related deaths and population impact

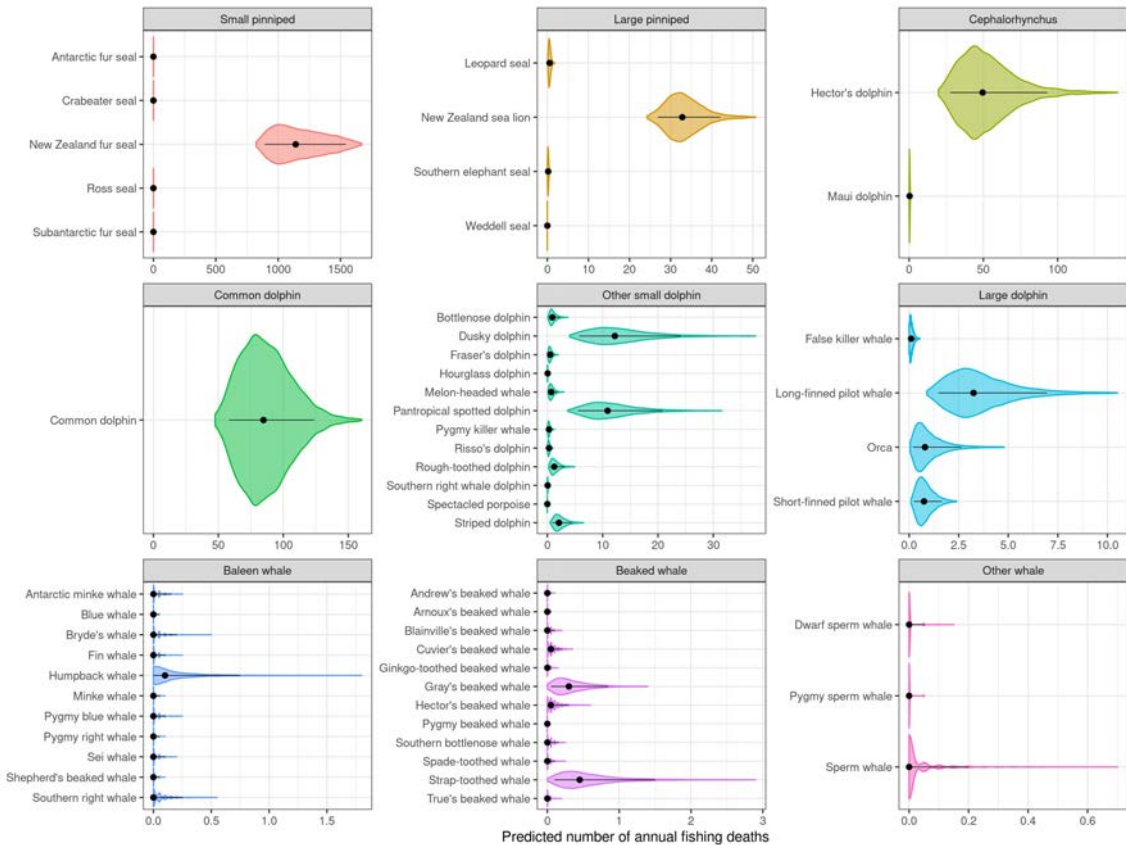
Posterior distributions for the predicted number of expected annual fishing-related deaths, and population impact, were determined from the predicted number of annual observable captures (using average annual commercial effort during the 2016/17 to 2018/19 fishing years) using the assumed distributions for  $p_{j,s}^{obs}$ ,  $\Psi_{j,z}$  and  $\omega$  described in Section 2.7.

#### 3.9.1. Annual fishing related observable captures and deaths

Figures 44 and 45 present summaries of the posterior distributions for the expected number of observable captures and expected number of deaths, using model  $M_{\bullet}$ . A comparison of the two metrics provides an indication of the cumulative effect of the assumed distributions for  $p_{j,s}^{obs}$ ,  $\Psi_{j,z}$  and  $\omega$  for each species. Values for  $C_s$  and  $D_s$  are predicted to be very small for most species, although a substantial portion of the posterior distribution is  $> 5$  for NZFS, NZSL, Hector's dolphin and common dolphin. 'Bumpiness' in the posterior distributions arise from the smoothing of integer values. Numerical summaries of the posterior distributions are given in Table 38.



**Figure 44: Predicted number of expected annual observable captures of each species ( $C_s$ ) using Model  $M_{\bullet}$ , mean annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19, and other defined input parameters. Violin plots represent the central 99% of the approximated posterior distribution, and black dots and error bars are the posterior median and central 90% credible interval. Separate panels are presented for each species group.**



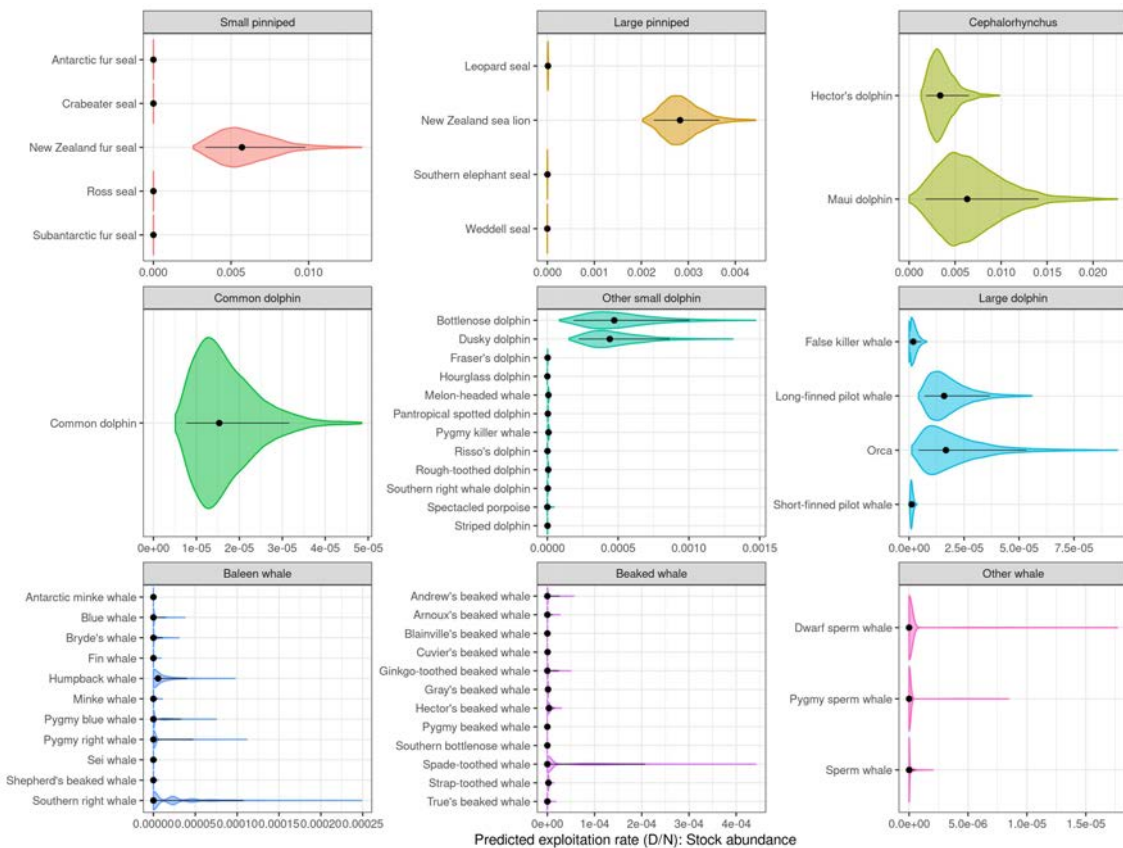
**Figure 45: Predicted number of expect annual deaths of each species ( $D_s$ ) using Model  $M_\bullet$ , mean annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19, and other defined input parameters. Violin plots represent the central 99% of the approximated posterior distribution, and black dots and error bars are the posterior median and central 90% credible interval. Separate panels are presented for each species group.**

**Table 38: Predicted number of total annual observable captures from model  $M_{\bullet}$ , and derived number of deaths using the assumed distributions for  $p_{j,s}^{obs}$ ,  $\Psi_{j,z}$  and  $\omega$ . Given are the mean, standard deviation (SD) and 5<sup>th</sup>, 50<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles of the posterior distributions.**

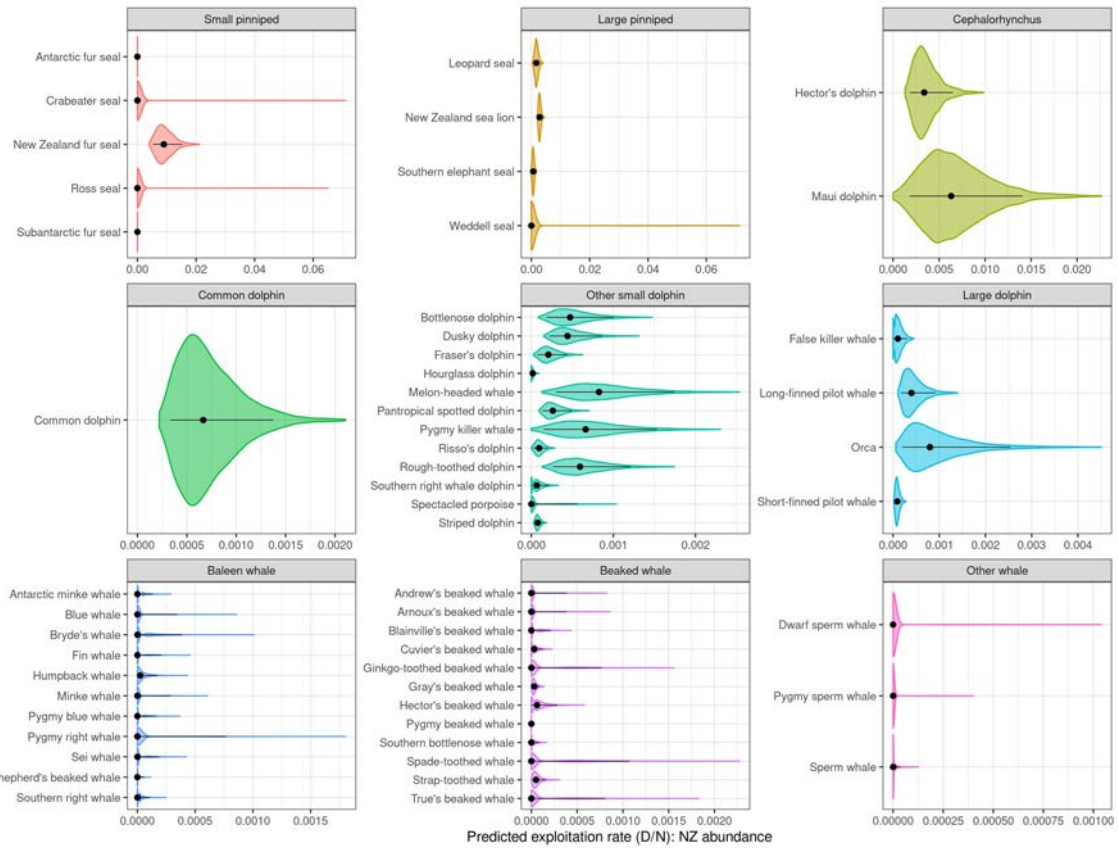
| Species                      | Total observable captures |       |                   |                    |                    | Total deaths |        |                   |                    |                    |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                              | Mean                      | SD    | 5 <sup>th</sup> % | 50 <sup>th</sup> % | 95 <sup>th</sup> % | Mean         | SD     | 5 <sup>th</sup> % | 50 <sup>th</sup> % | 95 <sup>th</sup> % |
| Antarctic fur seal           | 0.00                      | 0.04  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.01   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Crabeater seal               | 0.00                      | 0.04  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.01   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| New Zealand fur seal         | 1,024.29                  | 47.52 | 949.0             | 1,023.0            | 1,105.0            | 1,172.35     | 203.93 | 893.3             | 1,141.1            | 1,541.5            |
| Ross seal                    | 0.00                      | 0.05  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.01   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Subantarctic fur seal        | 0.00                      | 0.03  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.01   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Leopard seal                 | 0.59                      | 0.83  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 2.0                | 0.58         | 0.31   | 0.2               | 0.6                | 1.2                |
| New Zealand sea lion         | 33.05                     | 7.08  | 22.0              | 33.0               | 45.0               | 33.46        | 4.81   | 26.9              | 32.9               | 42.1               |
| Southern elephant seal       | 0.21                      | 0.48  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.21         | 0.14   | 0.1               | 0.2                | 0.5                |
| Weddell seal                 | 0.00                      | 0.04  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.01   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Hector's dolphin             | 30.89                     | 9.69  | 17.0              | 30.0               | 48.0               | 53.48        | 21.18  | 27.8              | 49.5               | 92.9               |
| Māui dolphin                 | 0.20                      | 0.46  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.38         | 0.22   | 0.1               | 0.4                | 0.8                |
| Common dolphin               | 59.43                     | 11.81 | 41.0              | 59.0               | 80.0               | 87.17        | 20.87  | 58.2              | 84.8               | 123.8              |
| Bottlenose dolphin           | 0.58                      | 0.81  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 2.0                | 1.05         | 0.66   | 0.3               | 0.9                | 2.3                |
| Dusky dolphin                | 7.67                      | 3.89  | 2.0               | 7.0                | 15.0               | 13.24        | 5.95   | 5.8               | 12.2               | 24.1               |
| Fraser's dolphin             | 0.38                      | 0.66  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 2.0                | 0.57         | 0.35   | 0.2               | 0.5                | 1.2                |
| Hourglass dolphin            | 0.04                      | 0.19  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.06         | 0.06   | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.2                |
| Melon-headed whale           | 0.51                      | 0.76  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 2.0                | 0.82         | 0.51   | 0.2               | 0.7                | 1.8                |
| Pantropical spotted dolphin  | 7.72                      | 3.69  | 2.0               | 7.0                | 14.0               | 11.75        | 4.93   | 5.5               | 10.9               | 20.9               |
| Pygmy killer whale           | 0.21                      | 0.47  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.34         | 0.23   | 0.1               | 0.3                | 0.8                |
| Risso's dolphin              | 0.24                      | 0.51  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.32         | 0.20   | 0.1               | 0.3                | 0.7                |
| Rough-toothed dolphin        | 0.91                      | 1.07  | 0.0               | 1.0                | 3.0                | 1.45         | 0.86   | 0.5               | 1.3                | 3.1                |
| Southern right whale dolphin | 0.07                      | 0.26  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.08         | 0.07   | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.2                |
| Spectacled porpoise          | 0.01                      | 0.07  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01         | 0.02   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Striped dolphin              | 1.86                      | 1.56  | 0.0               | 2.0                | 5.0                | 2.31         | 1.14   | 0.9               | 2.1                | 4.5                |
| False killer whale           | 0.16                      | 0.41  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.13         | 0.11   | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.4                |
| Long-finned pilot whale      | 3.93                      | 2.54  | 1.0               | 4.0                | 9.0                | 3.63         | 1.75   | 1.5               | 3.3                | 7.0                |
| Orca                         | 0.96                      | 1.18  | 0.0               | 1.0                | 3.0                | 1.04         | 0.85   | 0.2               | 0.8                | 2.7                |
| Short-finned pilot whale     | 1.27                      | 1.27  | 0.0               | 1.0                | 4.0                | 0.82         | 0.44   | 0.3               | 0.8                | 1.7                |
| Antarctic minke whale        | 0.04                      | 0.20  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.03         | 0.05   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.2                |
| Blue whale                   | 0.00                      | 0.06  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.01   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Bryde's whale                | 0.05                      | 0.23  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.04         | 0.08   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.2                |
| Fin whale                    | 0.02                      | 0.15  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.02         | 0.05   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Humpback whale               | 0.26                      | 0.60  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.21         | 0.32   | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.8                |
| Minke whale                  | 0.01                      | 0.09  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01         | 0.02   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Pygmy blue whale             | 0.03                      | 0.19  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.02         | 0.05   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Pygmy right whale            | 0.01                      | 0.08  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.02   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Sei whale                    | 0.02                      | 0.15  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.02         | 0.04   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Shepherd's beaked whale      | 0.01                      | 0.11  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01         | 0.02   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Southern right whale         | 0.07                      | 0.27  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.06         | 0.10   | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.3                |
| Andrew's beaked whale        | 0.01                      | 0.09  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.01   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Arnoux's beaked whale        | 0.01                      | 0.09  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.01   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Blainville's beaked whale    | 0.06                      | 0.25  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.03         | 0.04   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Cuvier's beaked whale        | 0.13                      | 0.37  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.06         | 0.07   | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.2                |
| Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale  | 0.02                      | 0.15  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01         | 0.03   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Gray's beaked whale          | 0.73                      | 0.97  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 3.0                | 0.34         | 0.26   | 0.1               | 0.3                | 0.8                |
| Hector's beaked whale        | 0.14                      | 0.40  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.09         | 0.11   | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.3                |
| Pygmy beaked whale           | 0.00                      | 0.00  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.00   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Southern bottlenose whale    | 0.09                      | 0.30  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 1.0                | 0.04         | 0.05   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.2                |
| Spade-toothed whale          | 0.03                      | 0.17  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.02         | 0.04   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Strap-toothed whale          | 1.12                      | 1.24  | 0.0               | 1.0                | 3.0                | 0.59         | 0.48   | 0.1               | 0.5                | 1.5                |
| True's beaked whale          | 0.02                      | 0.13  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01         | 0.03   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Dwarf sperm whale            | 0.01                      | 0.08  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.03   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Pygmy sperm whale            | 0.00                      | 0.04  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00         | 0.01   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Sperm whale                  | 0.05                      | 0.28  | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.03         | 0.12   | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.2                |

### 3.9.2. Exploitation rate

Posterior distributions of the predicted exploitation rate ( $U_s = D_s/N_s$ ) of New Zealand fishing activities on marine mammals suggest a very low removal rate, based on the inputs used in the analysis and assumed distributions for  $p_{j,s}^{obs}$ ,  $\Psi_{j,z}$  and  $\omega$  (Figures 46 and 47). The exploitation rate is greater when using New Zealand population size for those species whose stock is not fully contained within the NZ EEZ. The upper tail of the posterior distribution is very long for some species which is a consequence of the level of uncertainty in the predicted number of deaths and population size. Numerical summaries of the distributions are presented in Table 39, these are expressed as a percentage of population size to reduce the number of leading zeros. The five species with the highest predicted exploitation rates using New Zealand population sizes (in decreasing order of posterior mean) are NZFS, Māui dolphin, Hector's dolphin, NZSL and crabeater seal, where the posterior mean is  $< 0.01$  (or  $< 1\%$ ) for all species.



**Figure 46:** Predicted exploitation rate for each species ( $U_s = D_s/N_s$ ) using stock population size, Model  $M_{\bullet}$ , mean annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19, and other defined input parameters. Violin plots represent the central 99% of the approximated posterior distribution, and black dots and error bars are the posterior median and central 90% credible interval. Separate panels are presented for each species group.



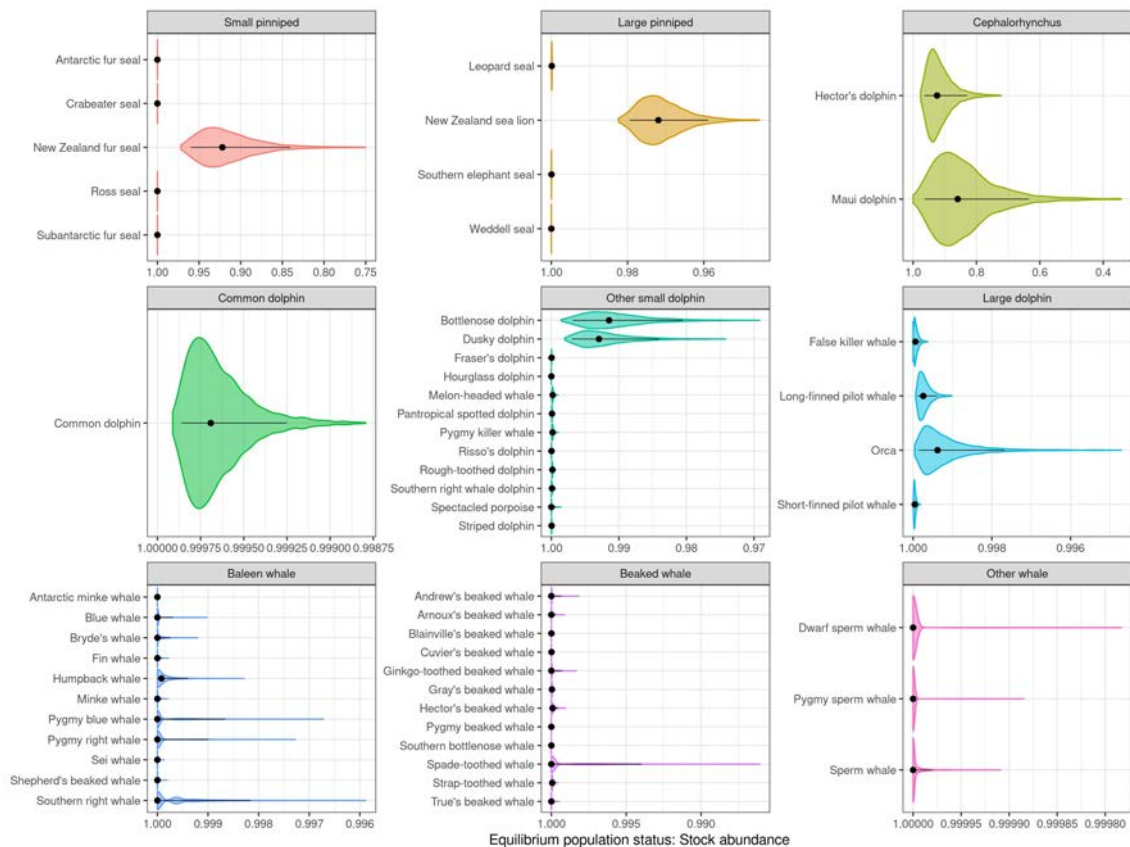
**Figure 47: Predicted exploitation rate for each species ( $U_s = D_s/N_s$ ) using NZ population size, Model  $M_e$ , mean annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19, and other defined input parameters. Violin plots represent the central 99% of the approximated posterior distribution, and black dots and error bars are the posterior median and central 90% credible interval. Separate panels are presented for each species group.**

**Table 39: Predicted exploitation rate ( $U_s = D_s/N_s$ ; expressed as a percentage) using the stock and New Zealand population size ( $N_s$ ). Given are the mean, standard deviation (SD) and 5<sup>th</sup>, 50<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles of the posterior distributions.**

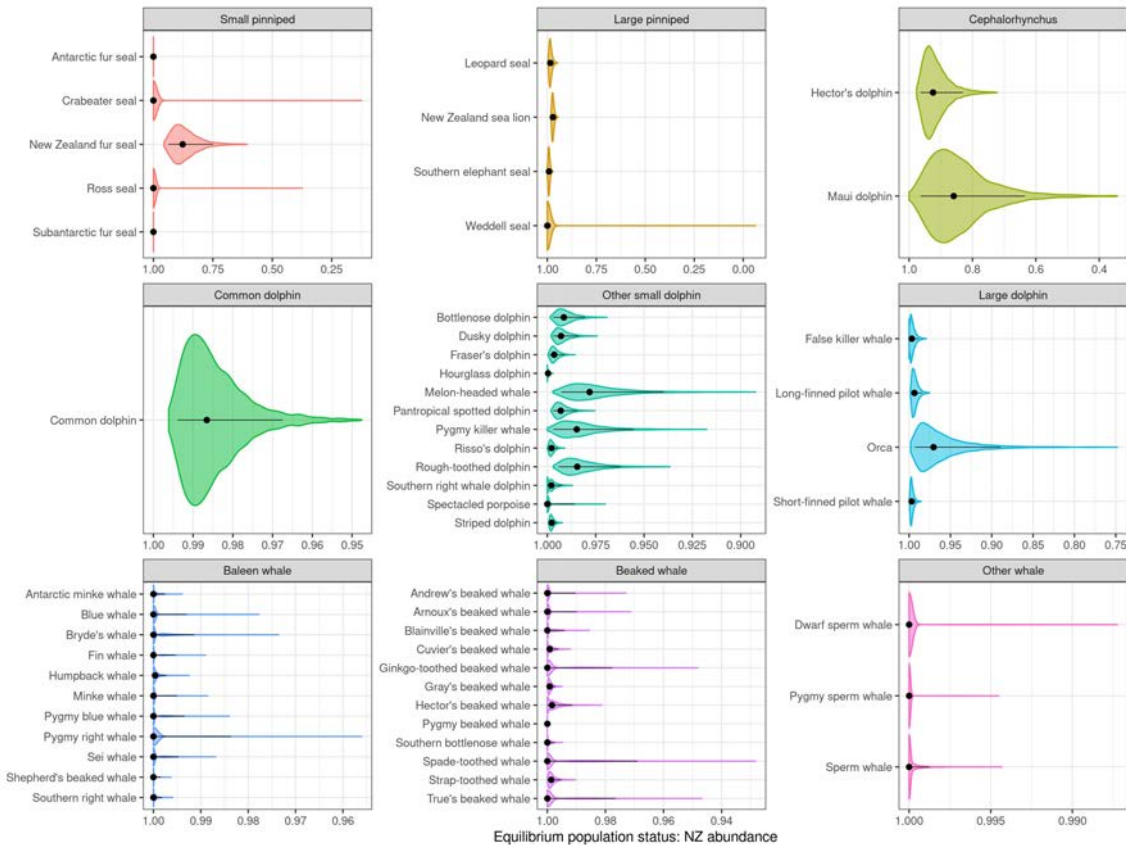
| Species                      | Stock population size |      |                   |                    |                    | NZ population size |      |                   |                    |                    |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                              | Mean                  | SD   | 5 <sup>th</sup> % | 50 <sup>th</sup> % | 95 <sup>th</sup> % | Mean               | SD   | 5 <sup>th</sup> % | 50 <sup>th</sup> % | 95 <sup>th</sup> % |
| Antarctic fur seal           | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Crabeater seal               | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.19               | 1.06 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| New Zealand fur seal         | 0.60                  | 0.20 | 0.3               | 0.6                | 1.0                | 0.95               | 0.32 | 0.5               | 0.9                | 1.5                |
| Ross seal                    | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.15               | 0.89 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Subantarctic fur seal        | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Leopard seal                 | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.18               | 0.07 | 0.1               | 0.2                | 0.3                |
| New Zealand sea lion         | 0.29                  | 0.04 | 0.2               | 0.3                | 0.4                | 0.29               | 0.04 | 0.2               | 0.3                | 0.4                |
| Southern elephant seal       | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.07               | 0.04 | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.1                |
| Weddell seal                 | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.16               | 1.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Hector's dolphin             | 0.37                  | 0.15 | 0.2               | 0.3                | 0.7                | 0.37               | 0.15 | 0.2               | 0.3                | 0.7                |
| Māui dolphin                 | 0.70                  | 0.40 | 0.2               | 0.6                | 1.4                | 0.70               | 0.40 | 0.2               | 0.6                | 1.4                |
| Common dolphin               | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.07               | 0.03 | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.1                |
| Bottlenose dolphin           | 0.05                  | 0.03 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                | 0.05               | 0.03 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Dusky dolphin                | 0.05                  | 0.02 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                | 0.05               | 0.02 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Fraser's dolphin             | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.02               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Hourglass dolphin            | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Melon-headed whale           | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.09               | 0.05 | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.2                |
| Pantropical spotted dolphin  | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.03               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Pygmy killer whale           | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.07               | 0.04 | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.2                |
| Risso's dolphin              | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Rough-toothed dolphin        | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.06               | 0.03 | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.1                |
| Southern right whale dolphin | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Spectacled porpoise          | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.02 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Striped dolphin              | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| False killer whale           | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Long-finned pilot whale      | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.05               | 0.02 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Orca                         | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.10               | 0.08 | 0.0               | 0.1                | 0.3                |
| Short-finned pilot whale     | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Antarctic minke whale        | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Blue whale                   | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Bryde's whale                | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.02 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Fin whale                    | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Humpback whale               | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Minke whale                  | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Pygmy blue whale             | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Pygmy right whale            | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.03 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Sei whale                    | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Shepherd's beaked whale      | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Southern right whale         | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Andrew's beaked whale        | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Arnoux's beaked whale        | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Blainville's beaked whale    | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Cuvier's beaked whale        | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale  | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.03 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Gray's beaked whale          | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Hector's beaked whale        | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Pygmy beaked whale           | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Southern bottlenose whale    | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Spade-toothed whale          | 0.00                  | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.02               | 0.04 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Strap-toothed whale          | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| True's beaked whale          | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.01               | 0.03 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.1                |
| Dwarf sperm whale            | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.03 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Pygmy sperm whale            | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.01 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Sperm whale                  | 0.00                  | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.00               | 0.00 | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                |

### 3.9.3. Equilibrium status

Figures 48 and 49 present the equilibrium status ( $I'_s$ ) posterior distributions that are derived from the predicted fishing-related exploitation rates, and revised  $r_{max}$  distributions presented above for each species. Stock population size is used in Figure 48 and New Zealand population size in Figure 49, and note that the x-axes are scaled with 1.0 (indicating no impact) on the far left of the axis. Based on these results, it would appear that there is very little commercial fishing-related impact on most marine mammal species included in this assessment, given the methods used. The three most impacted species are Māui dolphin, NZFS and Hector's dolphin, in increasing order of the posterior mean, using New Zealand population size. Table 40 contains a numerical summary of the posterior distributions of equilibrium status, expressed as a percentage.



**Figure 48: Predicted equilibrium status ( $I'_s$ ) using stock population size, Model  $M_\bullet$ , mean annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19, and other defined input parameters. Violin plots represent the central 99% of the approximated posterior distribution, and black dots and error bars are the posterior median and central 90% credible interval. Separate panels are presented for each species group.**



**Figure 49: Predicted equilibrium status ( $I'_s$ ) using New Zealand population size, Model  $M_{\bullet}$ , mean annual commercial effort from 2016/17 to 2018/19, and other defined input parameters. Violin plots represent the central 99% of the approximated posterior distribution, and black dots and error bars are the posterior median and central 90% credible interval. Separate panels are presented for each species group.**

**Table 40: Predicted equilibrium status ( $I'_s$ ; expressed as a percentage) using the stock and New Zealand population size ( $N_s$ ). Given are the mean, standard deviation (SD) and 5<sup>th</sup>, 50<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles of the posterior distributions.**

| Species                      | Stock population size |       |                   |                    |                    | NZ population size |       |                   |                    |                    |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                              | Mean                  | SD    | 5 <sup>th</sup> % | 50 <sup>th</sup> % | 95 <sup>th</sup> % | Mean               | SD    | 5 <sup>th</sup> % | 50 <sup>th</sup> % | 95 <sup>th</sup> % |
| Antarctic fur seal           | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.99              | 0.08  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Crabeater seal               | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 97.73              | 13.43 | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| New Zealand fur seal         | 91.38                 | 3.98  | 84.1              | 92.2               | 96.0               | 86.40              | 6.27  | 74.9              | 87.7               | 93.7               |
| Ross seal                    | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 98.66              | 8.38  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Subantarctic fur seal        | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.99              | 0.08  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Leopard seal                 | 99.99                 | 0.01  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 98.28              | 0.88  | 96.7              | 98.5               | 99.3               |
| New Zealand sea lion         | 97.09                 | 0.66  | 95.9              | 97.2               | 97.9               | 97.09              | 0.66  | 95.9              | 97.2               | 97.9               |
| Southern elephant seal       | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.10              | 0.55  | 98.1              | 99.2               | 99.8               |
| Weddell seal                 | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 97.72              | 14.98 | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Hector's dolphin             | 91.41                 | 4.52  | 83.1              | 92.4               | 96.4               | 91.41              | 4.52  | 83.1              | 92.4               | 96.4               |
| Māui dolphin                 | 83.57                 | 11.01 | 63.5              | 85.9               | 96.0               | 83.57              | 11.01 | 63.5              | 85.9               | 96.0               |
| Common dolphin               | 99.96                 | 0.02  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 98.44              | 0.87  | 96.8              | 98.7               | 99.4               |
| Bottlenose dolphin           | 99.04                 | 0.52  | 98.1              | 99.1               | 99.7               | 99.04              | 0.52  | 98.1              | 99.1               | 99.7               |
| Dusky dolphin                | 99.20                 | 0.43  | 98.4              | 99.3               | 99.7               | 99.20              | 0.43  | 98.4              | 99.3               | 99.7               |
| Fraser's dolphin             | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.59              | 0.25  | 99.1              | 99.6               | 99.9               |
| Hourglass dolphin            | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.95              | 0.06  | 99.8              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Melon-headed whale           | 99.98                 | 0.02  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 97.38              | 1.85  | 94.0              | 97.8               | 99.3               |
| Pantropical spotted dolphin  | 99.99                 | 0.01  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.22              | 0.42  | 98.5              | 99.3               | 99.7               |
| Pygmy killer whale           | 99.98                 | 0.02  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 98.16              | 1.43  | 95.5              | 98.5               | 99.7               |
| Risso's dolphin              | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.76              | 0.16  | 99.5              | 99.8               | 99.9               |
| Rough-toothed dolphin        | 99.98                 | 0.01  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 98.20              | 1.10  | 96.2              | 98.5               | 99.4               |
| Southern right whale dolphin | 99.99                 | 0.01  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.75              | 0.25  | 99.3              | 99.8               | 100.0              |
| Spectacled porpoise          | 99.99                 | 0.03  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.81              | 0.55  | 98.6              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Striped dolphin              | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.75              | 0.13  | 99.5              | 99.8               | 99.9               |
| False killer whale           | 99.99                 | 0.01  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.58              | 0.39  | 98.9              | 99.7               | 100.0              |
| Long-finned pilot whale      | 99.97                 | 0.02  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.26              | 0.42  | 98.5              | 99.4               | 99.7               |
| Orca                         | 99.91                 | 0.13  | 99.8              | 99.9               | 100.0              | 95.83              | 6.03  | 88.9              | 97.0               | 99.3               |
| Short-finned pilot whale     | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.63              | 0.25  | 99.2              | 99.7               | 99.9               |
| Antarctic minke whale        | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.94              | 0.11  | 99.8              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Blue whale                   | 100.00                | 0.02  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.92              | 0.38  | 99.3              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Bryde's whale                | 99.99                 | 0.01  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.81              | 0.40  | 99.1              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Fin whale                    | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.91              | 0.21  | 99.5              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Humpback whale               | 99.98                 | 0.03  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.93              | 0.13  | 99.7              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Minke whale                  | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.94              | 0.20  | 99.5              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Pygmy blue whale             | 99.97                 | 0.06  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.87              | 0.28  | 99.3              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Pygmy right whale            | 99.99                 | 0.05  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.81              | 0.76  | 98.4              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Sei whale                    | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.90              | 0.22  | 99.5              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Shepherd's beaked whale      | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.98              | 0.06  | 99.8              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Southern right whale         | 99.95                 | 0.08  | 99.8              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.95              | 0.08  | 99.8              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Andrew's beaked whale        | 99.99                 | 0.03  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.90              | 0.43  | 99.0              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Arnoux's beaked whale        | 100.00                | 0.01  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.90              | 0.46  | 99.0              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Blainville's beaked whale    | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.86              | 0.25  | 99.4              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Cuvier's beaked whale        | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.88              | 0.15  | 99.6              | 99.9               | 100.0              |
| Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale  | 99.99                 | 0.03  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.61              | 0.93  | 97.8              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Gray's beaked whale          | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.90              | 0.09  | 99.7              | 99.9               | 100.0              |
| Hector's beaked whale        | 99.99                 | 0.02  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.75              | 0.33  | 99.1              | 99.8               | 100.0              |
| Pygmy beaked whale           | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.99              | 0.46  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Southern bottlenose whale    | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.93              | 0.10  | 99.7              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Spade-toothed whale          | 99.87                 | 0.27  | 99.4              | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.34              | 1.37  | 96.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Strap-toothed whale          | 99.99                 | 0.01  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.82              | 0.17  | 99.5              | 99.9               | 100.0              |
| True's beaked whale          | 100.00                | 0.01  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.59              | 0.99  | 97.7              | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Dwarf sperm whale            | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.96              | 0.28  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Pygmy sperm whale            | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.99              | 0.07  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              |
| Sperm whale                  | 100.00                | 0.00  | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0              | 99.98              | 0.14  | 99.9              | 100.0              | 100.0              |

## 4. DISCUSSION

This risk assessment has attempted to use the best available information on the demographics of the 54 marine mammal species of interest. As such, it represents our assessment of the fishing-related risk to these populations under the assumption that the input information on stock population size, proportion within the NZ EEZ, relative density of individuals within the EEZ (possibly by season), and life-history parameters used in the derivation of  $r_{max}$ , is sufficiently accurate. However, the reality of the situation is that few of these species have been studied extensively enough within the NZ EEZ, or even extensively studied anywhere around the globe, and the input information used in this assessment is not derived from systematically collected data sources, collected at appropriate spatial scales. This is an element of uncertainty that is not reflected directly in the result, which should be acknowledged, and considered, in any application of the results. The level of this uncertainty could be evaluated by further sensitivity analyses, and reduced through the implementation of well-designed field studies (noting the challenges of doing so at the spatial scale of species ranges within the EEZ).

A counter-point to the above, is that risk is always going to be difficult to assess for species that are inherently rare within New Zealand waters, or that are observed infrequently as captured by fishing activities. Extensive field studies for such species are unlikely to be an effective use of resources for such species, so the relative benefits of quantitative vs. qualitative risk assessments should be considered.

Diagnostics used to assess the performance of the capture estimation model identified some deficiencies in the model's ability to re-predict the spatial location of observed captures for most species groups, although the model could adequately predict the total number of observed captures. The sub-optimal spatial performance of the model is not unexpected for pinniped species as simplistic species distribution layers were used for NZFS and NZSL. Poor spatial performance of the modelling will be caused by at least one of:

- inappropriate grouping of spatially-distinct fishing effort, with different catchabilities, into the same fishing group;
- inappropriate grouping of different species into the same species group;
- inaccurate overlap metrics.

It is difficult to determine which structural element of the modelling, or which input, requires adjustment as some of the effects are spatially confounded and there are limited available data that could be used to reliably disentangle effects.

Accurate species overlap metrics are key to the successful application of the SEFRA method. The species distribution layers used in this project represent the best pre-existing layers that were able to be sourced, and none of them arise from well-designed surveys across the main extent of the species range within the NZ EEZ, except for the layers for Hector's dolphin. Therefore, it is difficult to assess the accuracy of these layers for most species which largely rely on estimated, or hypothesised, relationships with environmental variables for large portions of the NZ EEZ. Fishing effort data may also be prone to some spatial uncertainty that is not encapsulated in the modelling approaches. For example, the location of the effort is assigned to grid cells based on the start position of the fishing only, and when 1 km<sup>2</sup> grid cells are used (as they were here), the actual fishing activity should be allocated across multiple cells rather than only one (at least for some fishing methods).

The multi-species SEFRA method used in this assessment aggregates the density overlap of all species within the same species group. The species group density overlap and observed captures of individuals of that species group provide information on the associated catchability parameters that are estimated through the modelling procedure. A strength of this approach is that observed captures only have to be identified to species group level, not to species level, which is more likely for some captures (particularly beaked whales). Species misidentification is also likely to be less problematic to the estimation approach, provided the species group of the captured individual is correct. However, a weakness of the approach is that by aggregating density overlaps, information on the relative density of individual species within a species group is lost. This leads to the ‘species switching’ of predicted captures that occurred that may lead to biased predictions of captures when the results are applied to individual species from a species group. Alternative model structures could be explored to retain the strengths of this approach, but reduce the potential for ‘species switching’.

One alternative is that, rather than aggregating density overlaps to the species group-level to enable use of observed captures that are not identified to species level, the SEFRA model is constructed at the species level (incorporating potential parameter constraints such as all species within the same species group may have the same catchability) with the true species of an observed capture considered as a (partially) latent variable. A simple model could be defined for the species identification process, and when there is uncertainty in the species of the captured individual, the modelling integrates across the allowable values for the species during the estimation of model parameters.

Overall, it is our opinion that the SEFRA method used here is a sound approach for conducting a multi-species risk assessment, in general, but could benefit from some methodological refinements. Confidence in the results of the risk assessment would also be increased for species whose biological inputs are derived from appropriate field studies or monitoring programmes.

## **5. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

This work was funded by Fisheries New Zealand, through a levy on the New Zealand fishing industry, as part of project PMM2018-07. Thanks to all of the members of the Aquatic Environment Working Group and to marine mammal experts who provided information and constructive feedback during the project.

## 6. REFERENCES

- Abraham, E.; Neubauer, P.; Berkenbusch, K.; Richard, Y. (2017). Assessment of the risk to New Zealand marine mammals from commercial fisheries. *New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report No. 189*.
- Agler, B.A.; Schooley, R.L.; Frohock, S.E.; Katona, S.K.; Seipt, I.E. (1993). Reproduction of photographically identified fin whales, *Balaenoptera physalus*, from the Gulf of Maine. *Journal of Mammalogy* 74 (3): 577–587.
- Allen, B.; Brownell, R.; Mead, J. (2012). Species review of Cuvier’s beaked whale, *Ziphius cavirostris*. *Report of International Whaling Commission SC/63/SM17*.
- Alves, F.; Dinis, A.; Nicolau, C.; Ribeiro, C.; Kaufmann, M.; Fortuna, C.; Freitas, L. (2015). Survival and abundance of short-finned pilot whales in the archipelago of Madeira, NE Atlantic. *Marine Mammal Science* 31 (1): 106–121.
- Amano, M.; Miyazaki, N. (2004). Composition of a school of Risso’s dolphins, *Grampus griseus*. *Marine Mammal Science* 20 (1): 152–160.
- Amano, M.; Miyazaki, N.; Yanagisawa, F. (1996). Life history of Fraser’s dolphin, *Lagenodelphis hosei*, based on a school captured off the Pacific coast of Japan. *Marine Mammal Science* 12 (2): 199–214.
- Augé, A.A. (2011). Foraging ecology of recolonising female New Zealand sea lions around the Otago Peninsula, New Zealand. Ph.D. thesis, University of Otago
- Baker, C.; Boren, L.; Childerhouse, S.; Constantine, R.; van Helden, A.; Lundquist, D.; Rayment, W.; Rolfe, J. (2019). Conservation status of New Zealand marine mammals, 2019. *New Zealand Threat Classification Series* 29.
- Baker, C.S.; Chilvers, B.; Childerhouse, S.; Constantine, R.; Currey, R.; Mattlin, R.H.; Van Helden, A.; Hitchmough, R.; Rolfe, J.R. (2016). Conservation status of new zealand marine mammals, 2013. *New Zealand Threat Classification Series* 14.
- Baker, C.S.; Perry, A.; Herman, L.M. (1987). Reproductive histories of female humpback whales *Megaptera novaeangliae* in the North Pacific. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 41 (2): 103–114.
- Bando, T. (2021). Improved estimates of some life-history parameters of the pelagic subspecies of Bryde’s whale in the western North Pacific. *Cetacean Population Studies* 3: 239–245.
- Barlow, D.R.; Torres, L.G.; Hodge, K.B.; Steel, D.; Baker, C.S.; Chandler, T.E.; Bott, N.; Constantine, R.; Double, M.C.; Gill, P.; et al. (2018). Documentation of a New Zealand blue whale population based on multiple lines of evidence. *Endangered Species Research* 36: 27–40.
- Barlow, J. (2006). Cetacean abundance in Hawaiian waters estimated from a summer/fall survey in 2002. *Marine Mammal Science* 22 (2): 446–464.
- Barlow, J. (2016). Cetacean abundance in the California current estimated from ship-based line transect surveys in 1991–2014. *NOAA Southwest Fisheries Science Center Report*.

- Berkenbusch, K.; Abraham, E.R.; Torres, L. (2013). New Zealand marine mammals and commercial fisheries. *New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report No. 119*.
- Best, P.B.; Brandão, A.; Butterworth, D.S. (2005). Updated estimates of demographic parameters for southern right whales off South Africa. *International Whaling Commission SC/57/BRG2*.
- Best, P.B.; Brandão, A.; Butterworth, D.S. (2020). Demographic parameters of southern right whales off South Africa. *Journal Cetacean Research and Management* 161–169
- Bester, M.; Wilson, J.; Burle, M.; Hofmeyr, G. (2006). Population trends of Subantarctic fur seals at Gough Island. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 36 (2): 191–194.
- Bester, M.N. (1995). Reproduction in the female subantarctic fur seal, *Arctocephalus tropicalis*. *Marine Mammal Science* 11 (3): 362–375.
- Betty, E. (2019). Life history of the long-finned pilot whale (*Globicephala melas edwardii*); insights from strandings on the New Zealand coast. Ph.D. thesis, Auckland University of Technology
- Betty, E.L.; Bollard, B.; Murphy, S.; Ogle, M.; Hendriks, H.; Orams, M.B.; Stockin, K.A. (2020). Using emerging hot spot analysis of stranding records to inform conservation management of a data-poor cetacean species. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 29 (2): 643–665.
- Bradford, A.L.; Forney, K.A.; Oleson, E.M.; Barlow, J. (2017). Abundance estimates of cetaceans from a line-transect survey within the US Hawaiian Islands Exclusive Economic Zone. *Fishery Bulletin* 115 (2).
- Branch, T. (2008a). Biological parameters for pygmy blue whales. *Report of International Whaling Commission SC/60/DH6*.
- Branch, T. (2008b). Biologically plausible rates of increase for Antarctic blue whales. *Report of International Whaling Commission SC/60/SH8*.
- Branch, T.; Butterworth, D. (2001). Estimates of abundance south of 60°S for cetacean species sighted frequently on the 1978/79 to 1997/98 IWC/IDCR-SOWER sighting surveys. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 3 (3): 251–270.
- Branch, T.A. (2007). Abundance of Antarctic blue whales south of 60°S from three complete circumpolar sets of surveys. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 9 (3): 253–262.
- Brandão, A.; Butterworth, D.S.; Müller, A.; Best, P.B. (2012). Application of a photo-identification based assessment model to southern right whales in South African waters. University of Cape Town.
- Braulik, G.; Jefferson, T.; Bearzi, G. (2021). *Delphinus delphis*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*.
- Brownell Jr., R.; Taylor, B. (2021). *Berardius arnuxii*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*.
- Calzada, N.; Aguilar, A.; Sørensen, T.; Lockyer, C. (1996). Reproductive biology of female striped dolphin (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) from the western Mediterranean. *Journal of Zoology* 240 (3): 581–591.
- Carrick, R.; Ingham, S.E. (1962). Studies on the southern elephant seal, *Mirounga leonina* (L.). V. Population dynamics and utilization. *CSIRO Wildlife Research* 7 (2): 198–206.

- Carroll, E.; Childerhouse, S.; Fewster, R.; Patenaude, N.; Steel, D.; Dunshea, G.; Boren, L.; Baker, C.S. (2013). Accounting for female reproductive cycles in a superpopulation capture–recapture framework. *Ecological Applications* 23 (7): 1677–1690.
- Carvalho, R.R.; Lailson-Brito Jr, J.; Kajin, M.; Quintana, C.E.P.; Pereira, K.S.; Bisi, T.L.; Cunha, H.A.; Azevedo, A.F. (2021). Shallow-water habitat use and population parameters of rough-toothed dolphins, *Steno bredanensis* (G. Cuvier in Lesson, 1828) in southeastern Brazil. *Marine Mammal Science* 37 (2): 717–732.
- Cheney, B.J.; Thompson, P.M.; Cordes, L.S. (2019). Increasing trends in fecundity and calf survival of bottlenose dolphins in a marine protected area. *Scientific Reports* 9 (1): 1–9.
- Chilvers, B.L.; MacKenzie, D.I. (2010). Age- and sex-specific survival estimates incorporating tag loss for New Zealand sea lions, *Phocarcos hookeri*. *Journal of Mammalogy* 91 (3): 758–767.
- Chilvers, B.L.; Meyer, S. (2017). Conservation needs for the endangered New Zealand sea lion, *Phocarcos hookeri*. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 27 (4): 846–855.
- Cipriano, F.; Webber, M. (2010). Dusky dolphin life history and demography. In: *The Dusky Dolphin*, 21–48. Elsevier
- Constantine, R.; Jackson, J.A.; Steel, D.; Baker, C.S.; Brooks, L.; Burns, D.; Clapham, P.; Hauser, N.; Madon, B.; Mattila, D.; et al. (2012). Abundance of humpback whales in Oceania using photo–identification and microsatellite genotyping. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 453: 249–261.
- Constantine, R.; Steel, D.; Carroll, E.; M, H.R.; Hansen, C.; Hickman, G.; Hillock, K.; Ogle, M.; Tukua, P.; Baker, C. (2021). Estimating the abundance and effective population size of Maui dolphins (*Cephalorhynchus hectori maui*) in 2020–2021 using microsatellite genotypes, with retrospective matching to 2001. *Department of Conservation* .61 p.
- Cooke, J. (2018a). *Balaenoptera borealis*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*.
- Cooke, J. (2018b). *Balaenoptera musculus*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*.
- Cooke, J. (2018c). *Balaenoptera physalus*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*.
- Couet, P.; Gally, F.; Canonne, C.; Besnard, A. (2019). Joint estimation of survival and breeding probability in female dolphins and calves with uncertainty in state assignment. *Ecology and Evolution* 9 (23): 13043–13055.
- Croxall, J.; Hiby, L. (1983). Fecundity, survival and site fidelity in Weddell seals, *Leptonychotes weddelli*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*: 19–32.
- Currey, R.J.; Dawson, S.M.; Slooten, E.; Schneider, K.; Lusseau, D.; Boisseau, O.J.; Haase, P.; Williams, J.A. (2009). Survival rates for a declining population of bottlenose dolphins in Doubtful Sound, New Zealand: an information theoretic approach to assessing the role of human impacts. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 19 (6): 658–670.
- Curtis, K.A.; Falcone, E.A.; Schorr, G.S.; Moore, J.E.; Moretti, D.J.; Barlow, J.; Keene, E. (2021). Abundance, survival, and annual rate of change of Cuvier’s beaked whales (*Ziphius cavirostris*) on a Navy sonar range. *Marine Mammal Science* 37 (2): 399–419.

- Danil, K.; Chivers, S. (2007). Growth and reproduction of female short-beaked common dolphins, *Delphinus delphis*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 85 (1): 108–121.
- Dickie, G.; Dawson, S.M. (2003). Age, growth, and reproduction in New Zealand fur seals. *Marine Mammal Science* 19 (1): 173–185.
- Dillingham, P.W.; Moore, J.E.; Fletcher, D.; Cortés, E.; Curtis, K.A.; James, K.C.; Lewison, R.L. (2016). Improved estimation of intrinsic growth rmax for long-lived species: integrating matrix models and allometry. *Ecological Applications* 26 (1): 322–333.
- Doak, D.F.; Williams, T.M.; Estes, J.A. (2007). Great Whales As Prey. Using Demography And Bioenergetics To Infer Interactions In Marine Mammal Communities. In: *Whales, Whaling, and Ocean Ecosystems* (Edited by J.A. Estes; D.P. DeMaster; D.F. Doak; T.M. Williams; R.L. Brownell), 231–244. University of California Press, Berkeley.
- Dolar, M.L.L.; Perrin, W.F.; Taylor, B.L.; Kooyman, G.L.; Alava, M. (2006). Abundance and distributional ecology of cetaceans in the central Philippines. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 8 (1): 93.
- Edwards, C.; Roberts, J.; Doonan, I. (2018). Estimation of the maximum rate of intrinsic growth for Hector’s dolphin. Fisheries New Zealand Project PRO2017-2.
- Ernest, S. (2003). Life history characteristics of non-volant placental mammals. *Ecology* 84: 3402.
- Esteban, R.; Verborgh, P.; Gauffier, P.; Giménez, J.; Guinet, C.; de Stephanis, R. (2016). Dynamics of killer whale, bluefin tuna and human fisheries in the Strait of Gibraltar. *Biological Conservation* 194: 31–38.
- Ferreira, I.M.; Kasuya, T.; Marsh, H.; Best, P.B. (2014). False killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) from Japan and South Africa: Differences in growth and reproduction. *Marine Mammal Science* 30 (1): 64–84.
- Ferrero, R.C.; Walker, W.A. (1993). Growth and reproduction of the northern right whale dolphin, *Lissodelphis borealis*, in the offshore waters of the North Pacific Ocean. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 71 (12): 2335–2344.
- Forcada, J. (2021). Antarctic fur seal (*Arctocephalus gazella*, Peters 1875). In: Heckel, G.; Schramm, Y. (Eds.), *Conservation of Pinnipeds in Latin America*. Springer. pp. 51–76.
- Forney, K.A.; Wade, P.R.; Estes, J. (2006). Worldwide distribution and abundance of killer whales. In: *Whales, Whaling and Ocean Ecosystems* (Edited by J. Estes; D. DeMaster; D. Doak; T. Williams; R. Brownell Jr.), 145–162. University of California Press.
- Garrison, L.P.; Ortega-Ortiz, J.; Rappucci, G. (2020). Abundance of marine mammals in waters of the US Gulf of Mexico during the summers of 2017 and 2018. Southeast Fisheries Science Center Reference document PBRD-2020-07.
- Gelman, A.; Hwang, J.; Vehtari, A. (2014). Understanding predictive information criteria for Bayesian models. *Statistics and Computing* 24 (6): 997–1016.
- Gerrodette, T.; Forcada, J. (2002). Estimates of abundance of western southern spotted, whitebelly spinner, striped and common dolphins, and pilot, sperm and bryde’s whales in the eastern tropical Pacific ocean. Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

- Gormley, A.M.; Slooten, E.; Dawson, S.; Barker, R.J.; Rayment, W.; du Fresne, S.; Bräger, S. (2012). First evidence that marine protected areas can work for marine mammals. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 49 (2): 474–480.
- Hadley, G.L.; Rotella, J.J.; Garrott, R.A. (2008). Spatial variation in age-specific probabilities of first reproduction for Weddell seals. *Oikos* 117 (8): 1165–1174.
- Hadley, G.L.; Rotella, J.J.; Garrott, R.A.; Nichols, J.D. (2006). Variation in probability of first reproduction of Weddell seals. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 75 (5): 1058–1070.
- Hansen, R.G.; Boye, T.K.; Larsen, R.S.; Nielsen, N.H.; Tervo, O.; Nielsen, R.D.; Rasmussen, M.H.; Sinding, M.H.; Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (2018). Abundance of whales in west and east Greenland in summer 2015. *NAMMCO Scientific Publications* 11.
- Hårding, K.C.; Härkönen, T. (1995). Estimating mean age at sexual maturity in the crabeater seal (*Lobodon carcinophagus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 52 (11): 2347–2352.
- Harlin, A.D.; Markowitz, T.; Baker, C.S.; Würsig, B.; Honeycutt, R.L. (2003). Genetic structure, diversity, and historical demography of New Zealand’s dusky dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*). *Journal of Mammalogy* 84 (2): 702–717.
- IWC (1981). Report of the subcommittee on other baleen whales. *Report of The International Whaling Commission* 31: 122–132.
- IWC (1992). Reports of the subcommittee on small cetaceans. *Report of The International Whaling Commission* 42: 178–234.
- IWC (2013). Reports of the subcommittee on in–depth assessments. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 14 (Suppl.): 195–213.
- IWC (2016). Report of the subcommittee on other Southern Hemisphere whale stocks. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 17 (Suppl.): 250–282.
- Jackson, J.A.; Carroll, E.L.; Smith, T.D.; Zerbini, A.N.; Patenaude, N.J.; Baker, C.S. (2016). An integrated approach to historical population assessment of the great whales: case of the New Zealand southern right whale. *Royal Society Open Science* 3 (3): 150669.
- Jones, K.E.; Bielby, J.; Cardillo, M.; Fritz, S.A.; O’Dell, J.; Orme, C.D.L.; Safi, K.; Sechrest, W.; Boakes, E.H.; Carbone, C.; et al. (2009). Pantheria: a species-level database of life history, ecology, and geography of extant and recently extinct mammals: Ecological archives e090-184. *Ecology* 90 (9): 2648–2648.
- Kasamatsu, F.; Joyce, G.G. (1995). Current status of odontocetes in the Antarctic. *Antarctic Science* 7 (4): 365–379.
- Kasuya, T.; Miyazaki, N.; Dawbin, W.H. (1974). Growth and reproduction of *Stenella attenuata* in the Pacific coast of Japan. *Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute, Tokyo* 26: 157–226.
- Kasuya, T.; Sergeant, D.E.; Tanaka, K. (1988). Re-examination of life history parameters of long-finned pilot whales in the Newfoundland waters. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst* 39: 103–119.
- Kiszka, J.; Baird, R.; Braulik, G. (2019). *Steno bredanensis*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*.

- Kiszka, J.; Brownell Jr., R. (2019). *Peponocephala electra*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species.
- Lancaster, M.L.; Gemmell, N.J.; Negro, S.; Goldsworthy, S.; Sunnucks, P. (2006). Ménage à trois on Macquarie Island: hybridization among three species of fur seal (*Arctocephalus* spp.) following historical population extinction. *Molecular Ecology* 15 (12): 3681–3692.
- Large, K.; Robets, J.; Francis, M.; Webber, D. (2019). Spatial assessment of fisheries risk for New Zealand sea lions at the Auckland Islands. *New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report No. 224*.
- Lockyer, C. (1972). The Age at Sexual Maturity of the Southern Fin Whale (*Balaenoptera Physalus*) Using Annual Layer Counts in the Ear Plug. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 34 (2): 276–294.
- Lockyer, C.; Martin, A. (1983). The sei whale off western Iceland. II. Age, growth and reproduction. *Report of The International Whaling Commission* 33: 465–476.
- MacKenzie, D.; Clement, D. (2019). Abundance and distribution of Hector’s dolphin on South Coast South Island. *New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report No. 236*.
- MacKenzie, D.I.; Clement, D. (2016). Accounting for lack of independence and partial overlap of observation zones in line-transect mark-recapture distance sampling. *Journal of Agricultural, Biological, and Environmental Statistics* 21 (1): 41–57.
- Markowitz, T.M. (2004). Social organization of the New Zealand dusky dolphin. Ph.D. thesis, Texas A&M University.
- Markowitz, T.M.; Harlin, A.D.; Würsig, B.; McFadden, C.J. (2004). Dusky dolphin foraging habitat: overlap with aquaculture in New Zealand. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 14 (2): 133–149.
- Matkin, C.O.; Ward Testa, J.; Ellis, G.M.; Saulitis, E.L. (2014). Life history and population dynamics of southern Alaska resident killer whales (*Orcinus orca*). *Marine Mammal Science* 30 (2): 460–479.
- McMahon, C.R.; Bester, M.N.; Burton, H.R.; Hindell, M.A.; Bradshaw, C.J. (2005). Population status, trends and a re-examination of the hypotheses explaining the recent declines of the southern elephant seal *Mirounga leonina*. *Mammal Review* 35 (1): 82–100.
- Merriman, M.G.; Markowitz, T.M.; Harlin-Cognato, A.D.; Stockin, K.A. (2009). Bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) abundance, site fidelity, and group dynamics in the Marlborough Sounds, New Zealand. *Aquatic Mammals* 35 (4): 511–522.
- Meyer, S. (2019). Desktop estimation of New Zealand sea lion cryptic mortality in trawls using SLEDs. *New Zealand Aquatic Environmental and Biodiversity Report No. 222*.
- Ministry for Primary Industries (2018). Aquatic environment and biodiversity annual review 2018. Tech. rep., Compiled by the Fisheries Science Team, Ministry for Primary Industries, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Miyashita, T. (1993). Abundance of dolphin stocks in the western north Pacific taken by the Japanese drive fishery. *Report of International Whaling Commission* 43: 417–437.
- Miyazaki, N. (1977). Growth and reproduction of *Stenella coeruleoalba* off the Pacific coast of Japan. *Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute* 29 (2): 1–48.

- Mizroch, S.A.; Rice, D.W.; Breiwick, J.M. (1984). The sei whale, *Balaenoptera borealis*. *Marine Fisheries Review* 46 (4): 25–29.
- Moore, J. (2015). Intrinsic growth (rmax) and generation time (T) estimates for odontocetes of the genus *Sousa*, *Orcaella*, and *Neophocaena*, in support of IUCN Red List Assessments. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS SWFSC.
- Olesiuk, P.F.; Ellis, G.M.; Ford, J.K. (2005). Life history and population dynamics of northern resident killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in British Columbia. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Nanaimo, BC, Canada.
- Oleson, E.M.; Boggs, C.H.; Forney, K.A.; Hanson, M.B.; Kobayashi, D.R.; Taylor, B.L.; Wade, P.R.; Ylitalo, G.M. (2010). Status review of Hawaiian insular false killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) under the Endangered Species Act. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-PIFSC-22.
- Oosthuizen, W.C.; Postma, M.; Altwegg, R.; Nevoux, M.; Pradel, R.; Bester, M.N.; de Bruyn, P.N. (2019). Individual heterogeneity in life-history trade-offs with age at first reproduction in capital breeding elephant seals. *Population Ecology* 61 (4): 421–435.
- Pacifici, M.; Santini, L.; Di Marco, M.; Baisero, D.; Francucci, L.; Marasini, G.G.; Visconti, P.; Rondinini, C. (2013). Generation length for mammals. *Nature Conservation* 5: 89.
- Palka, D.L. (2012). Cetacean abundance estimates in US northwestern Atlantic ocean waters from summer 2011 line transect survey. Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Palmer, E.I. (In Prep). Life history of New Zealand common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*). Ph.D. thesis, Massey University.
- Peters, K.J.; Stockin, K.A. (2021). Cetacean sighting records in the New Caledonia Basin, Tasman Sea, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*. 1–15
- Pistorius, P.; Bester, M.; Lewis, M.; Taylor, F.; Campagna, C.; Kirkman, S. (2004). Adult female survival, population trend, and the implications of early primiparity in a capital breeder, the southern elephant seal (*Mirounga leonina*). *Journal of Zoology* 263 (2): 107–119.
- Pitman, R.; Brownell Jr., R. (2020). *Mesoplodon densirostris*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*.
- Plön, S.; Heyns-Veale, E.R.; Smale, M.J.; Froneman, P.W. (2020). Life history parameters and diet of Risso's dolphins, *Grampus griseus*, from southeastern South Africa. *Marine Mammal Science* 36 (3): 786–801.
- R Core Team (2021). R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria
- Ramp, C.; Bérubé, M.; Palsbøll, P.; Hagen, W.; Sears, R. (2010). Sex-specific survival in the humpback whale *Megaptera novaeangliae* in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 400: 267–276.
- Ramp, C.; Delarue, J.; Bérubé, M.; Hammond, P.S.; Sears, R. (2014). Fin whale survival and abundance in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada. *Endangered Species Research* 23 (2): 125–132.
- Reyes, C. (2017). Abundance estimate, survival and site fidelity patterns of Blainville's (*Mesoplodon*

- densirostris*) and Cuvier's (*Ziphius cavirostris*) beaked whales off El Hierro (Canary Islands). Ph.D. thesis, Master's Thesis, University of St. Andrews, Scotland.
- Roberts, J.; Doonan, I. (2016). Quantitative risk assessment of threats to New Zealand sea lions. *New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report No. 166*.
- Roberts, J.; Webber, D.; Roe, W.; Edwards, C.; Doonan, I. (2019). Spatial risk assessment of threats to Hector's/Māui dolphins (*Cephalorhynchus hectori*). *New Zealand Aquatic Environmental and Biodiversity Report No. 214*.
- Robinson, K.P.; Sim, T.M.; Culloch, R.M.; Bean, T.S.; Cordoba Aguilar, I.; Einfeld, S.M.; Filan, M.; Haskins, G.N.; Williams, G.; Pierce, G.J. (2017). Female reproductive success and calf survival in a North Sea coastal bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) population. *PLoS One* 12 (9): e0185000.
- Schwarz, L.K.; Goebel, M.E.; Costa, D.P.; Kilpatrick, A.M. (2013). Top-down and bottom-up influences on demographic rates of Antarctic fur seals *Arctocephalus gazella*. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 82 (4): 903–911.
- Siniff, D.; DeMaster, D.; Hofman, R.; Eberhardt, L. (1977). An analysis of the dynamics of a Weddell seal population. *Ecological Monographs* 47 (3): 319–335.
- Southwell, C.; Bengston, J.; Bester, M.; Blix, A.S.; Bornemann, H.; Boveng, P.; Cameron, M.; Forcada, J.; Laake, J.; Nordøy, E.; et al. (2012). A review of data on abundance, trends in abundance, habitat use and diet of ice-breeding seals in the Southern ocean. *CCAMLR Science* 19: 49–74.
- Stan Development Team (2021). Stan modeling language users guide and reference manual, 2.30.
- Stephenson, F.; Goetz, K.; Mouton, T.; Beets, F.; Hailes, S.; Roberts, J.; Pinkerton, M.; A., M. (2020). Spatial distribution modelling of New Zealand cetacean species. *New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report No. 240*.
- Tacutu, R.; Craig, T.; Budovsky, A.; Wuttke, D.; Lehmann, G.; Taranukha, D.; Costa, J.; Fraifeld, V.E.; De Magalhaes, J.P. (2012). Human ageing genomic resources: integrated databases and tools for the biology and genetics of ageing. *Nucleic Acids Research* 41 (D1): D1027–D1033.
- Taylor, B.L.; Chivers, S.J.; Larese, J.; Perrin, W.F. (2007). Generation length and percent mature estimates for IUCN assessments of cetaceans. Southwest Fisheries Science Center.
- Tezanos-Pinto, G.; Baker, C.; Russell, K.; Martien, K.; Baird, R.; Hutt, A.; Stone, G.; Mignucci-Giannoni, A.; Caballero, S.; Endo, T.; et al. (2009). A worldwide perspective on the population structure and genetic diversity of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in New Zealand. *Journal of Heredity* 100 (1): 11–24.
- Van Waerebeek, K.; Read, A.J. (1994). Reproduction of dusky dolphins, *Lagenorhynchus obscurus*, from coastal Peru. *Journal of Mammalogy* 75 (4): 1054–1062.
- Vehtari, A.; Gelman, A.; Gabry, J. (2017). Practical Bayesian model evaluation using leave-one-out cross-validation and WAIC. *Statistics and Computing* 27 (5): 1413–1432.
- Verborgh, P.; De Stephanis, R.; Pérez, S.; Jaget, Y.; Barbraud, C.; Guinet, C. (2009). Survival rate, abundance, and residency of long-finned pilot whales in the Strait of Gibraltar. *Marine Mammal Science* 25 (3): 523–536.

- Vieira, D.P.C. (2017). Using Mark-Recapture Methods to Analyse a Melon-Headed Whales (Peponocephala Electra) Population in the Bahamas. Ph.D. thesis, Instituto Superior de Psicologia Aplicada (Portugal).
- Wade, P. (1993). Assessment of the northeastern stock of offshore spotted dolphin (*Stenella attenuata*). Southwest Fisheries Science Center
- Wade, P.R.; Gerrodette, T. (1993). Estimates of cetacean abundance and distribution in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Report of the International Whaling Commission* 43 (477-493)
- Waring, G.T.; Josephson, E.; Maze-Foley, K.; Rosel, P.E. (2013). US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico marine mammal stock assessments 2012. US Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Region, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Whitehead, H. (2002). Estimates of the current global population size and historical trajectory for sperm whales. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 242: 295–304.
- Whitehead, H.; Gero, S. (2015). Conflicting rates of increase in the sperm whale population of the eastern Caribbean: positive observed rates do not reflect a healthy population. *Endangered Species Research* 27 (3): 207–218.
- Wikipedia contributors (2021a). Pantropical spotted dolphin — Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia. [Online; accessed 29-October-2021]
- Wikipedia contributors (2021b). Striped dolphin — Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia. [Online; accessed 29-October-2021]
- Wursig, B.; Thewissen, J.; Kovacs, K. (Eds.) (2018). *Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals*. Elsevier, 3rd ed.
- Zaeschmar, J.R. (2014). False killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) in New Zealand waters. Master's thesis, Massey University
- Zaeschmar, J.R.; Dwyer, S.L.; Stockin, K.A. (2013). Rare observations of false killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) cooperatively feeding with common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the Hauraki Gulf, New Zealand. *Marine Mammal Science* 29 (3): 555–562.
- Zerbini, A.N.; Clapham, P.J.; Wade, P.R. (2010). Assessing plausible rates of population growth in humpback whales from life-history data. *Marine Biology* 157 (6): 1225–1236.

## Appendix A Species-specific inputs

### A.1 Antarctic fur seal

#### Demographic parameters

**Table A.1: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ . Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.**

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.89 | 0.025 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 4.2  | 0.84  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 1    | 0.28  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |      |       |     |       |

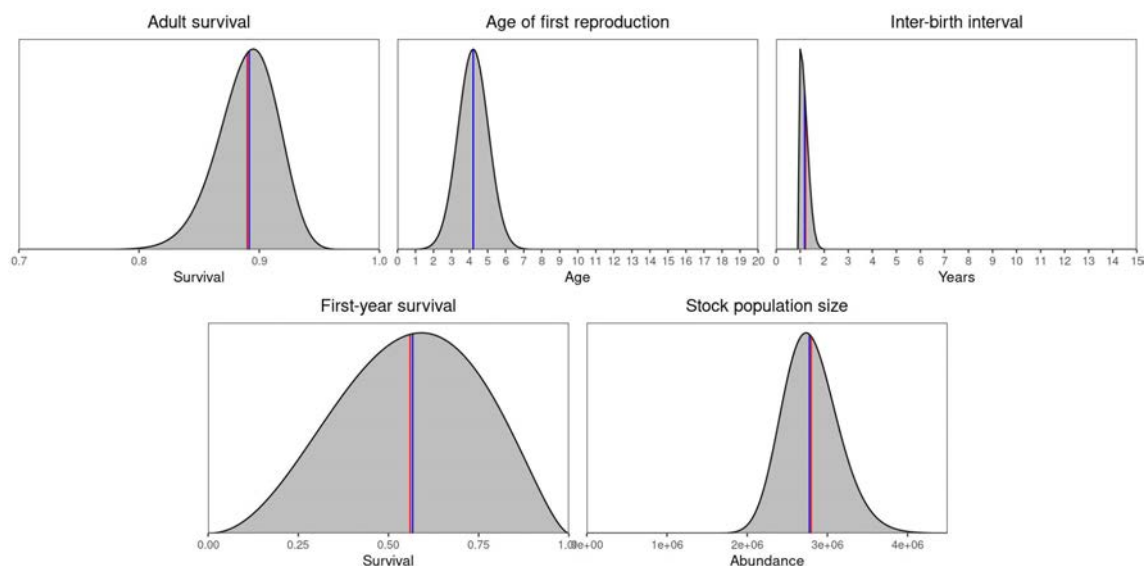
**Table A.2: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median  | CV    | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 2775689 | 0.124 | Antarctic | 5.36e-05  |

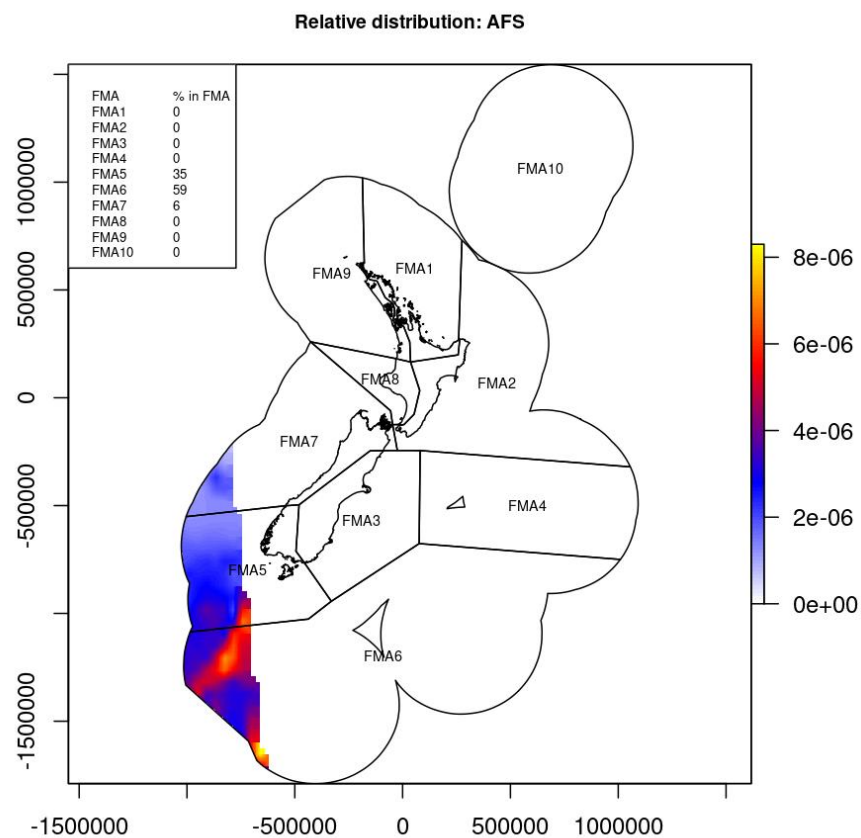
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Forcada \(2021\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Lancaster et al. \(2006\)](#)

Other notes: NZ abundance assumed to be vagrants from Macquarie Is.  $p^{EEZ}$  derived from NZ abundance.



**Figure A.1: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.2: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.2 Subantarctic fur seal

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.3: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.91 | 0.043 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 5.4  | 0.2   | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 1    | 0.28  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA    | NA  | 0.999 |

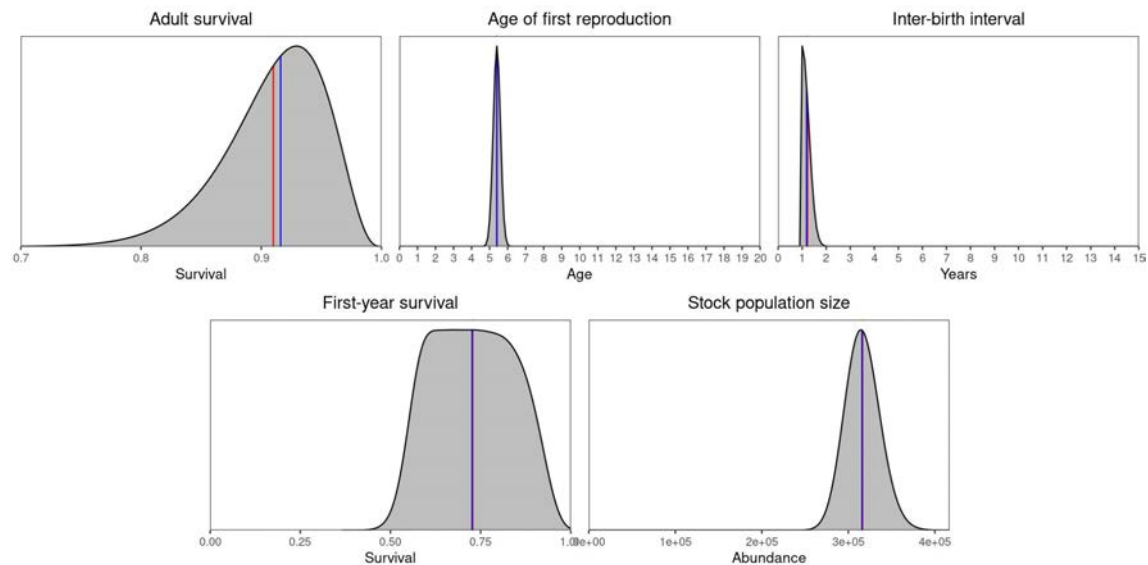
**Table A.4: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV    | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 315852 | 0.064 | Worldwide | 0.000474  |

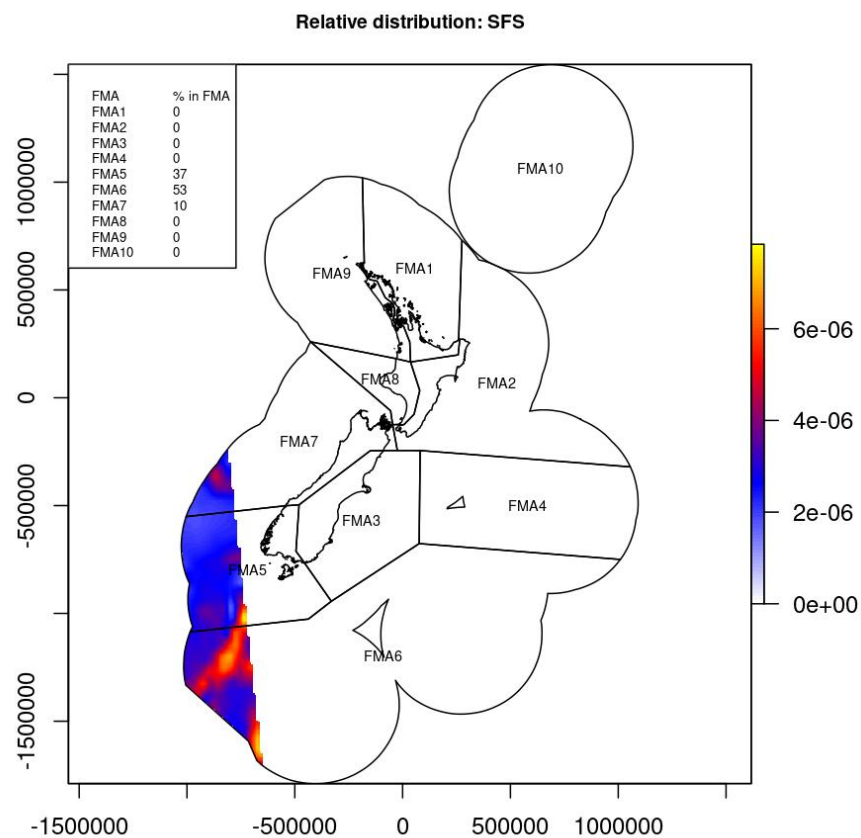
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Lancaster et al. \(2006\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Lancaster et al. \(2006\)](#)

Other notes: NZ abundance assumed to be vagrants from Macquarie Is.  $p^{EEZ}$  derived from NZ abundance.



**Figure A.3: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.4: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

### A.3 Ross seal

#### Demographic parameters

**Table A.5: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.9  | 0.012 | 0.88 | 0.92 |
| AFR            | norm         | 3.5  | 0.71  | 1    | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 1    | 0.28  | 1    | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA    | NA   | 0.92 |

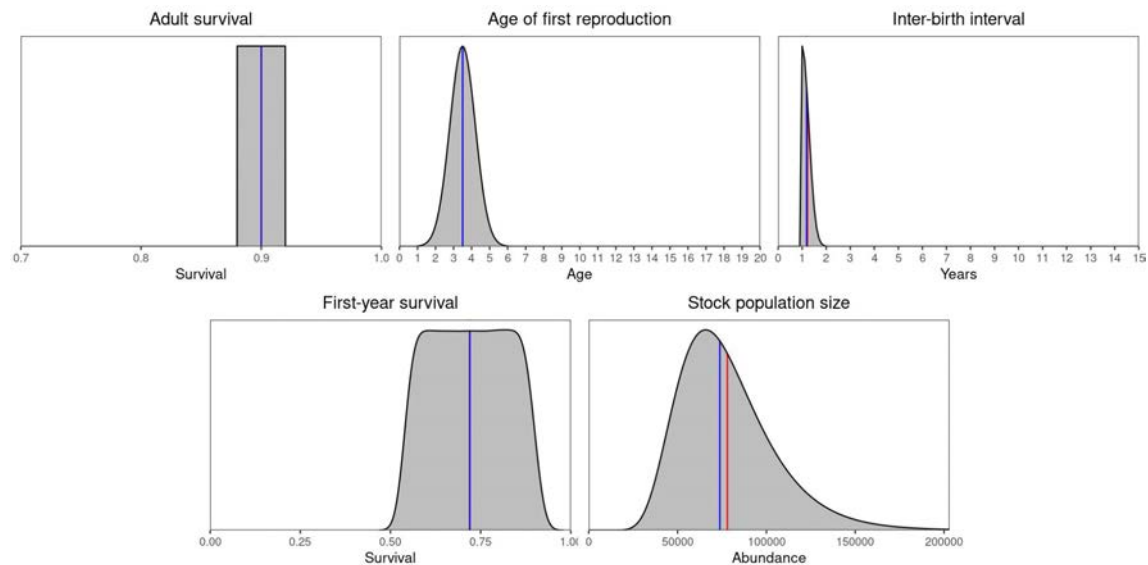
**Table A.6: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 73836  | 0.35 | Antarctic | 1.27e-05  |

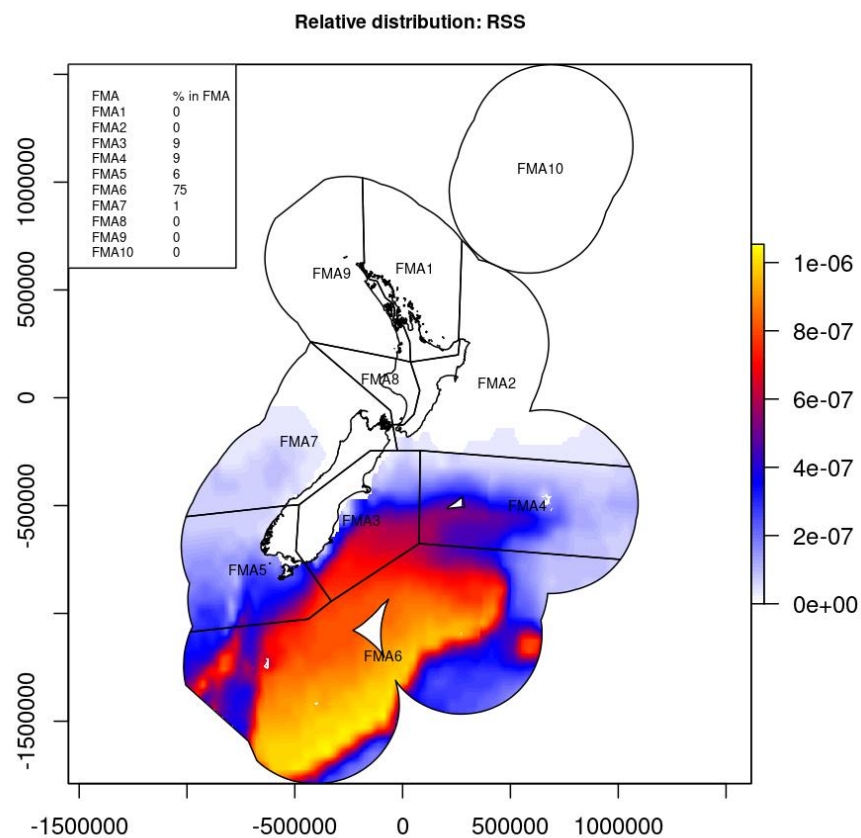
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Southwell et al. \(2012\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ population is assumed and represents a very rare vagrant species. Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.5: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.6: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.4 Crabeater seal

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.7: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.9  | 0.012 | 0.88 | 0.92 |
| AFR            | norm         | 4.31 | 0.2   | 1    | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 1    | 0.28  | 1    | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA    | NA   | 0.92 |

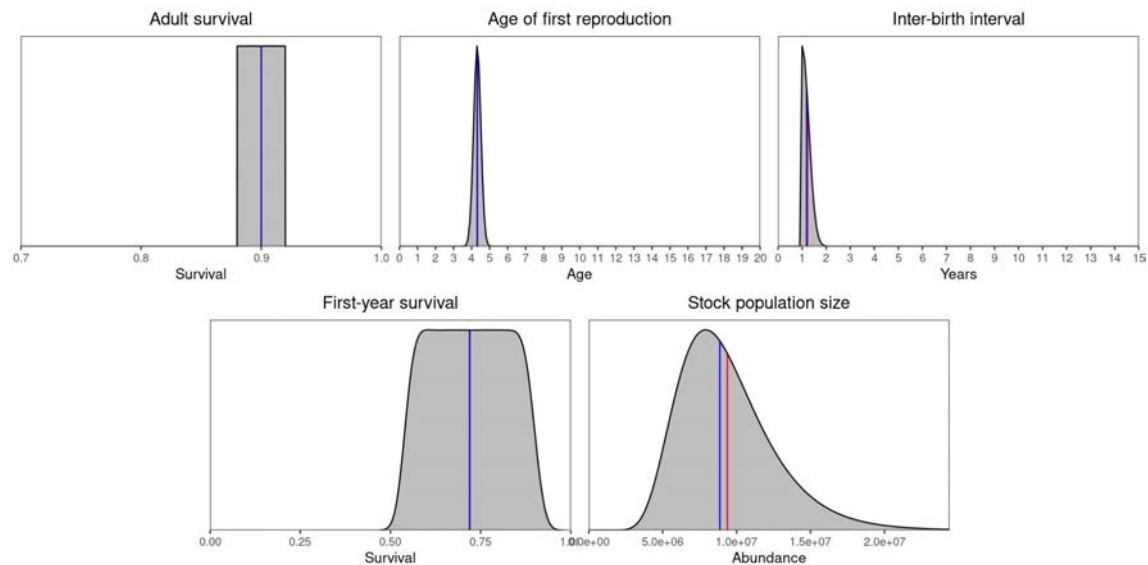
**Table A.8: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median  | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 8872943 | 0.35 | Antarctic | 1.06e-07  |

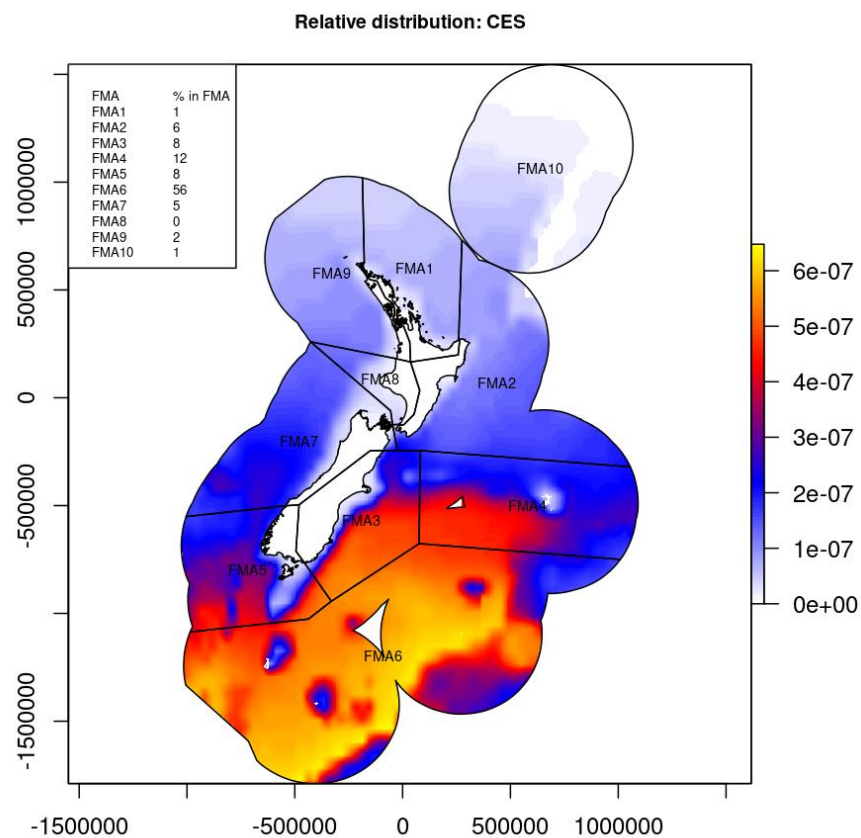
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Southwell et al. \(2012\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ population is assumed and represents a very rare vagrant species. Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.7: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.8: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.5 New Zealand fur seal

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.9: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.9  | 0.012 | 0.88 | 0.92 |
| AFR            | norm         | 5.5  | 0.3   | 1    | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 1.45 | 0.2   | 1    | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA    | NA   | 0.92 |

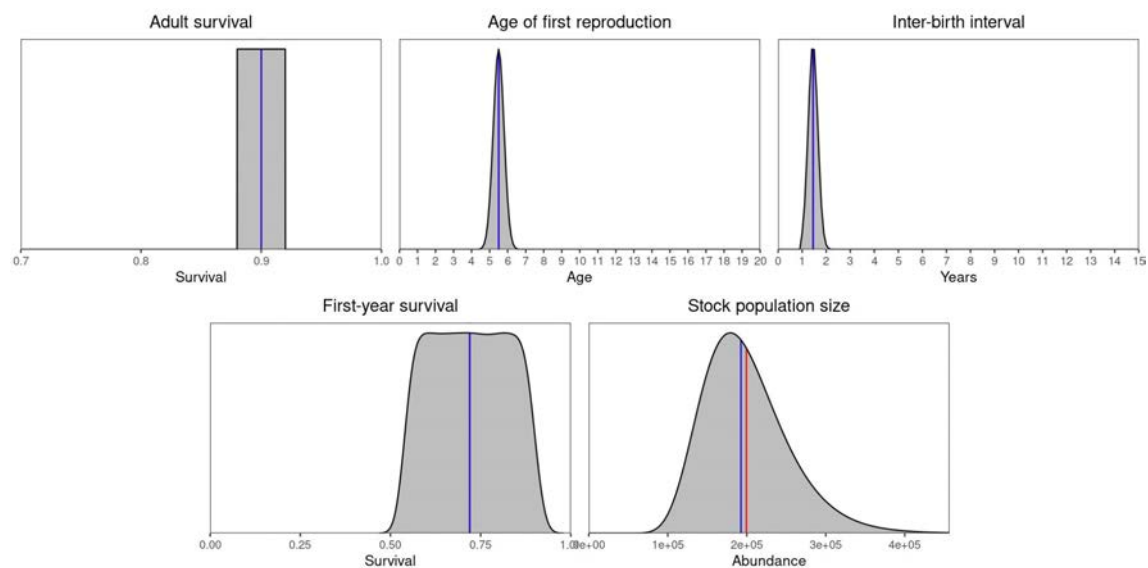
**Table A.10: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV    | Stock      | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|-------|------------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 192632 | 0.274 | NZ and Aus | 0.634     |

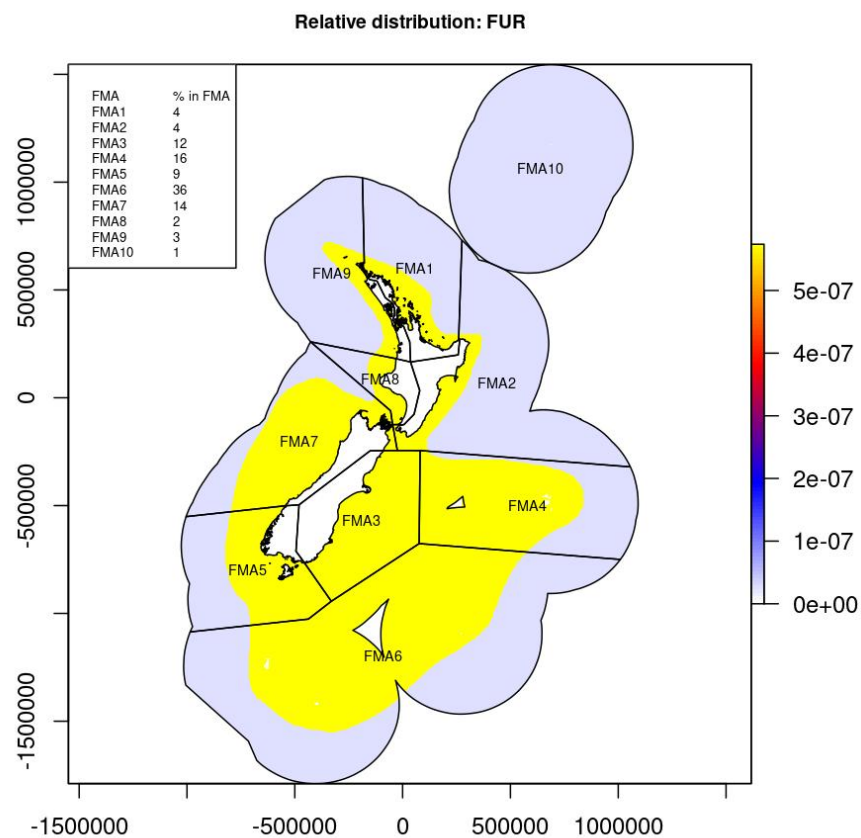
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Berkenbusch et al. \(2013\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Berkenbusch et al. \(2013\)](#)

Other notes:



**Figure A.9: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.10: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.6 Leopard seal

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.11: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.905 | 0.026 | 0.86 | 0.95 |
| AFR            | norm         | 3.7   | 0.75  | 1    | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 1     | 0.28  | 1    | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.95 |

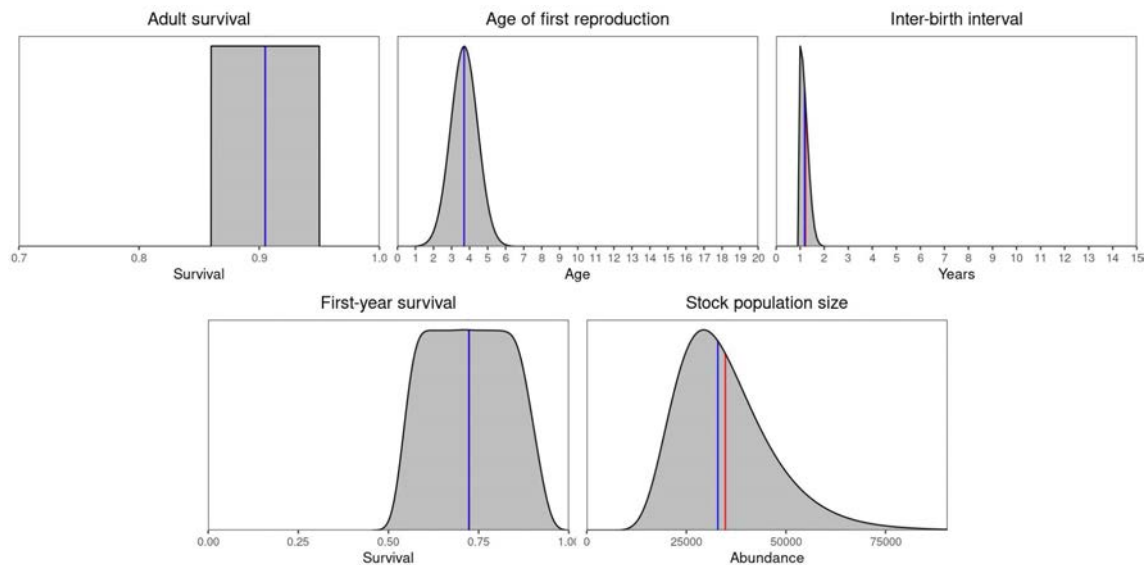
**Table A.12: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 32921  | 0.35 | Antarctic | 0.00714   |

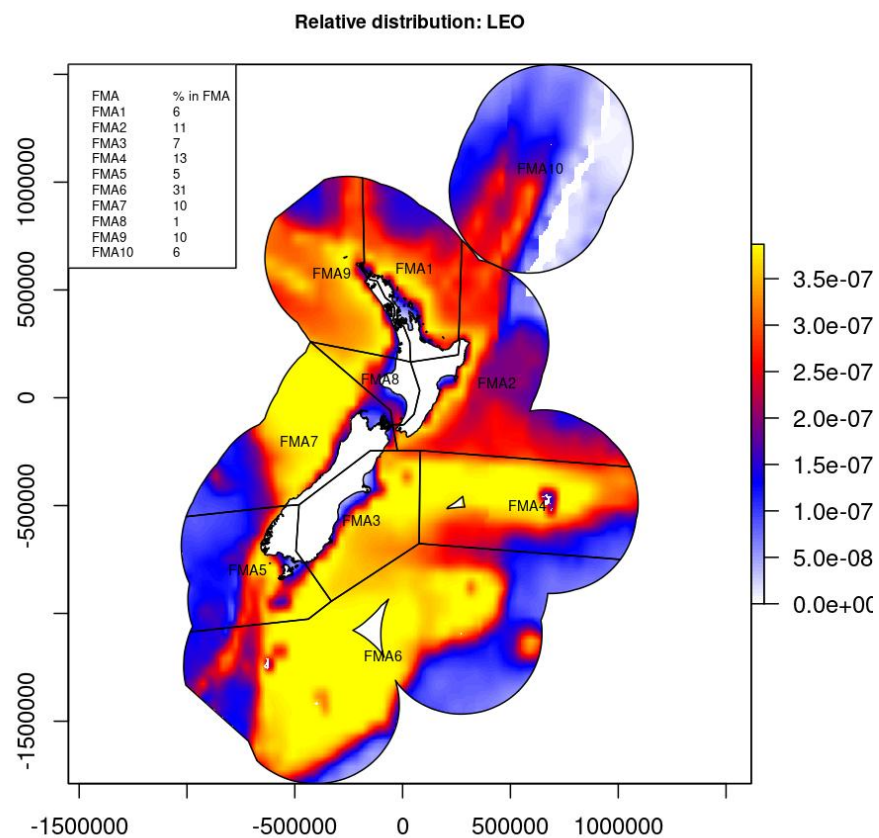
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Southwell et al. \(2012\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ population is assumed and represents a rare vagrant species. Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.11: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.12: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.7 Weddell seal

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.13: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean | SD   | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.94 | 0.01 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 4.1  | 0.3  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 1.62 | 0.1  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |      |      |     |       |

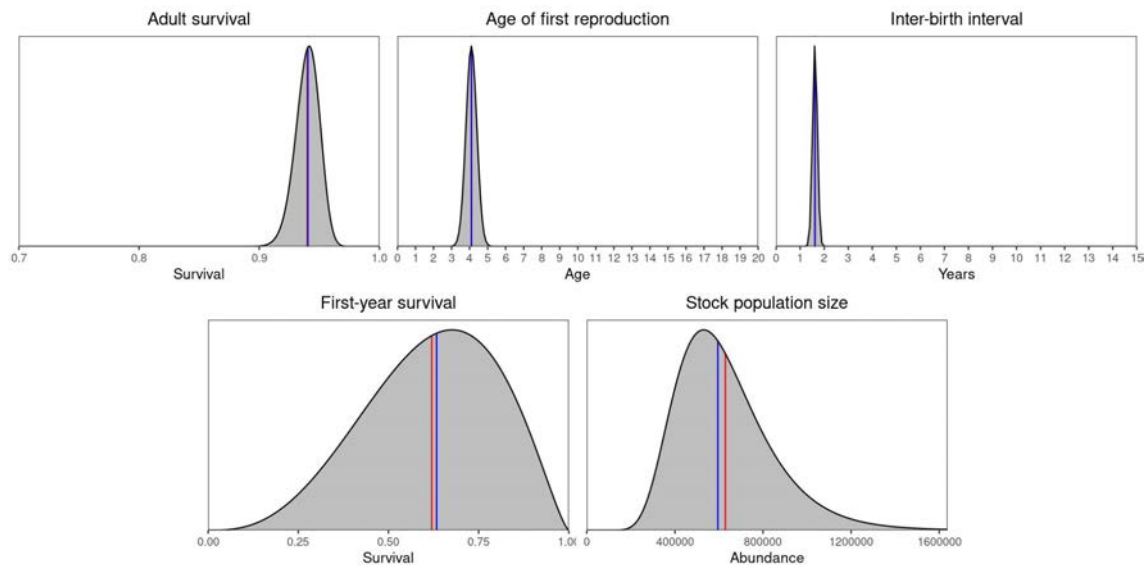
**Table A.14: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 595392 | 0.35 | Antarctic | 1.58e-06  |

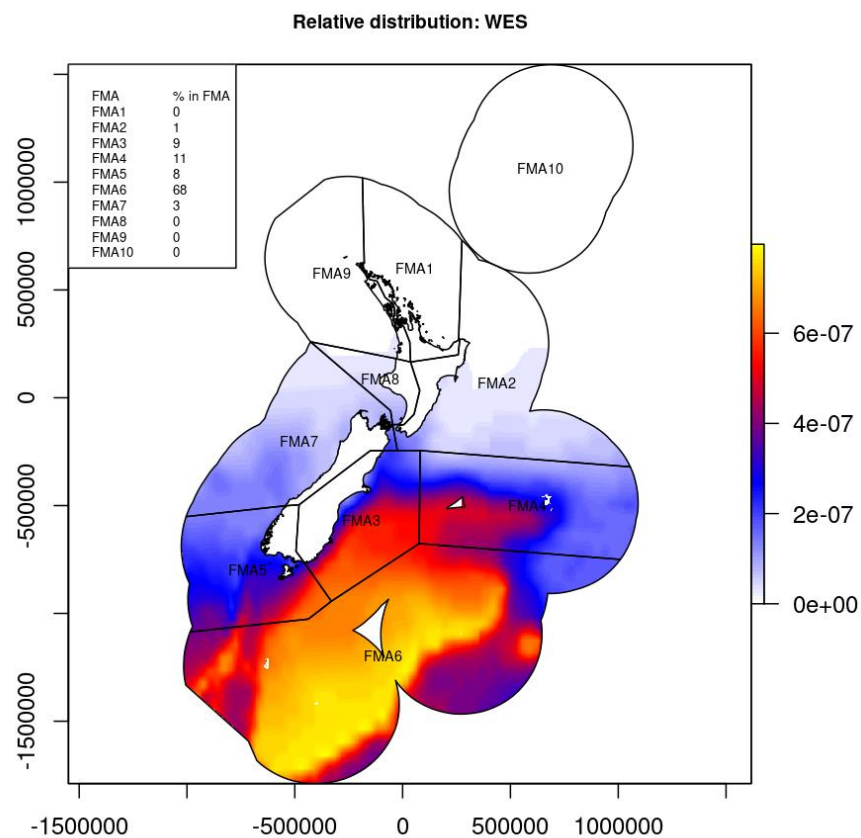
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Southwell et al. \(2012\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ population is assumed and represents a very rare vagrant species. Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.13: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.14: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.8 New Zealand sea lion

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.15: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean | SD   | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.95 | 0.01 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 4.2  | 0.1  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 1.4  | 0.1  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |      |      |     |       |

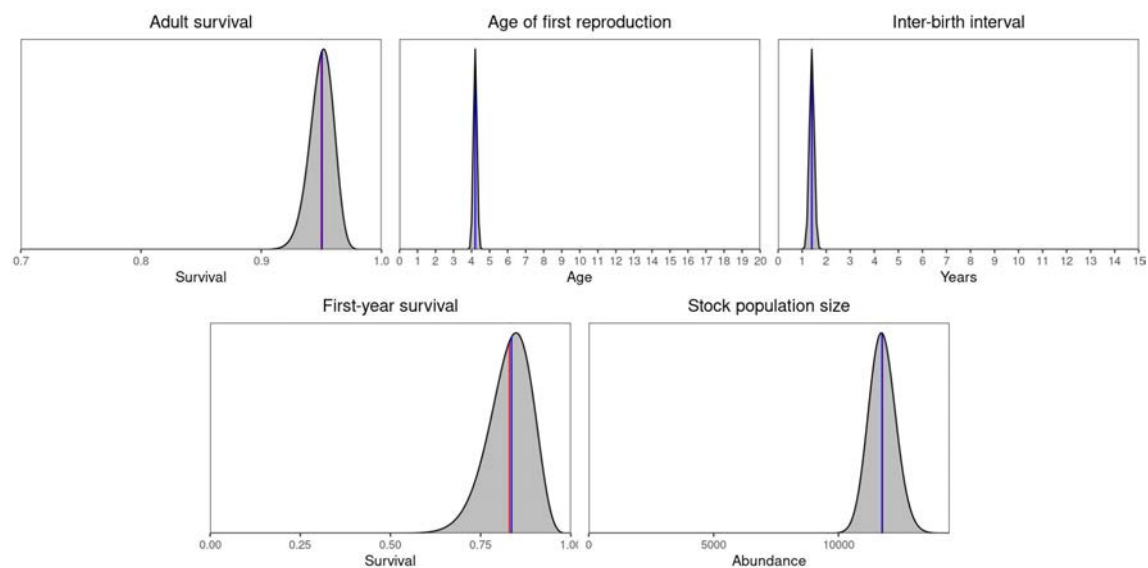
**Table A.16: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV    | Stock | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 11743  | 0.046 | NZ    | 1         |

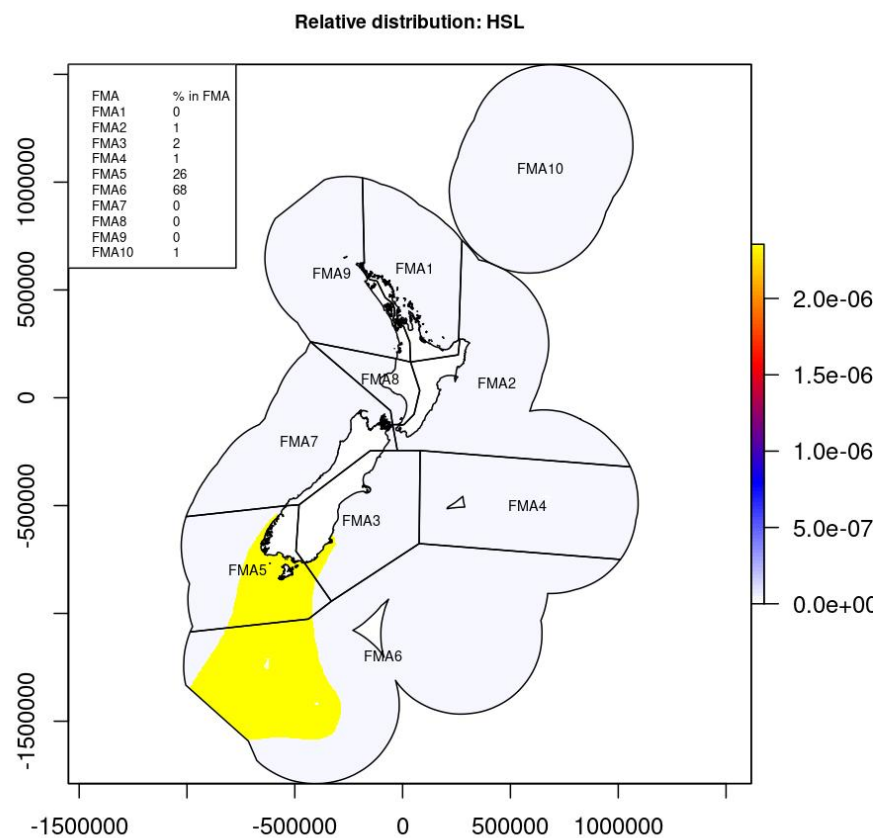
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Chilvers & Meyer \(2017\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Chilvers & Meyer \(2017\)](#)

Other notes:



**Figure A.15: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.16: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.9 Southern elephant seal

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.17: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.86 | 0.022 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 4.2  | 0.1   | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 1    | 0.28  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |      |       |     |       |

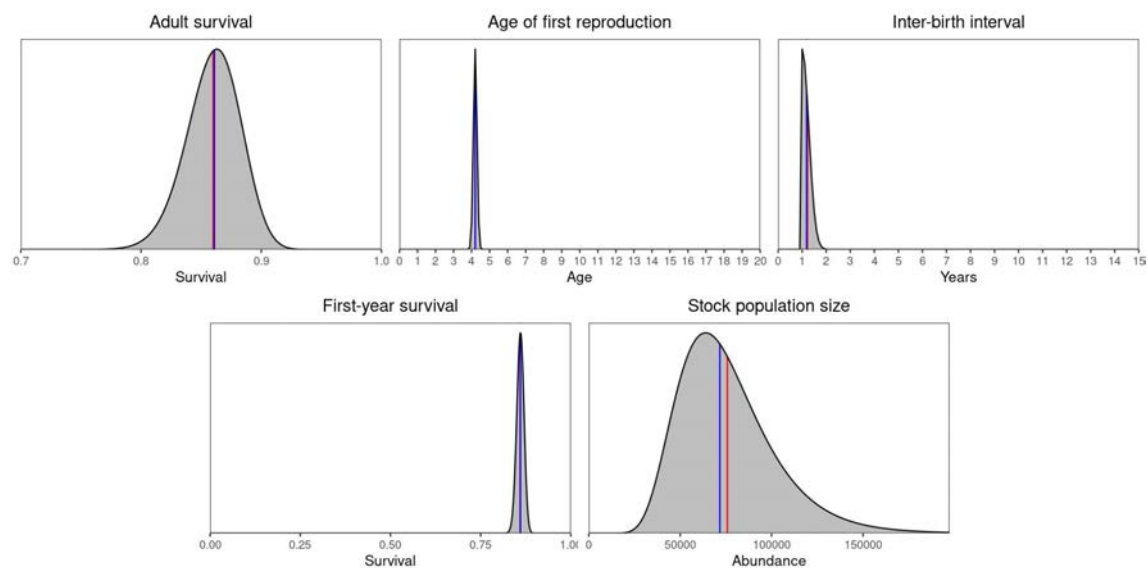
**Table A.18: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock                | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|----------------------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 71728  | 0.35 | NZ and Macquarie Is. | 0.00334   |

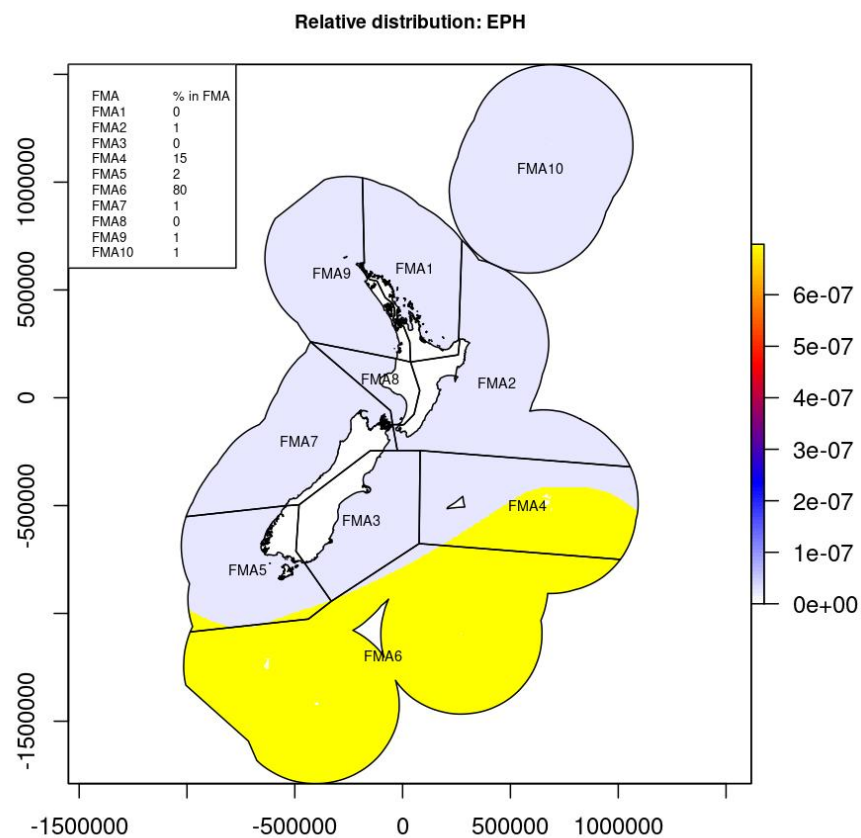
References contributing to stock abundance information: [McMahon et al. \(2005\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [McMahon et al. \(2005\)](#)

Other notes: Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.17: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.18: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.10 Hector's dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.19: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.917 | 0.045 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 7.8   | 0.45  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 2.38  | 0.6   | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA  | 0.999 |

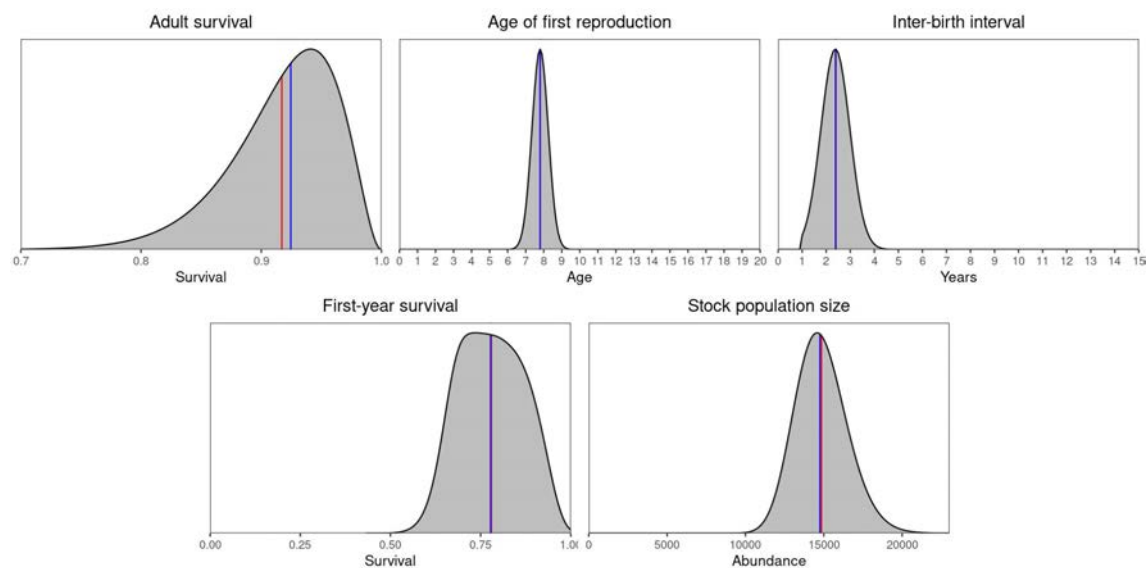
**Table A.20: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV    | Stock | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 14756  | 0.112 | NZ    | 1         |

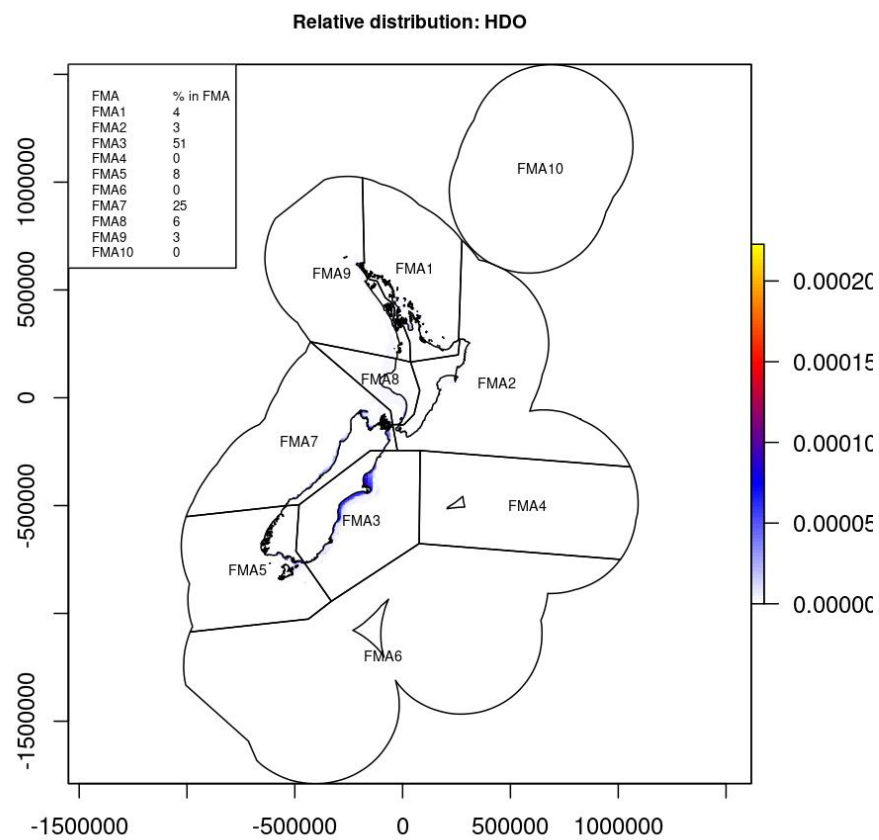
References contributing to stock abundance information: [MacKenzie & Clement \(2016, 2019\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [MacKenzie & Clement \(2016, 2019\)](#)

Other notes:



**Figure A.19: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.20: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.11 Māui dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.21: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.917 | 0.045 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 7.8   | 0.45  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 2.38  | 0.6   | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA  | 0.999 |

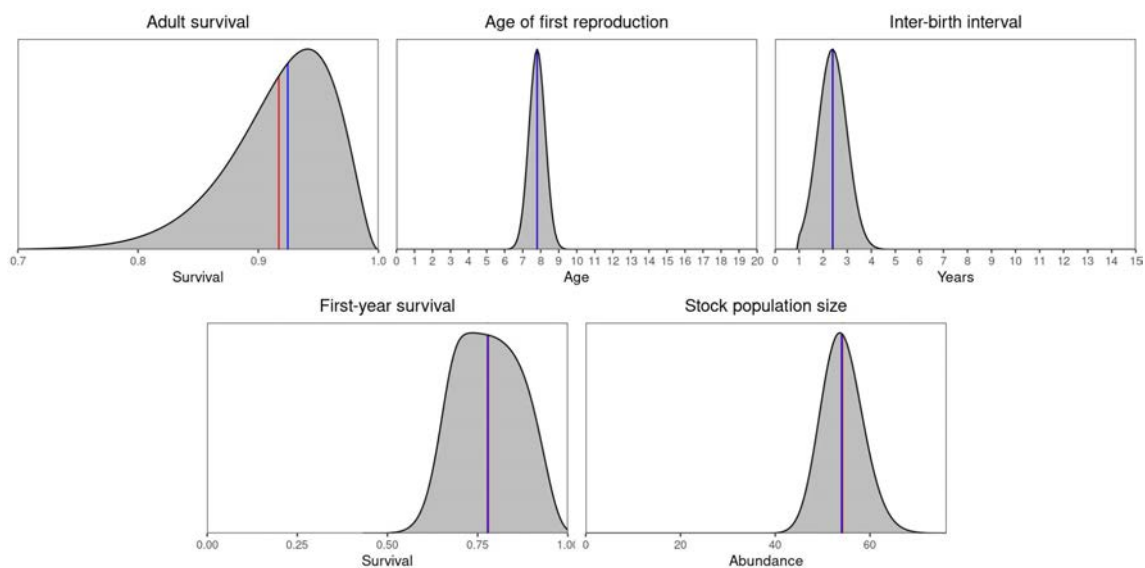
**Table A.22: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV    | Stock | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 54     | 0.082 | NZ    | 1         |

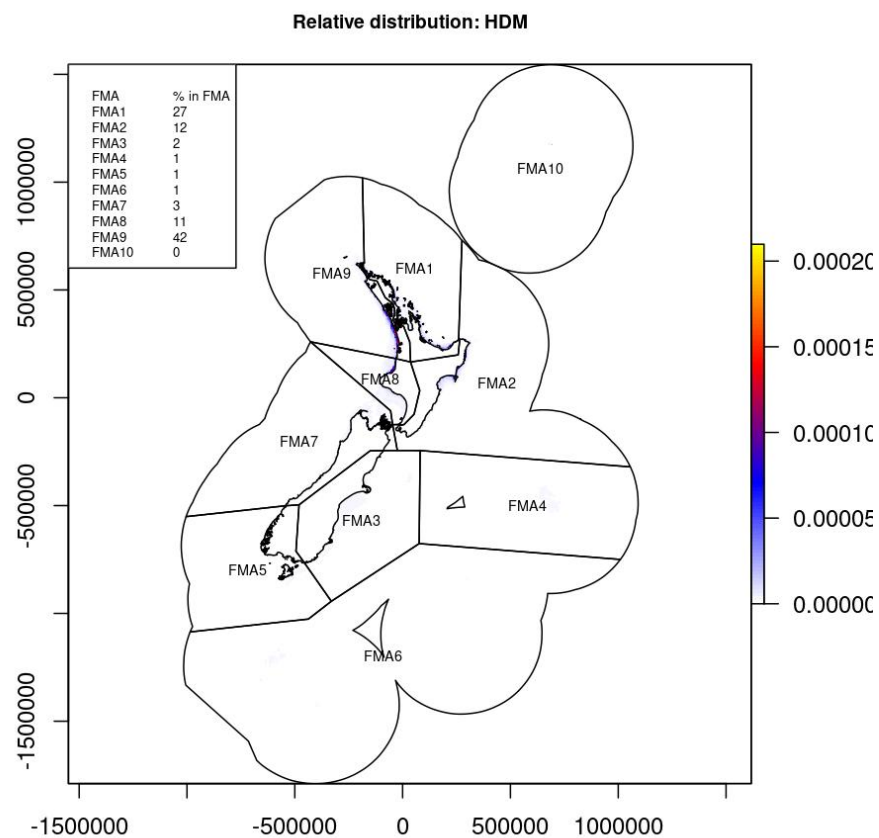
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Constantine et al. \(2021\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Constantine et al. \(2021\)](#)

Other notes:



**Figure A.21: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.22: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.12 Hourglass dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.23: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.954 | 0.021 | 0.917 | 0.99 |
| AFR            | unif         | 8.7   | 1.56  | 6     | 11.4 |
| IBI            | unif         | 3     | 0.58  | 2     | 11.4 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.99 |

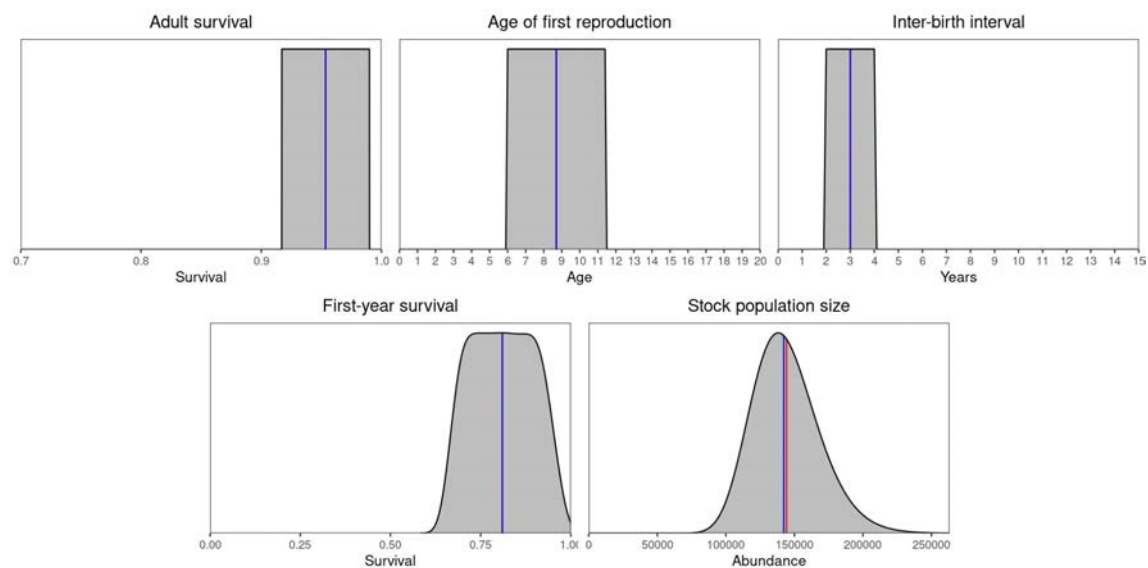
**Table A.24: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 142230 | 0.17 | Antarctic | 0.02      |

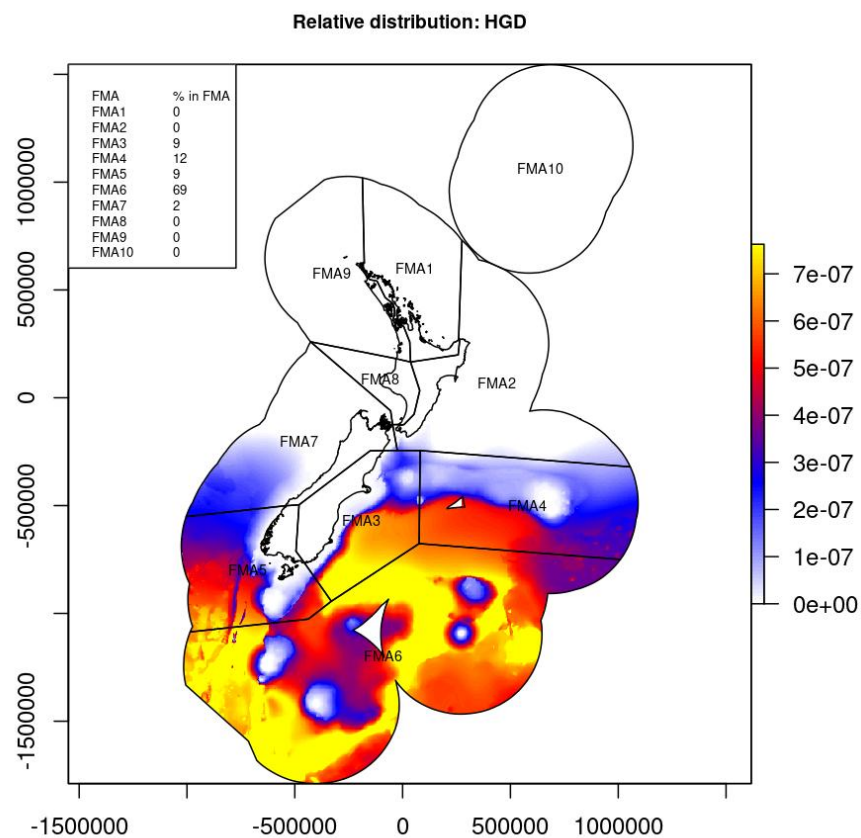
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Kasamatsu & Joyce \(1995\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ .



**Figure A.23: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.24: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.13 Common dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.25: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.954 | 0.021 | 0.917 | 0.99 |
| AFR            | norm         | 8.3   | 0.8   | 1     | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 2.13  | 0.1   | 1     | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.99 |

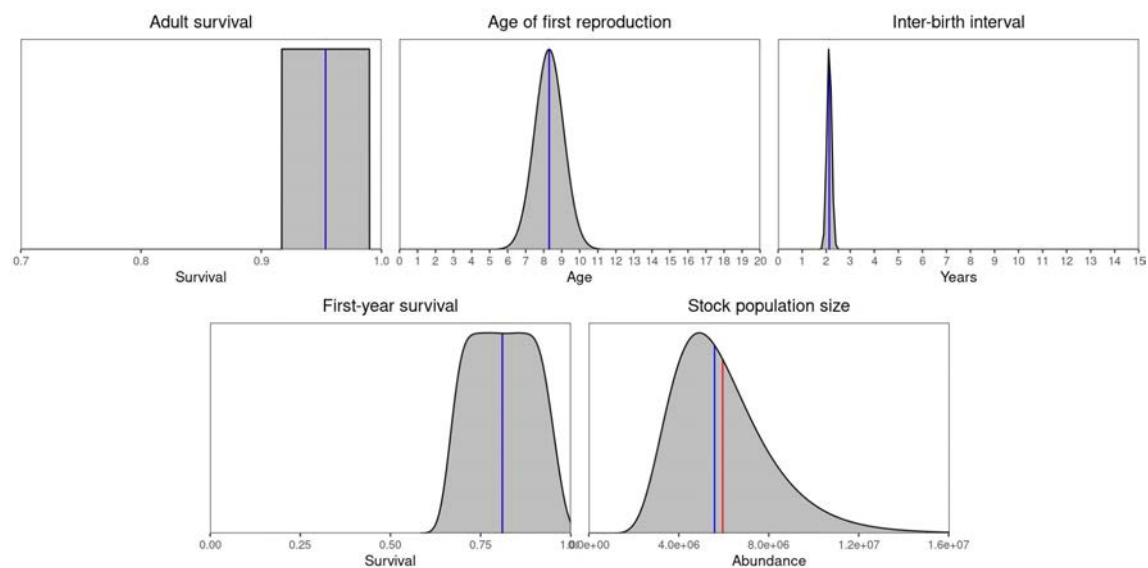
**Table A.26: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median  | CV    | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 5596800 | 0.373 | Worldwide | 0.023     |

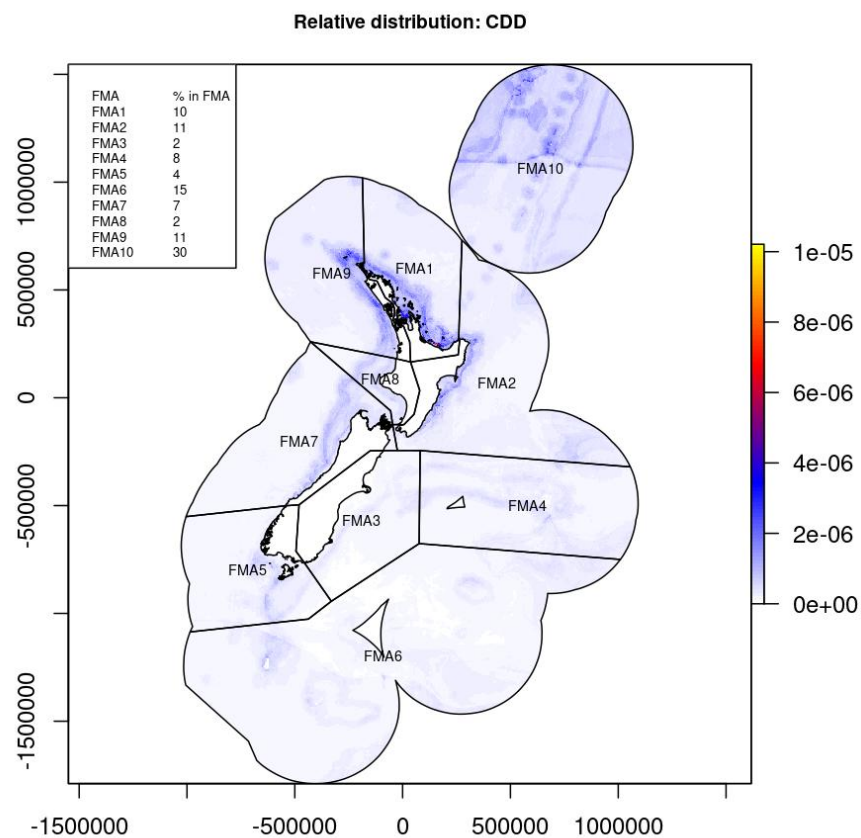
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Braulik et al. \(2021\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ .



**Figure A.25: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.26: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.14 Dusky dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.27: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.954 | 0.021 | 0.917 | 0.99 |
| AFR            | norm         | 6     | 1.21  | 1     | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 2.4   | 0.1   | 1     | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.99 |

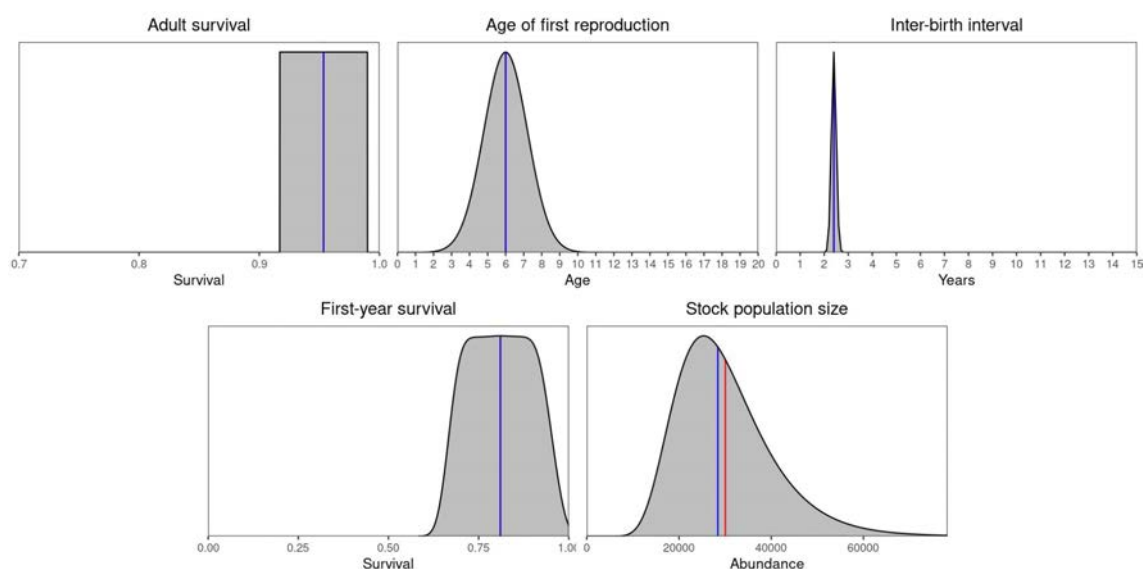
**Table A.28: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 28442  | 0.35 | NZ    | 1         |

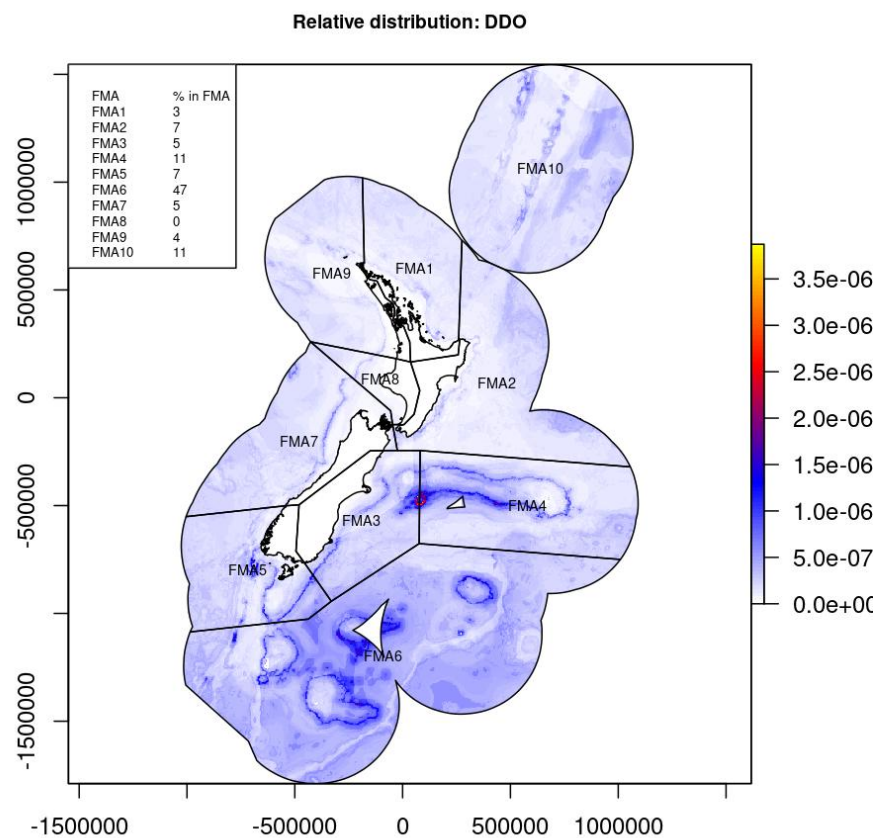
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Harlin et al. \(2003\)](#), [Markowitz et al. \(2004\)](#), [Markowitz \(2004\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Harlin et al. \(2003\)](#), [Markowitz et al. \(2004\)](#), [Markowitz \(2004\)](#)

Other notes:



**Figure A.27: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.28: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.15 Spectacled porpoise

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.29: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.954 | 0.021 | 0.917 | 0.99 |
| AFR            | unif         | 8.7   | 1.56  | 6     | 11.4 |
| IBI            | unif         | 3     | 0.58  | 2     | 11.4 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.99 |

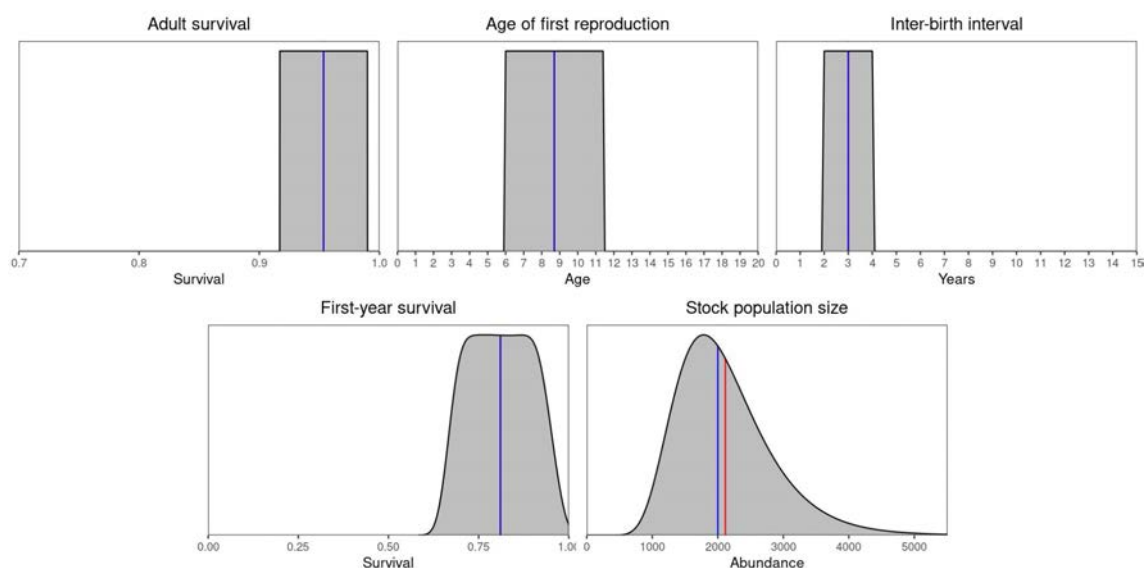
**Table A.30: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 2002   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.047     |

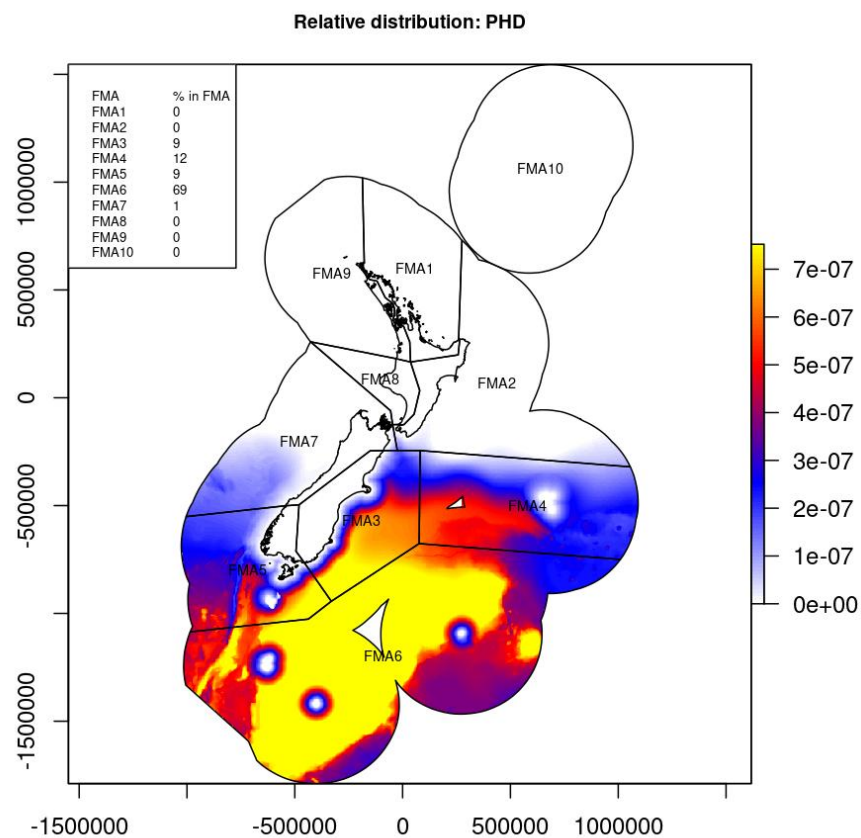
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: Within New Zealand this species is listed under the domestic Threat Classification System as Data Deficient and noted as uncertain whether the taxon is secure overseas ([Baker et al. 2019](#)). Total stock is derived from an assumed NZ population and proportion in EEZ. NZ population is assumed value. Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.29: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.30: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.16 Bottlenose dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.31: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.97 | 0.005 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 8.2  | 1.1   | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 2.5  | 0.3   | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |      |       |     |       |

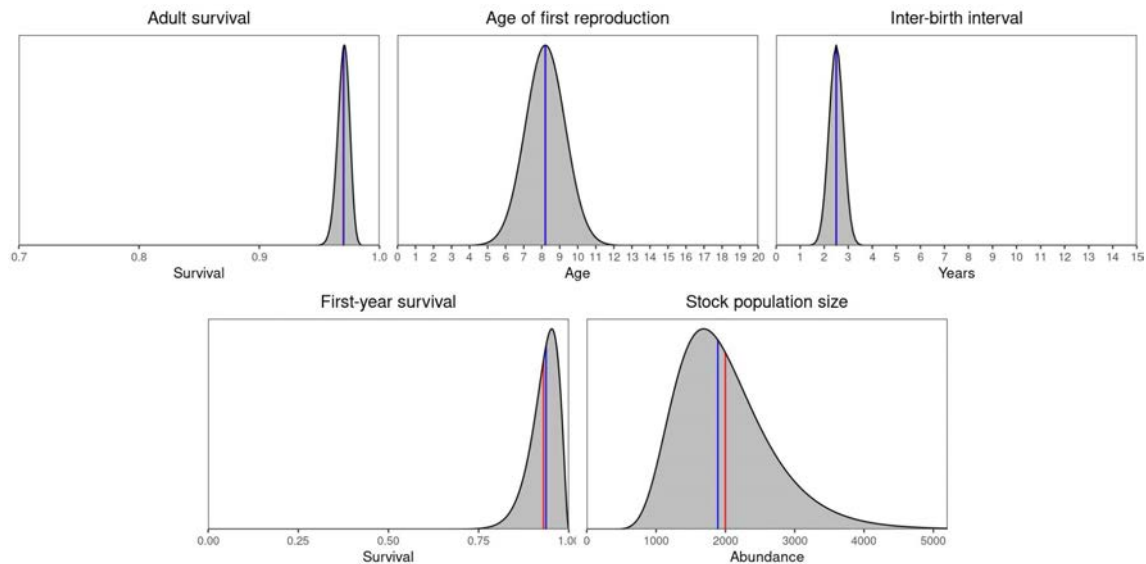
**Table A.32: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 1892   | 0.35 | NZ    | 1         |

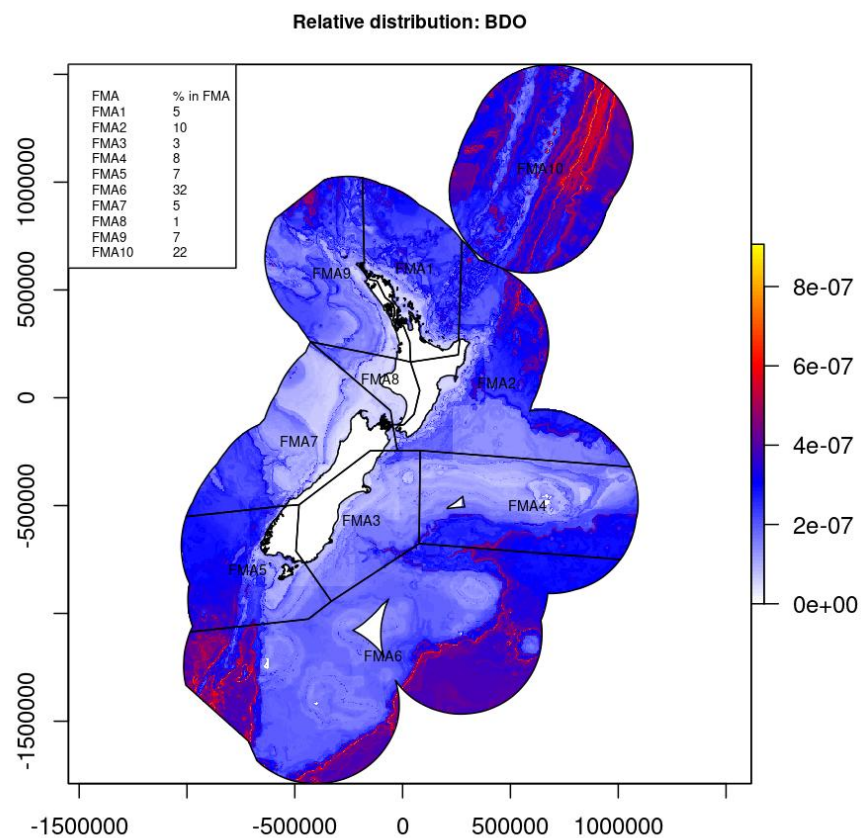
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Baker et al. \(2019\)](#), [Currey et al. \(2009\)](#), [Merriman et al. \(2009\)](#), [Tezanos-Pinto et al. \(2009\)](#), [Zaeschar et al. \(2013\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Baker et al. \(2019\)](#), [Currey et al. \(2009\)](#), [Merriman et al. \(2009\)](#), [Tezanos-Pinto et al. \(2009\)](#), [Zaeschar et al. \(2013\)](#)

Other notes: Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.31: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.32: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.17 Pygmy killer whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.33: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.954 | 0.021 | 0.917 | 0.99 |
| AFR            | unif         | 8.7   | 1.56  | 6     | 11.4 |
| IBI            | unif         | 3     | 0.58  | 2     | 11.4 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.99 |

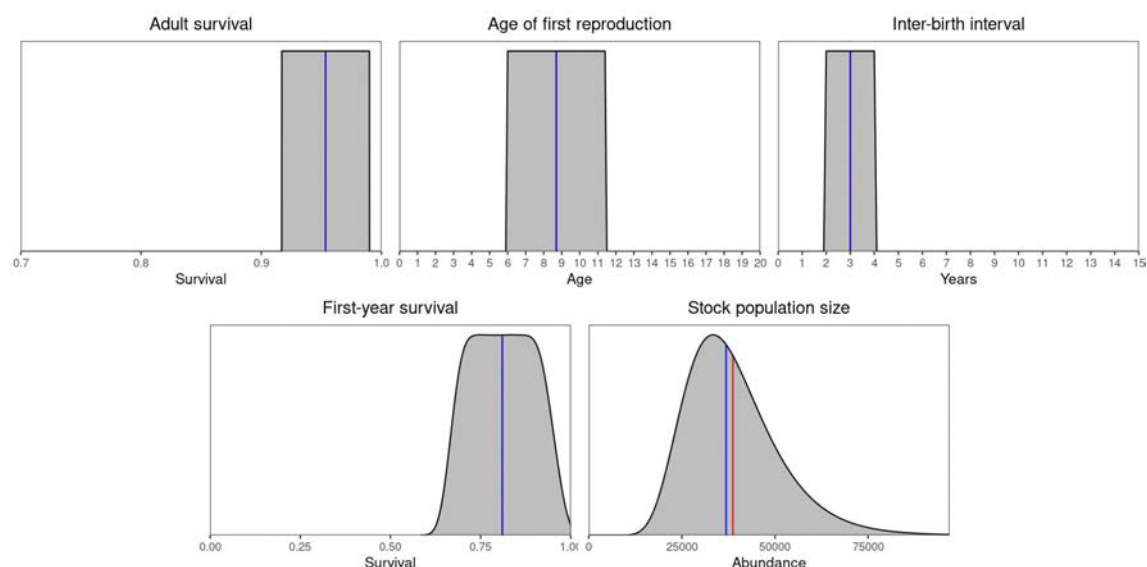
**Table A.34: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV    | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 36899  | 0.325 | Worldwide | 0.012     |

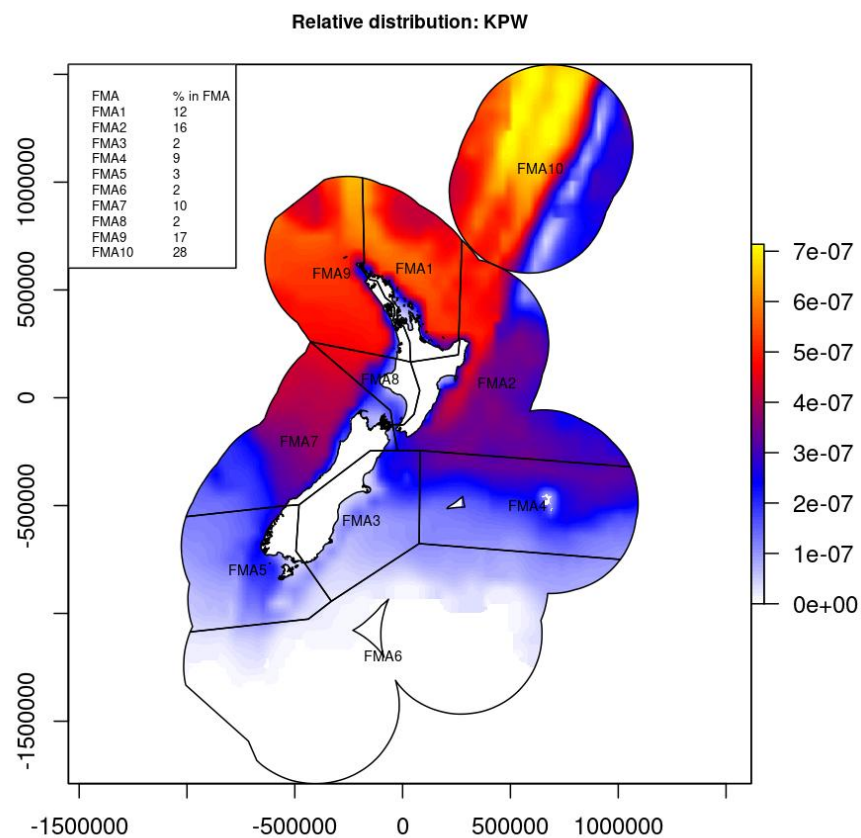
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Wade & Gerrodette \(1993\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ .



**Figure A.33: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.34: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.18 Pantropical spotted dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.35: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.954 | 0.021 | 0.917 | 0.99 |
| AFR            | norm         | 9.5   | 0.2   | 1     | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 3     | 0.82  | 1     | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.99 |

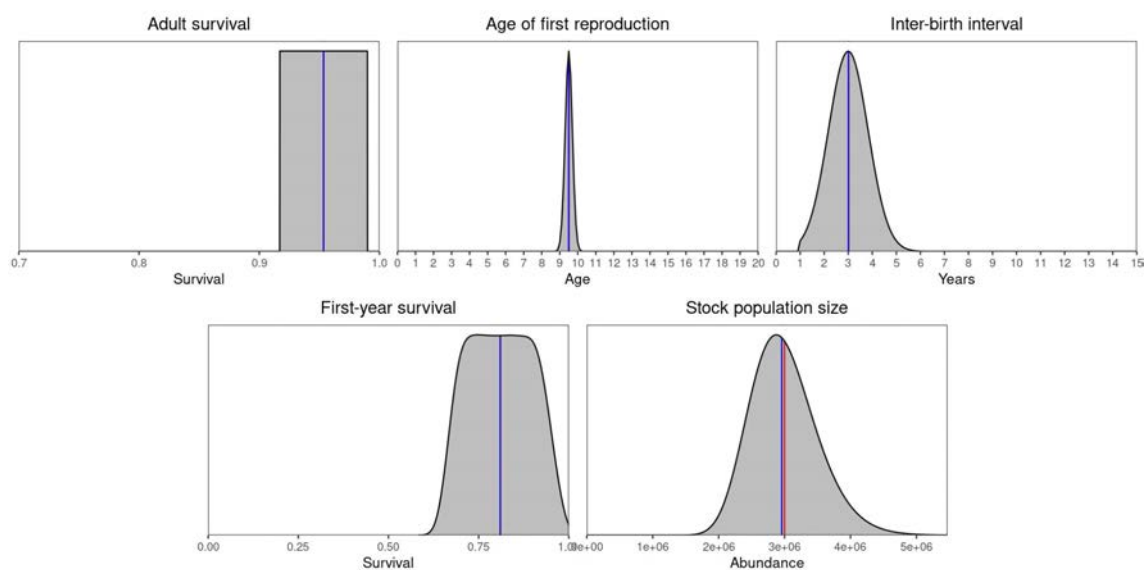
**Table A.36: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median  | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 2956962 | 0.17 | Worldwide | 0.014     |

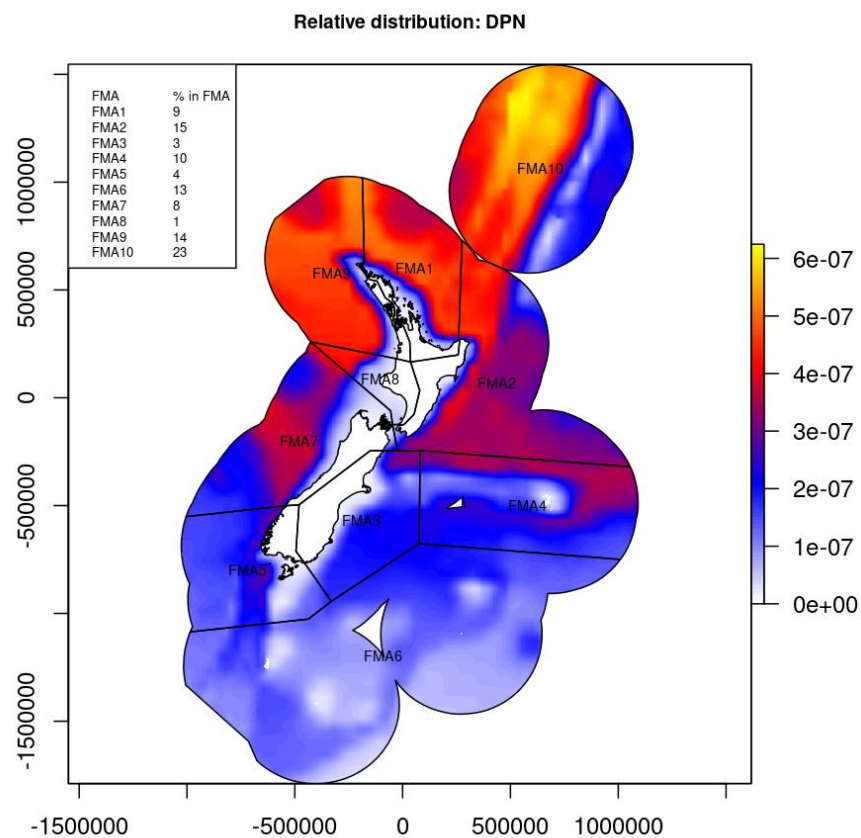
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Wikipedia contributors \(2021a\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ .



**Figure A.35: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.36: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.19 Striped dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.37: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.954 | 0.021 | 0.917 | 0.99 |
| AFR            | norm         | 9.3   | 0.3   | 1     | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 4     | 1.1   | 1     | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.99 |

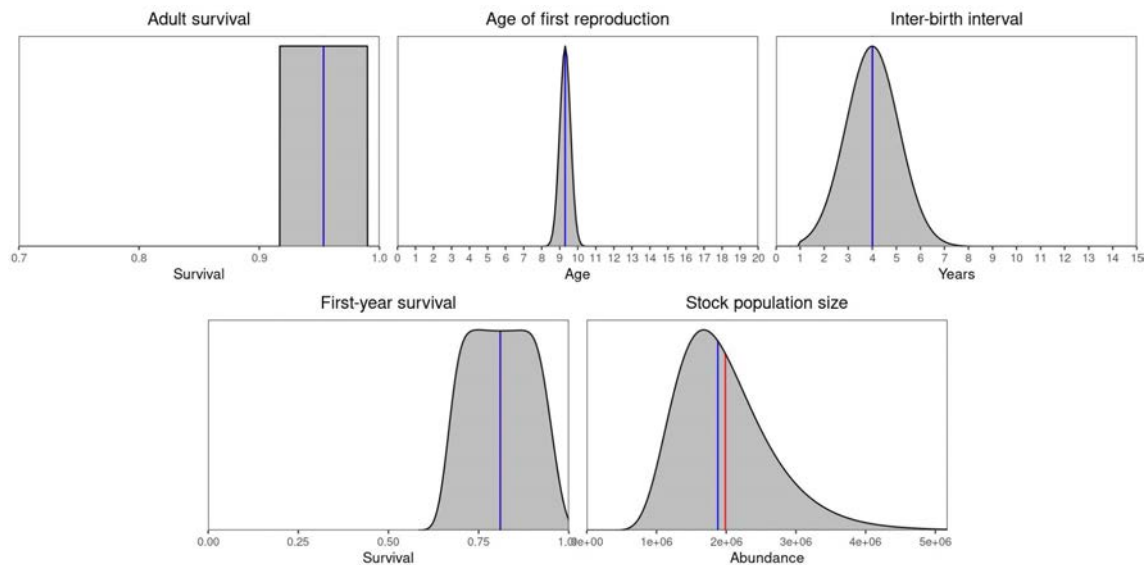
**Table A.38: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median  | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 1881176 | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.015     |

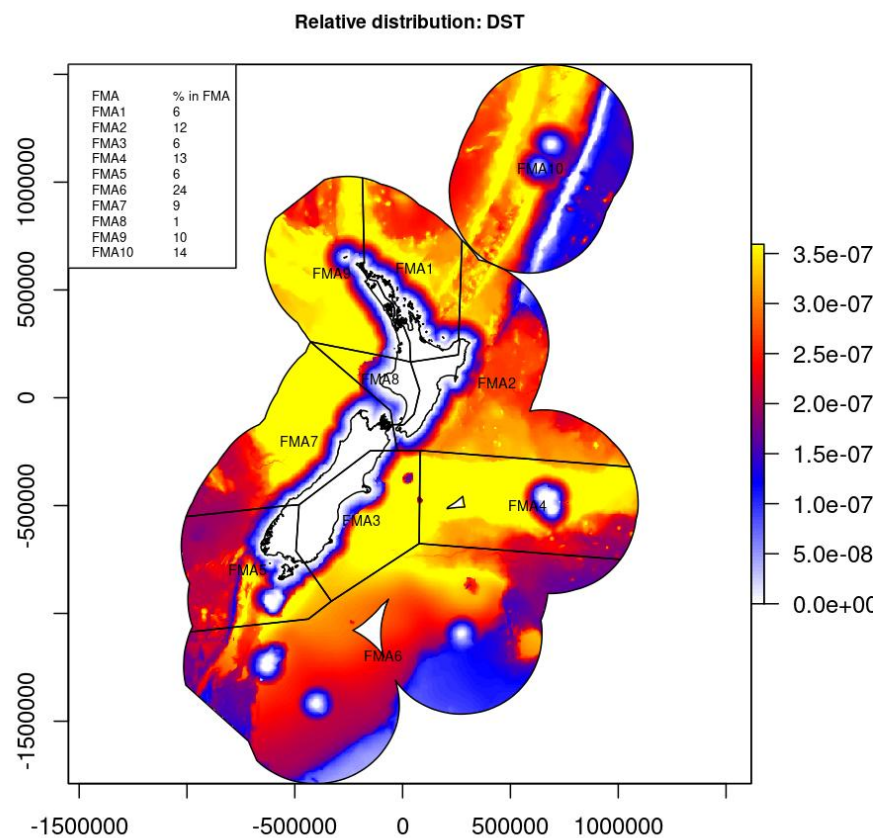
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Wikipedia contributors \(2021b\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.37: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.38: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.20 Rough-toothed dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.39: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD   | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.99 | 0.01 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 10   | 2.02 | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | unif         | 3    | 0.58 | 2   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA   | NA  | 0.999 |

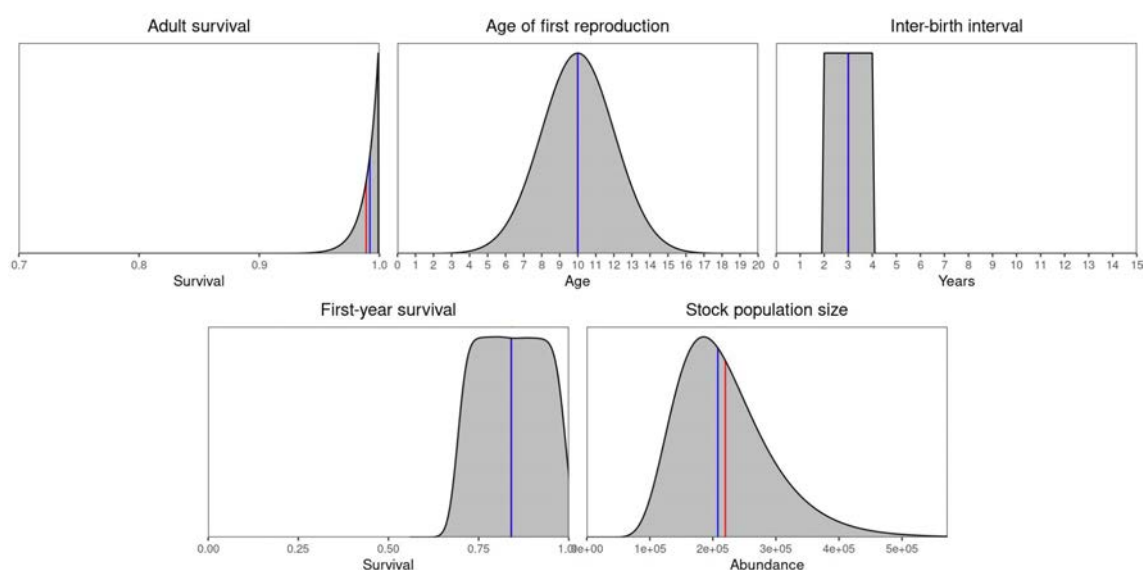
**Table A.40: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 208045 | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.01      |

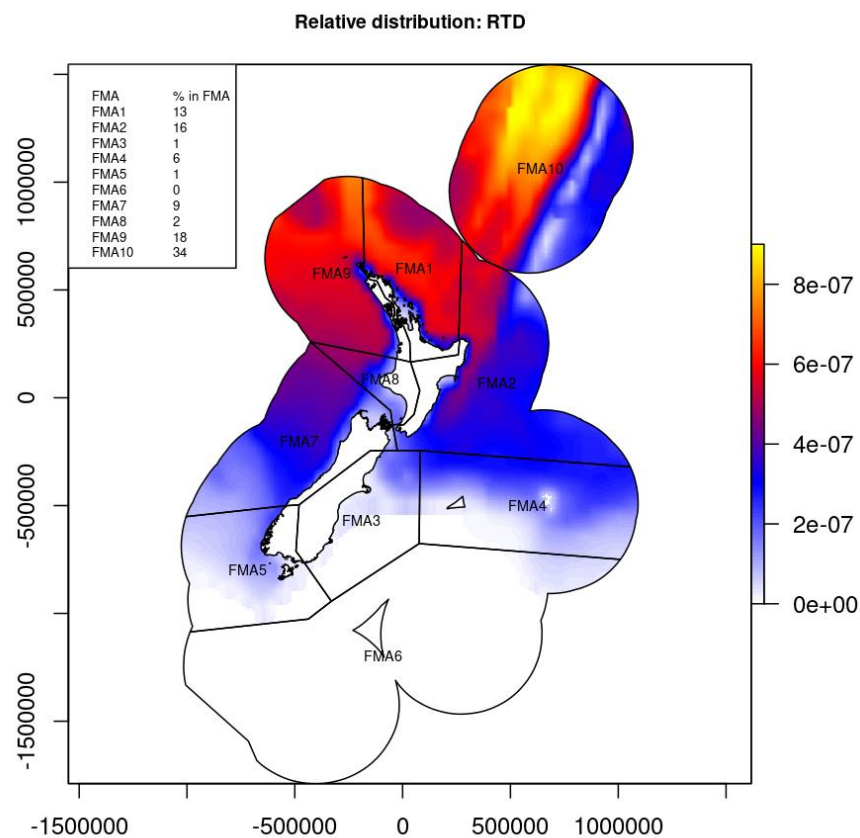
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Kiszka et al. \(2019\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.39: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.40: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.21 Fraser's dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.41: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ . Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.**

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.954 | 0.021 | 0.917 | 0.99 |
| AFR            | norm         | 7.1   | 0.9   | 1     | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 2     | 0.4   | 1     | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.99 |

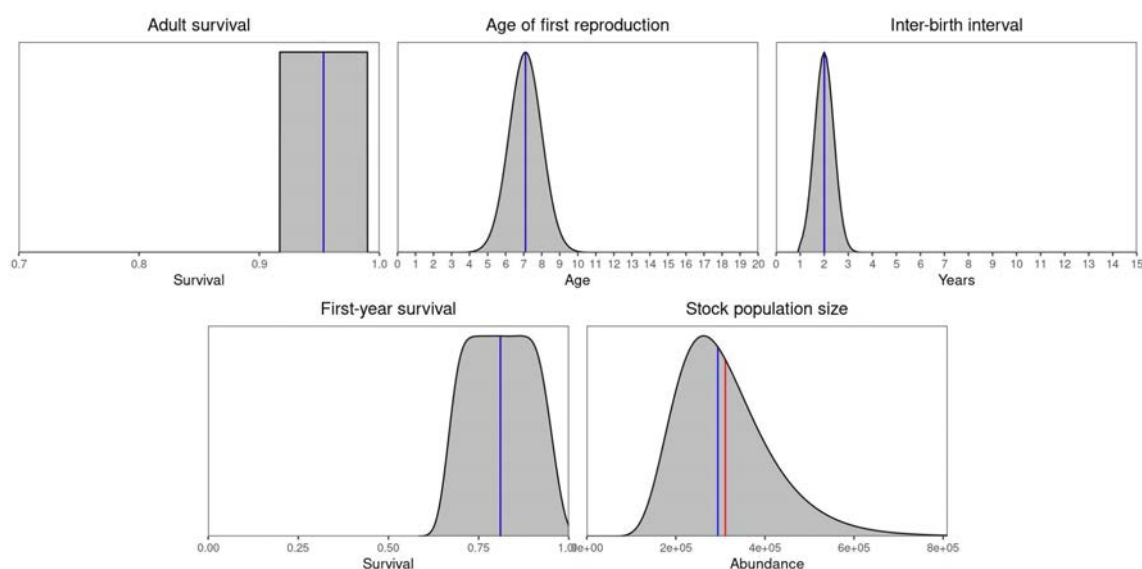
**Table A.42: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 294445 | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.008     |

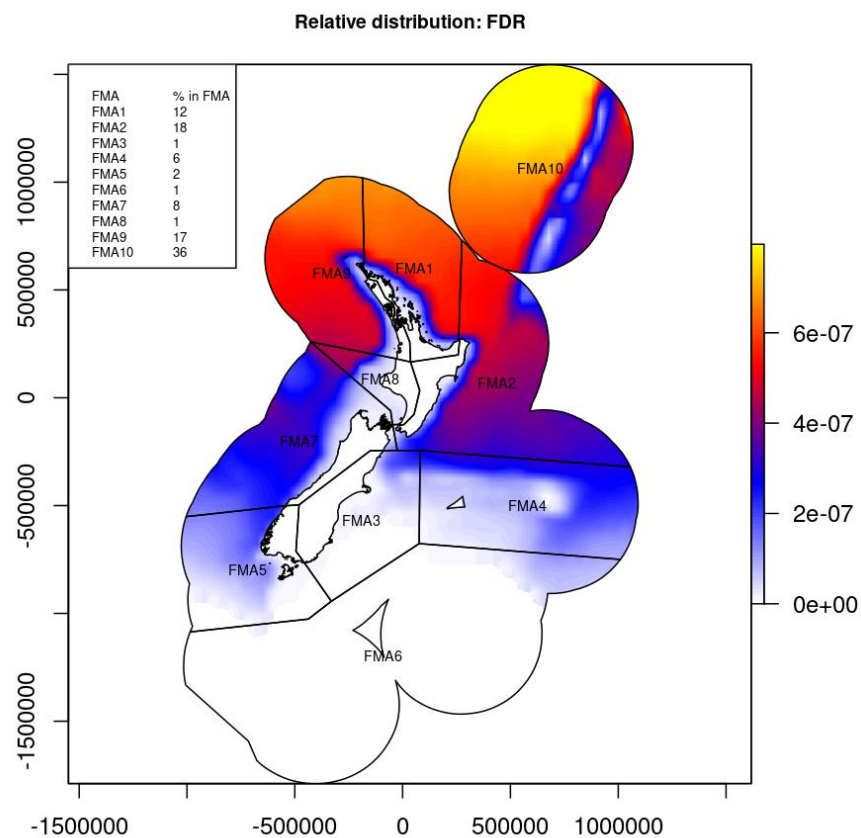
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Wade & Gerrodette \(1993\)](#), [Dolar et al. \(2006\)](#), [Barlow \(2006\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: Global estimate consists of Eastern Tropical Pacific (289,300, CV = 0.34), eastern Sulu Sea (13,518, CV = 0.26), Hawaii (10,226, CV = 1.16). From [Baker et al. \(2019\)](#): "Moved from Vagrant to Data Deficient. Possibly resident in northern subtropical waters of New Zealand. No data on abundance or trends in New Zealand waters are available." NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.41: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.42: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.22 Risso's dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.43: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.954 | 0.021 | 0.917 | 0.99 |
| AFR            | norm         | 8.7   | 0.7   | 1     | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 2.4   | 0.66  | 1     | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.99 |

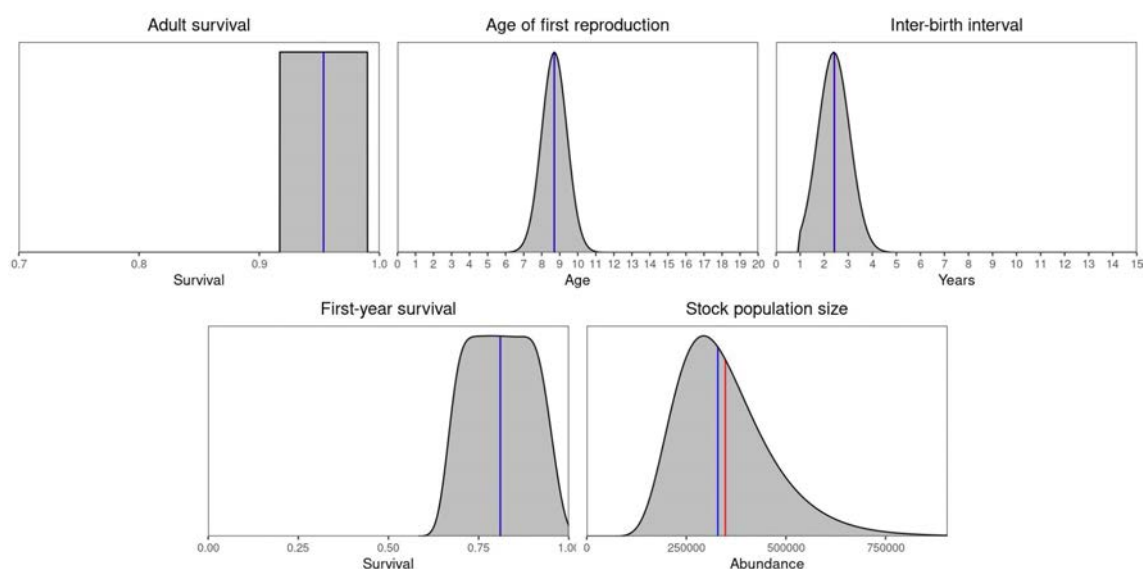
**Table A.44: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 329206 | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.009     |

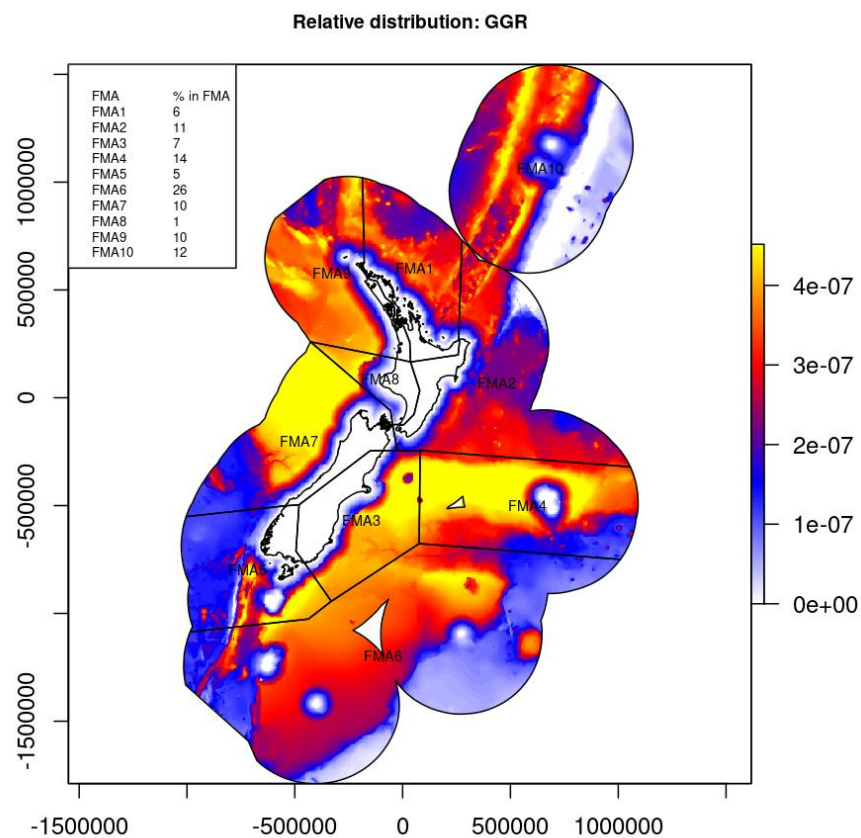
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Kiszka et al. \(2019\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: Global estimate only a proportion of possible range (Europe, Japan, Hawaii, Eastern Tropical Pacific, North and West Indian Ocean, NW Atlantic). In NZ, only 6 at-sea sightings and 14 strandings of 20 individuals since 1867 ([Peters & Stockin 2021](#)). NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.43: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.44: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.23 Southern right whale dolphin

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.45: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.954 | 0.021 | 0.917 | 0.99 |
| AFR            | norm         | 11.4  | 0.5   | 1     | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 2     | 0.55  | 1     | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.99 |

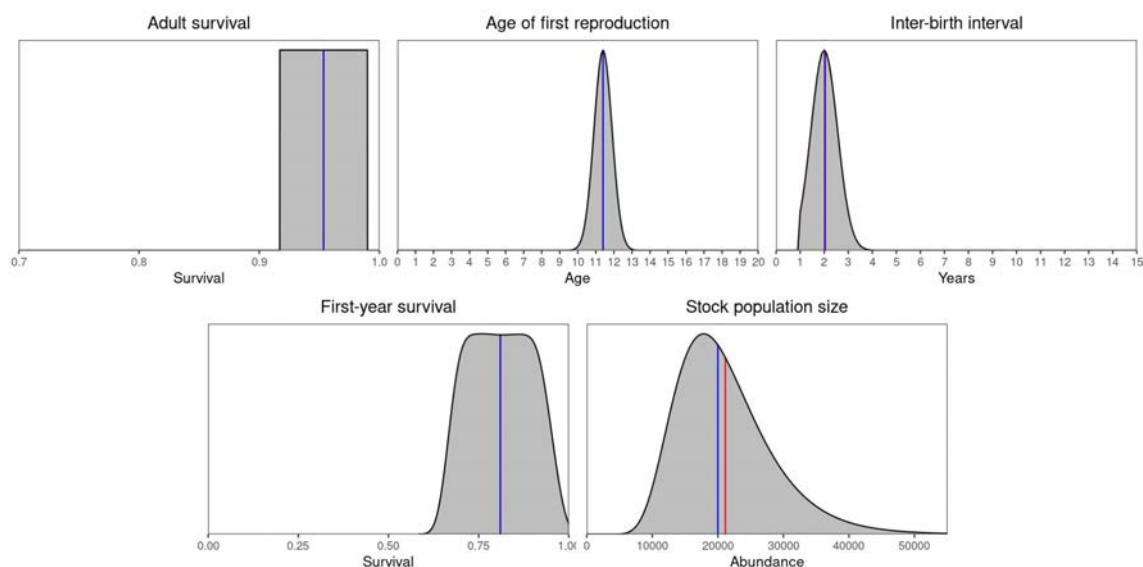
**Table A.46: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 20013  | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.047     |

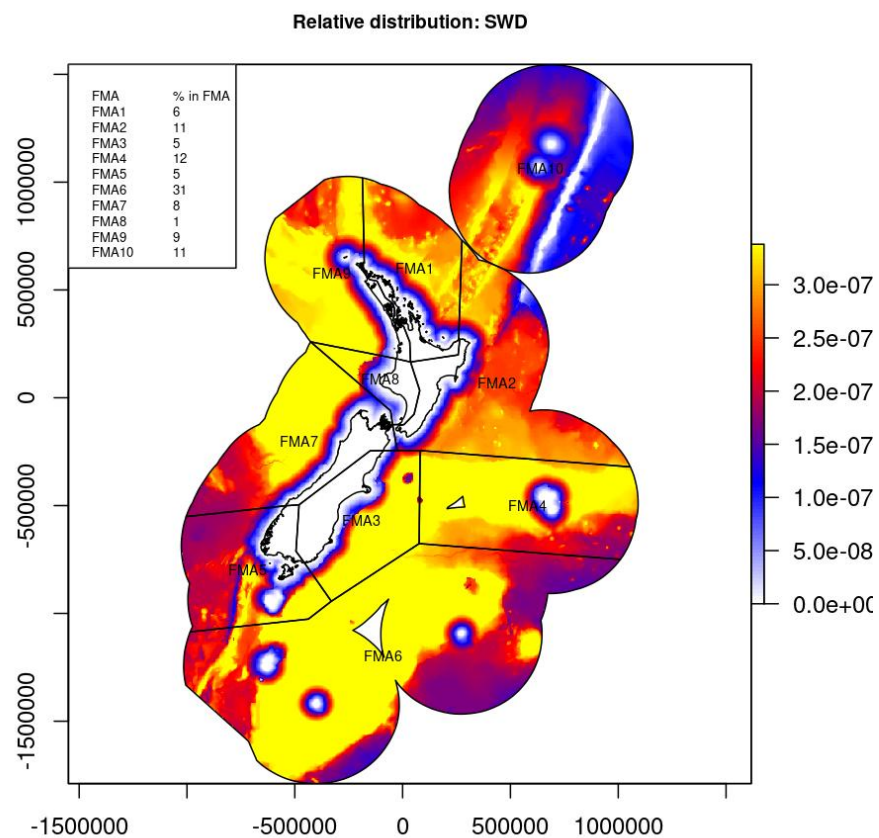
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: Worldwide population estimate is derived from an order of magnitude assumed value for NZ population size, and assumed proportion in NZ EEZ. Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.45: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.46: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.24 Melon-headed whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.47: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.94 | 0.007 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 8    | 1.62  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 3.5  | 0.98  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA    | NA  | 0.999 |

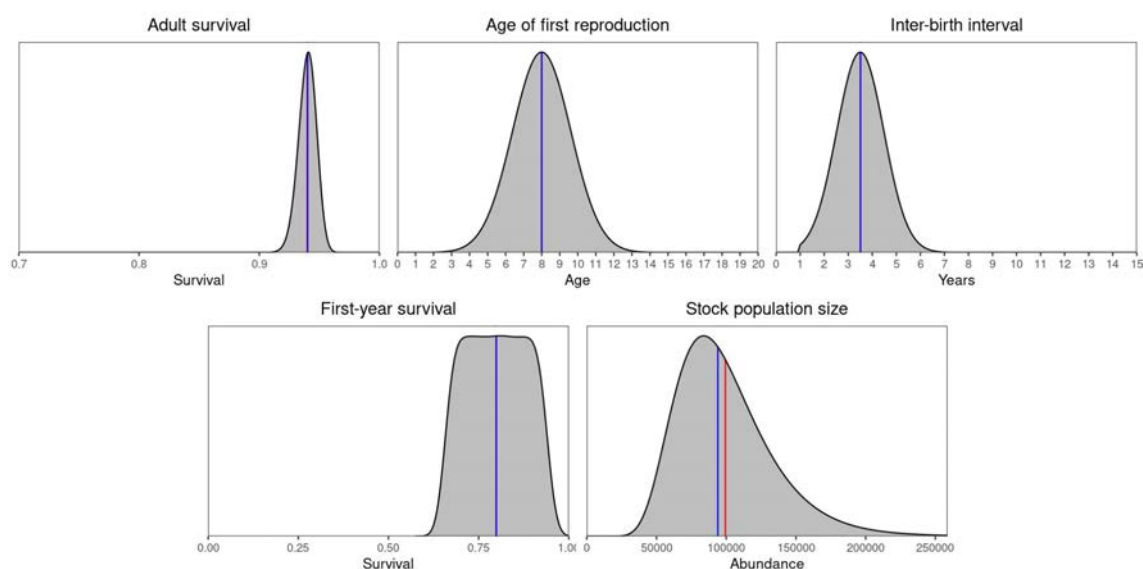
**Table A.48: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 94059  | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.009     |

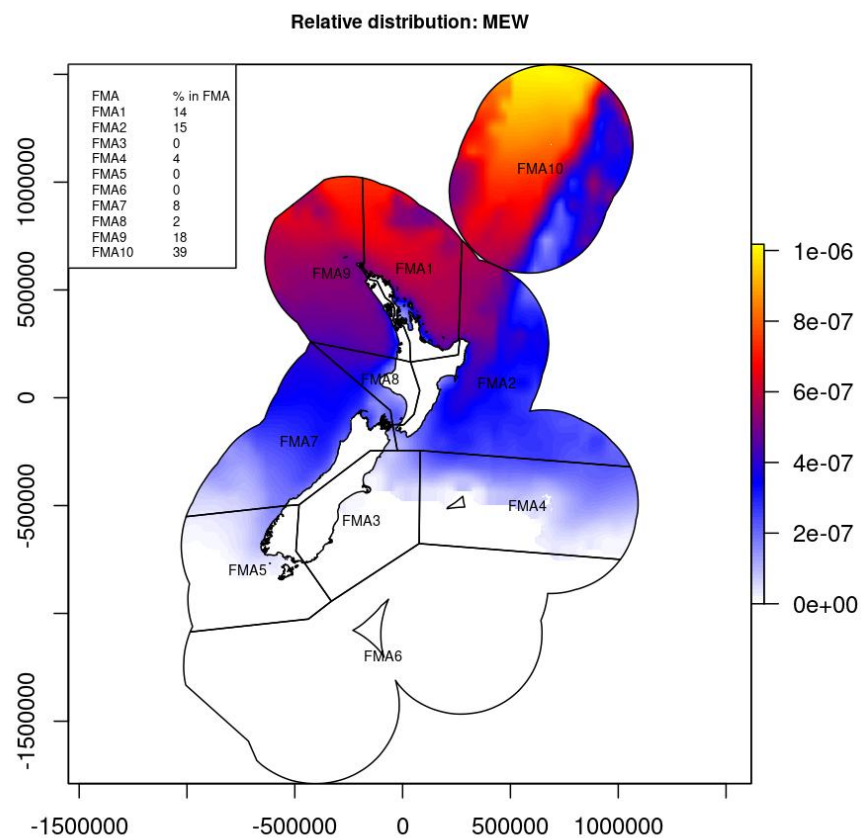
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Dolar et al. \(2006\)](#), [Bradford et al. \(2017\)](#), [Wade & Gerrodette \(1993\)](#), [Waring et al. \(2013\)](#), [Kiszka & Brownell Jr. \(2019\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: Worldwide population estimate is derived from an order of magnitude assumed value for NZ population size, and assumed proportion in NZ EEZ. Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.47: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.48: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.25 False killer whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.49: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.95 | 0.043 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 10.4 | 2.1   | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 4.5  | 1.26  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA    | NA  | 0.999 |

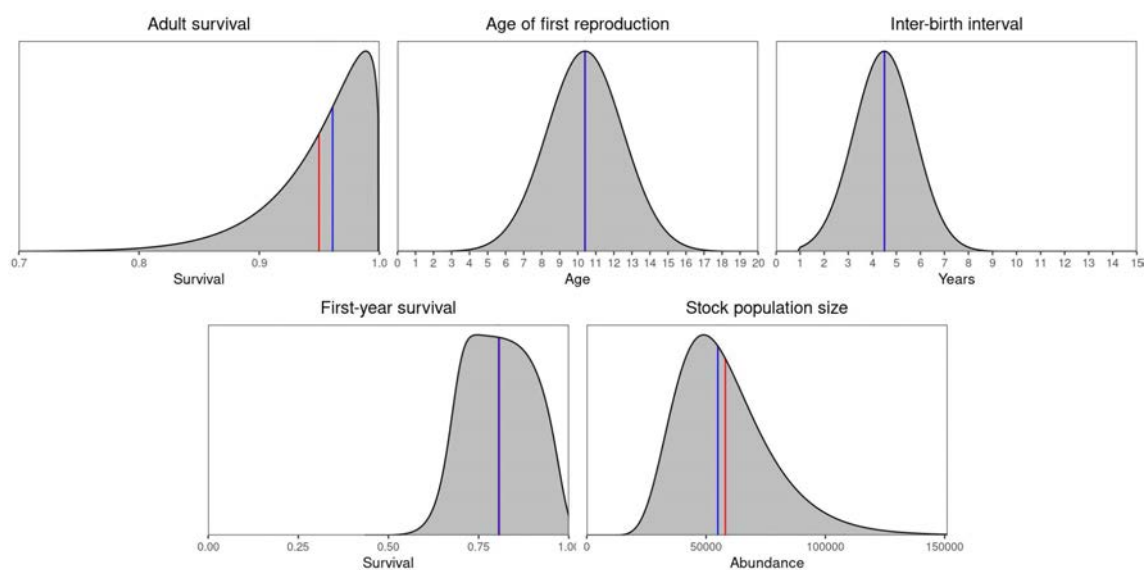
**Table A.50: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 54966  | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.018     |

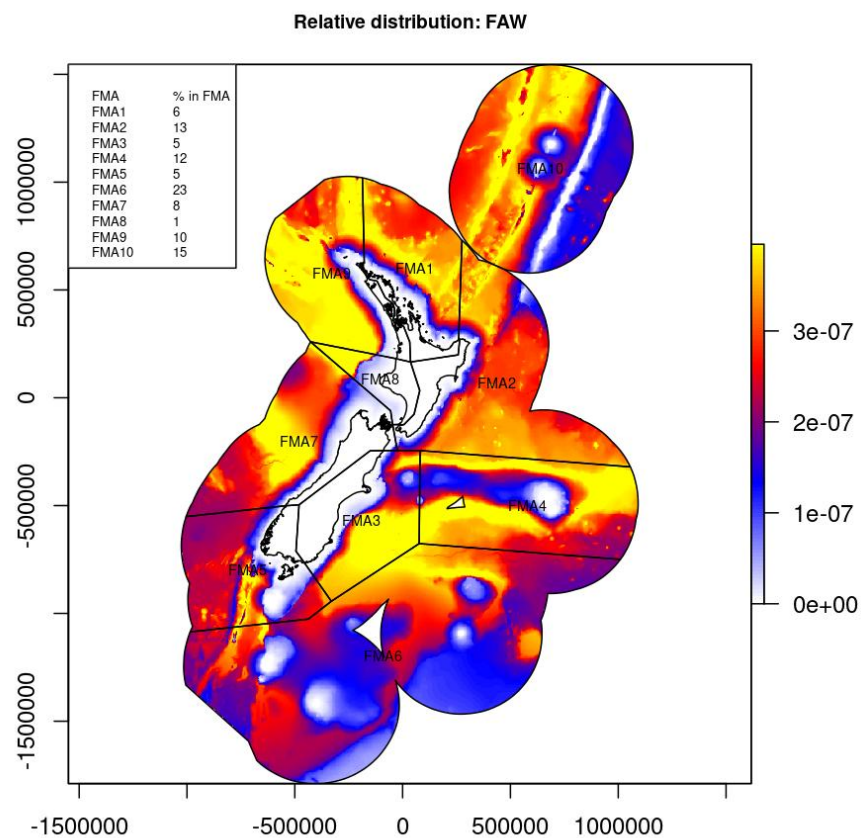
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Baker et al. \(2019\)](#), [Zaeschmar \(2014\)](#)

Other notes: Total stock abundance derived from NZ stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.49: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.50: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.26 Short-finned pilot whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.51: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.96 | 0.035 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 9.75 | 1.97  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 6.1  | 1.68  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA    | NA  | 0.999 |

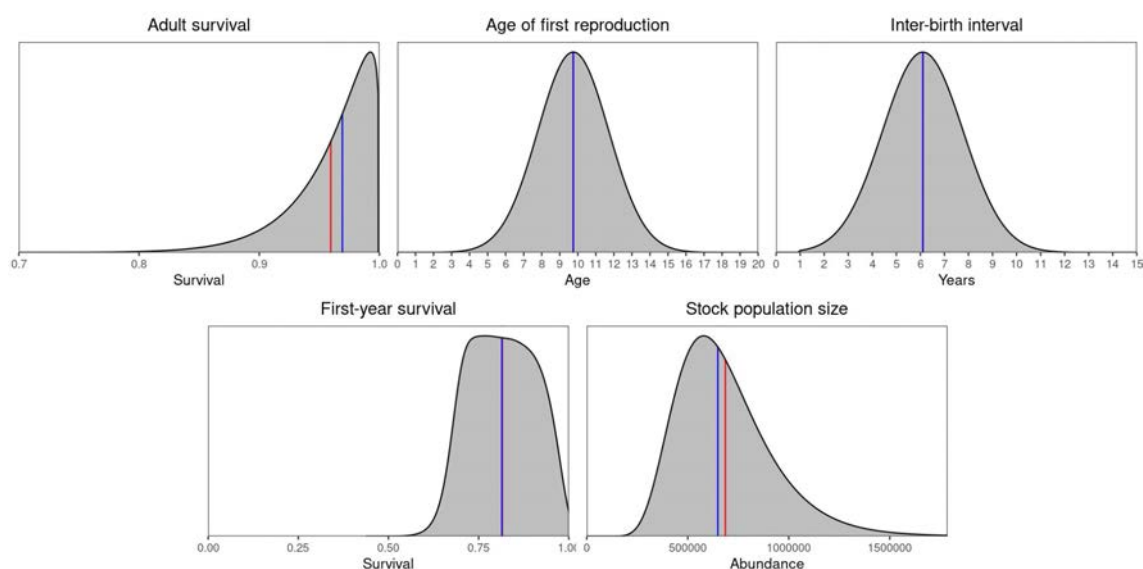
**Table A.52: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 649347 | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.013     |

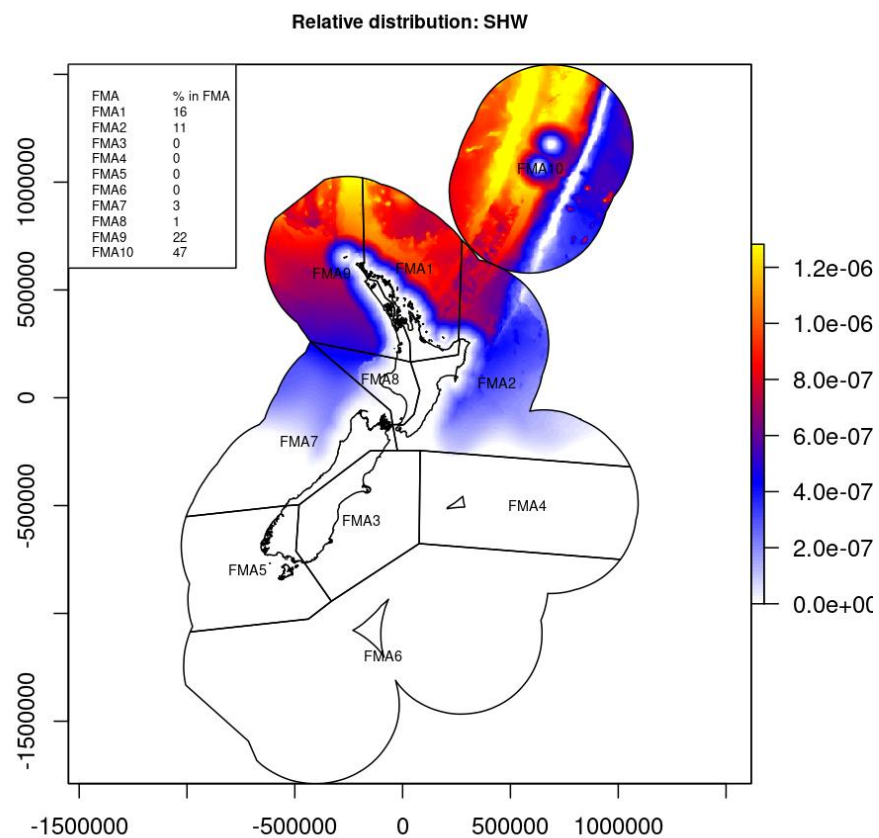
References contributing to stock abundance information: [IWC \(1992\)](#), [Miyashita \(1993\)](#), [Gerrodette & Forcada \(2002\)](#), [Bradford et al. \(2017\)](#), [Waring et al. \(2013\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Baker et al. \(2019\)](#)

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.51: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.52: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.27 Long-finned pilot whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.53: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.982 | 0.007 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 7.7   | 0.4   | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 2.7   | 0.3   | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |       |       |     |       |

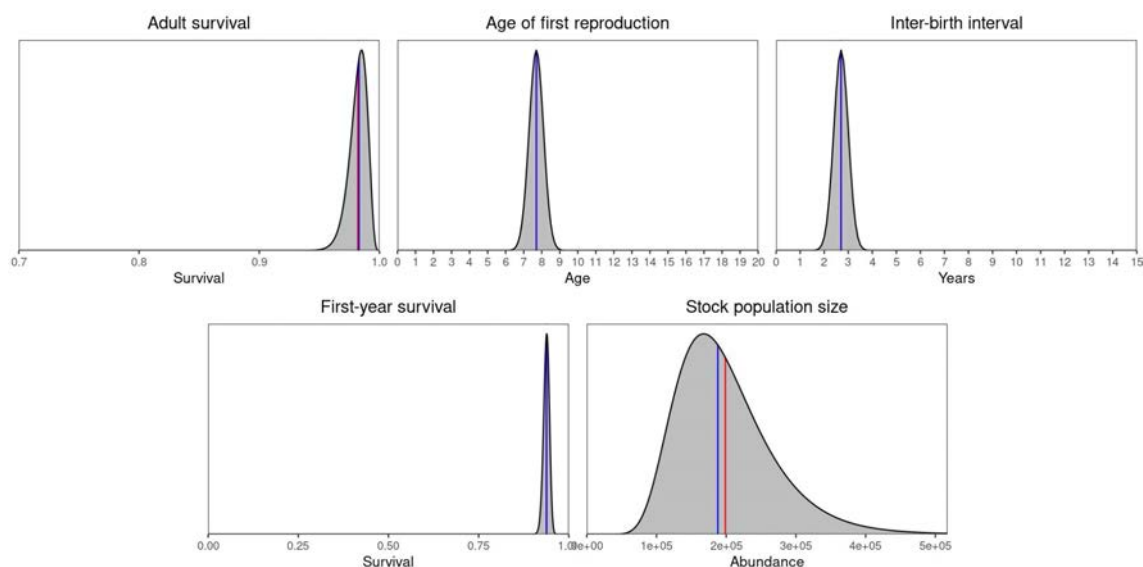
**Table A.54: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 188118 | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.04      |

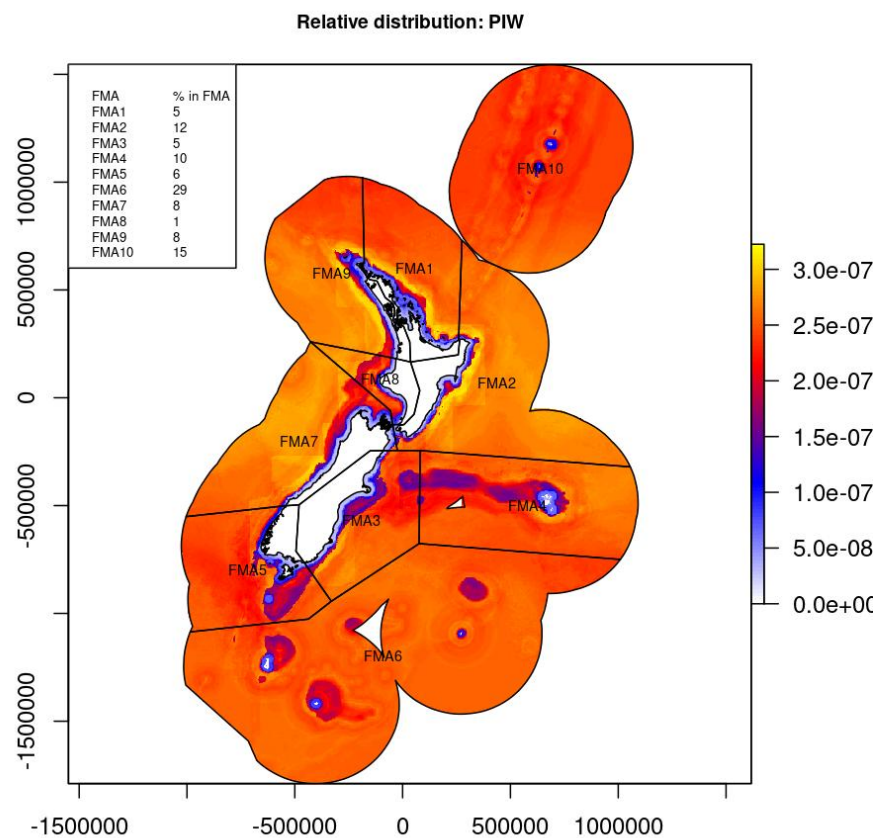
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Hansen et al. \(2018\)](#), [Kasamatsu & Joyce \(1995\)](#), [Betty et al. \(2020\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.53: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.54: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.28 Orca

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.55: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean  | SD   | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.996 | 0.01 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 14.1  | 0.23 | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 4.57  | 0.78 | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |       |      |     |       |

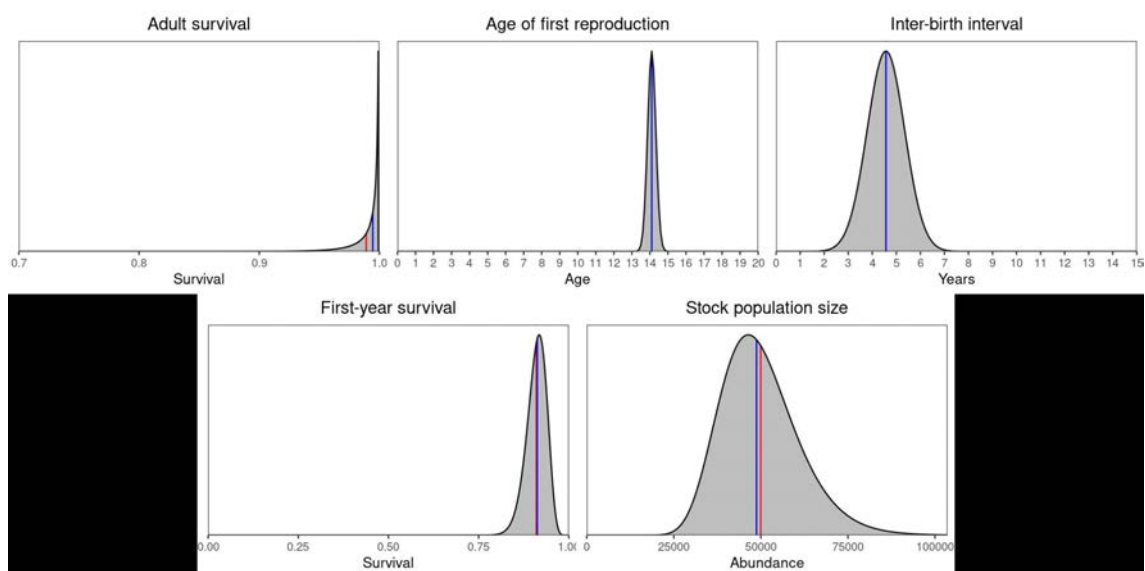
**Table A.56: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV    | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 48750  | 0.225 | Worldwide | 0.021     |

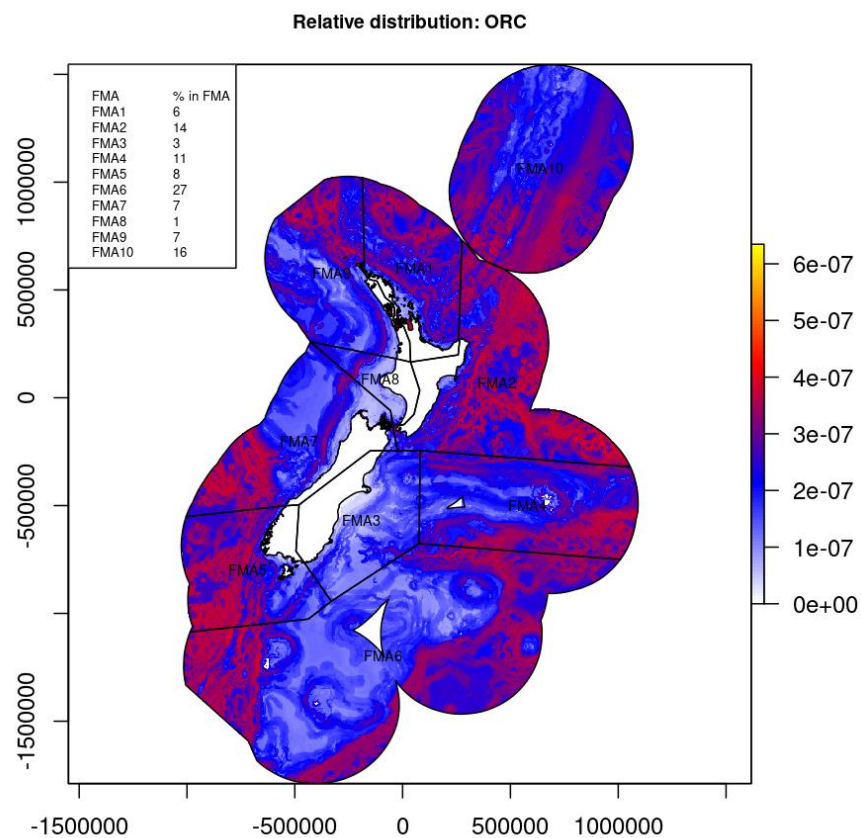
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Forney et al. \(2006\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: Within New Zealand this species is listed under the domestic Threat Classification System as Threatened – Nationally Critical and noted as data poor and uncertain whether the taxon is secure overseas. The variation in *Orcinus orca* by ecotype, subspecies or species is unresolved. Without further research we treat them all as forms of *Orcinus orca*. For the orca regularly sighted in New Zealand coastal waters, there are suggestions of a decline rate of at least 10



**Figure A.55: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.56: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.29 Dwarf sperm whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.57: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.959 | 0.019 | 0.925 | 0.992 |
| AFR            | norm         | 4.7   | 0.95  | 1     | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 2     | 0.55  | 1     | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.992 |

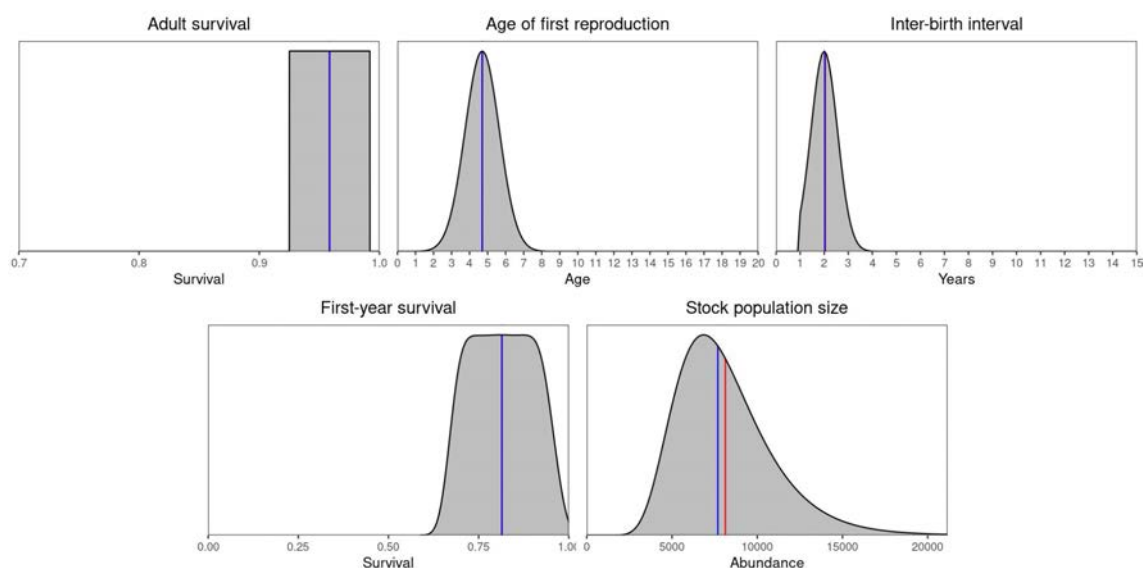
**Table A.58: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 7694   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.017     |

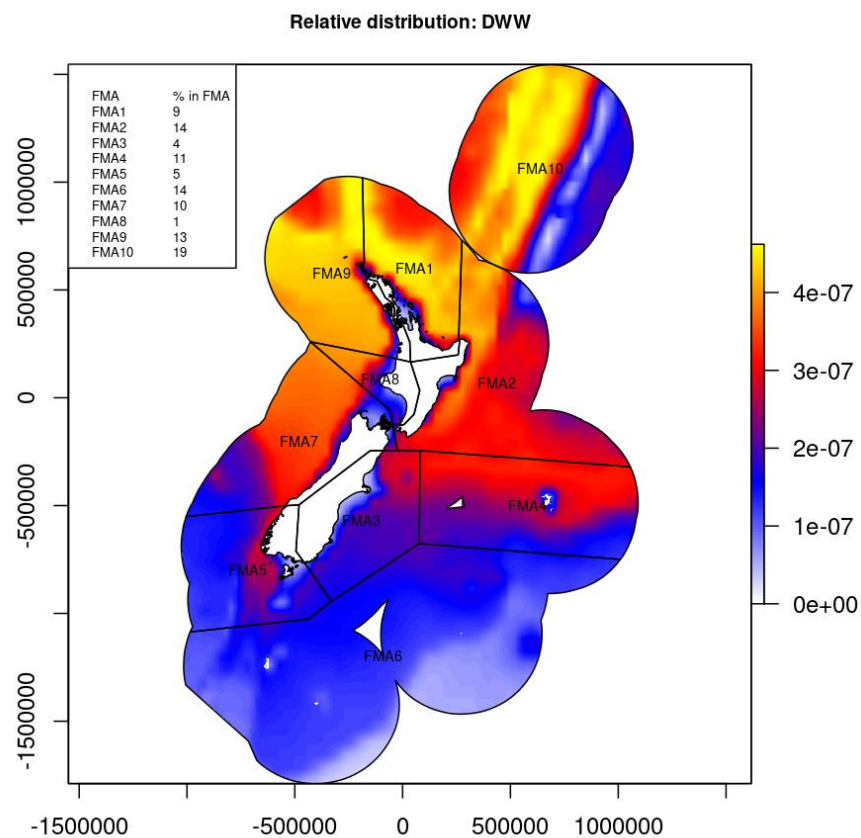
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Palka \(2012\)](#), [Barlow \(2006\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.57: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.58: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.30 Pygmy sperm whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.59: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.959 | 0.019 | 0.925 | 0.992 |
| AFR            | norm         | 5.9   | 1.19  | 1     | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 1     | 0.28  | 1     | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.992 |

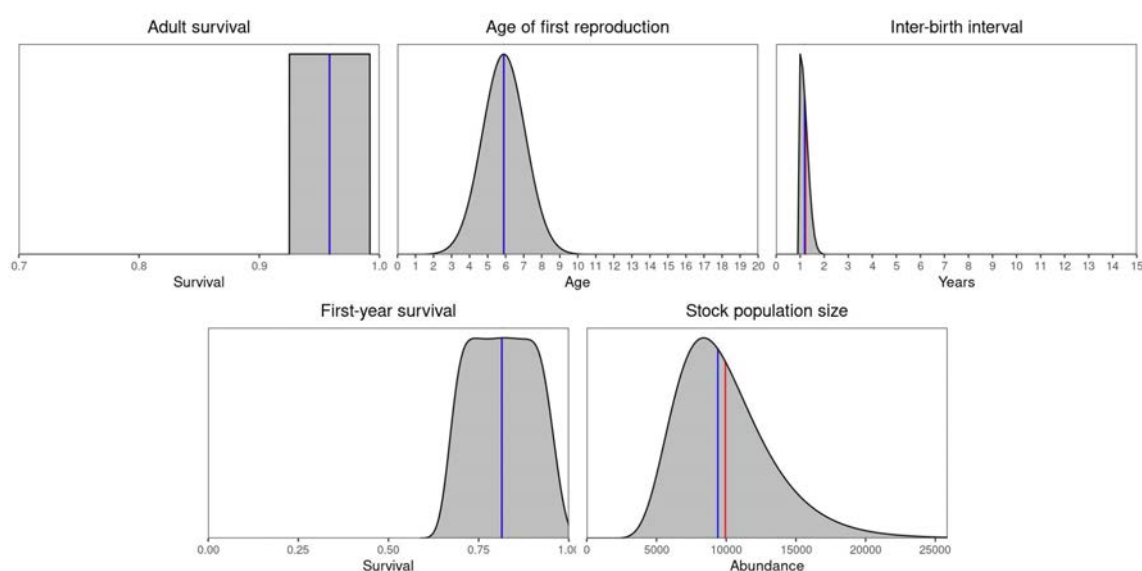
**Table A.60: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 9406   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.021     |

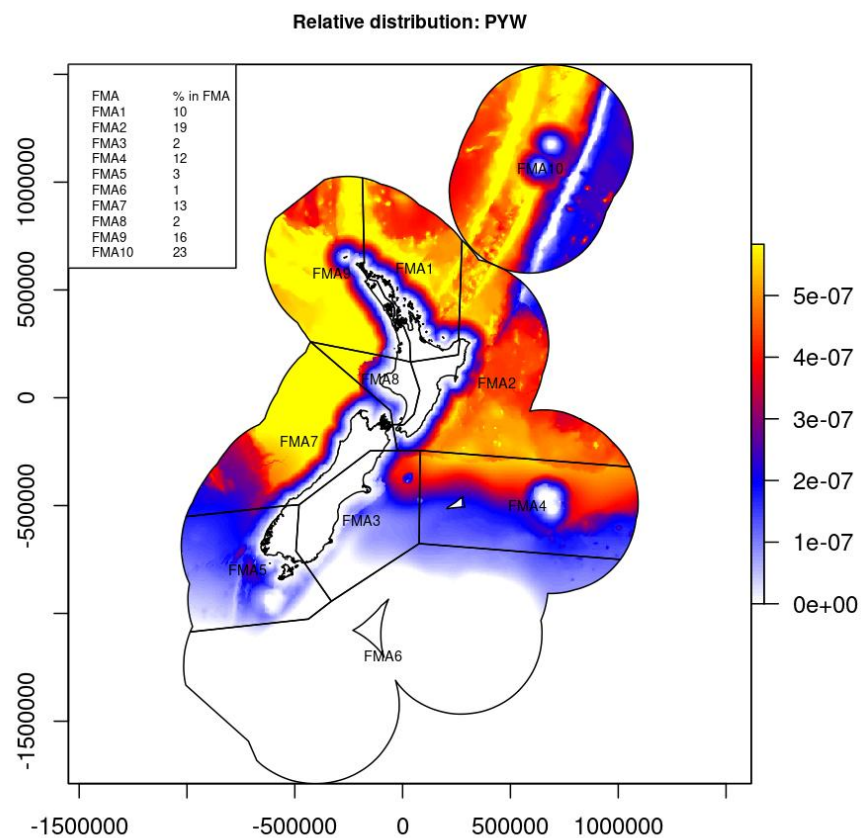
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Palka \(2012\)](#), [Garrison et al. \(2020\)](#), [Barlow \(2006, 2016\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: Within New Zealand this species is listed under the domestic Threat Classification System as Data Deficient and noted as data poor and uncertain whether the taxon is secure overseas ([Baker et al. 2019](#)). There are 10–20 strandings per year in New Zealand waters and good genetic diversity. Global estimate is Western North Atlantic (3785 CV = 0.47), Hawaii (7138 CV = 1.12), US West coast (4111, CV = 0.12). NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.59: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.60: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.31 Dwarf minke whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.61: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.959 | 0.019 | 0.925 | 0.992 |
| AFR            | norm         | 8.4   | 1.7   | 1     | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 1     | 0.28  | 1     | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.992 |

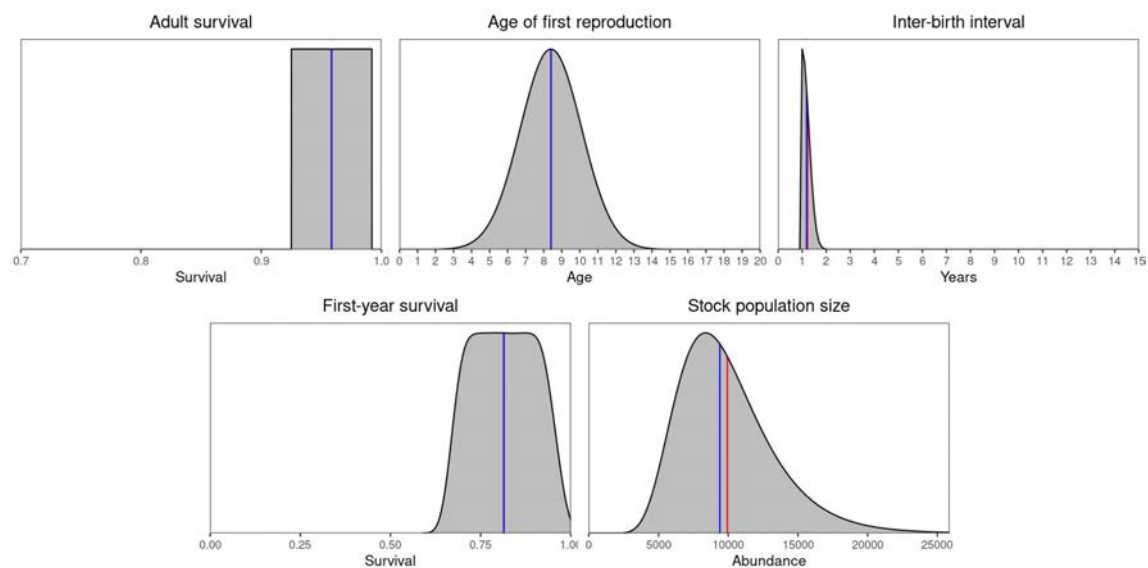
**Table A.62: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 9406   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.018     |

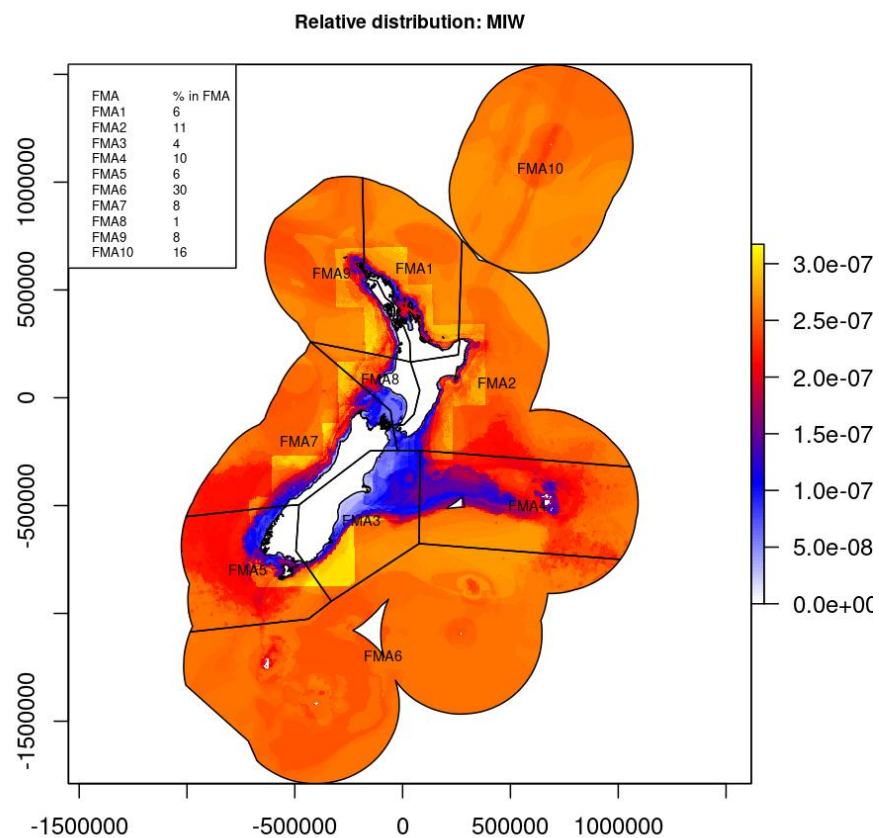
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: Stock abundance is assumed order of magnitude. NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.61: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.62: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.32 Pygmy right whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.63: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min   | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.959 | 0.019 | 0.925 | 0.992 |
| AFR            | unif         | 7.75  | 1.76  | 4.7   | 10.8  |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.87  | 1     | 10.8  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA    | 0.992 |

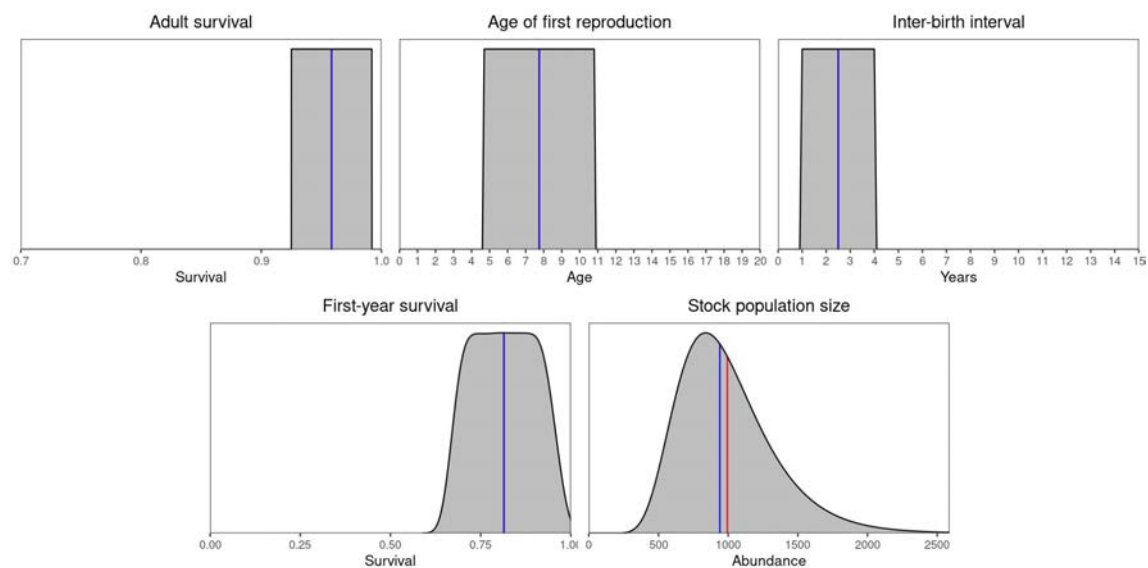
**Table A.64: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 941    | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.062     |

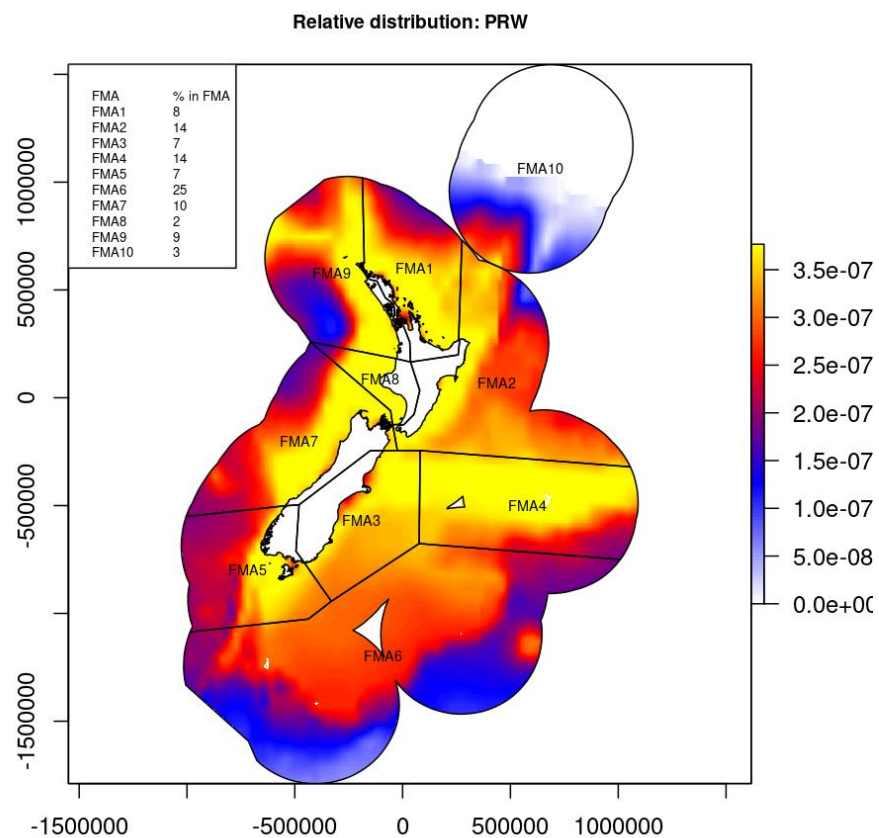
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: Stock abundance is assumed order of magnitude. NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.63: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.64: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

### A.33 Antarctic minke whale

#### Demographic parameters

**Table A.65: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.95 | 0.018 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 8.5  | 1.72  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 1.2  | 0.33  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA    | NA  | 0.999 |

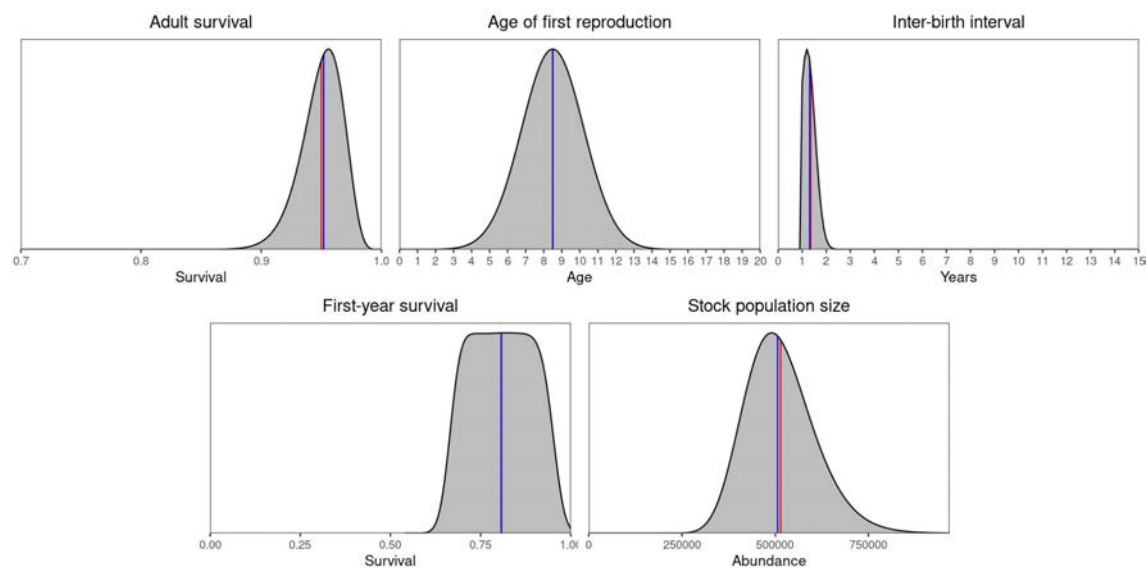
**Table A.66: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV    | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 506541 | 0.182 | Worldwide | 0.00194   |

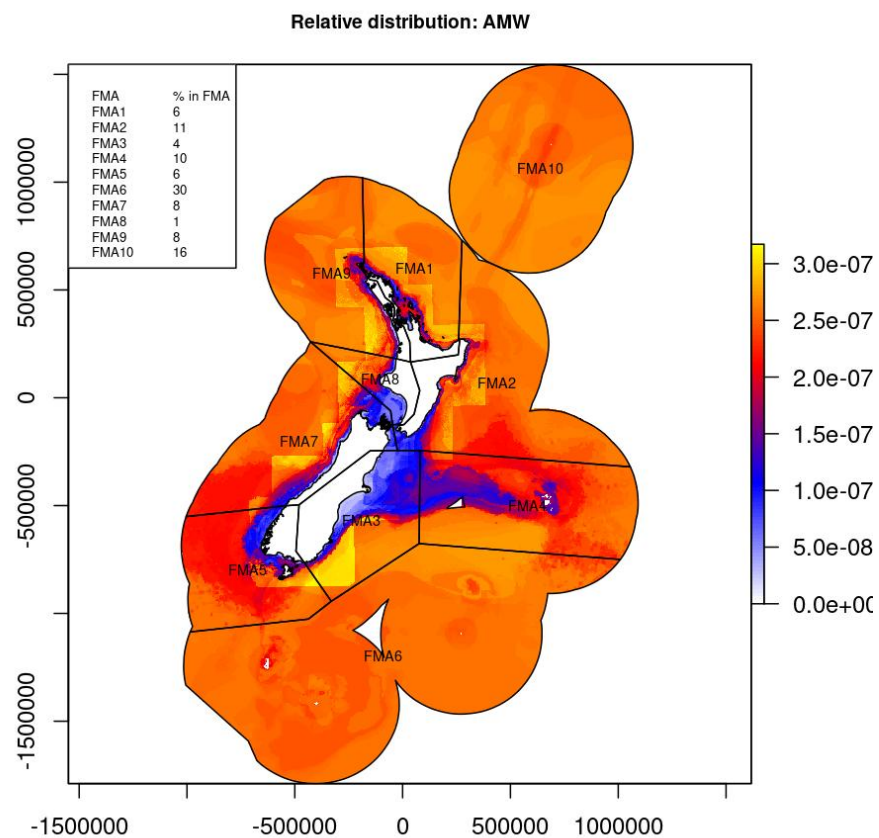
References contributing to stock abundance information: [IWC \(2013\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ .



**Figure A.65: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.66: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.34 Bryde's whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.67: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean  | SD   | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.925 | 0.05 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 9.5   | 0.4  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 2     | 0.55 | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |       |      |     |       |

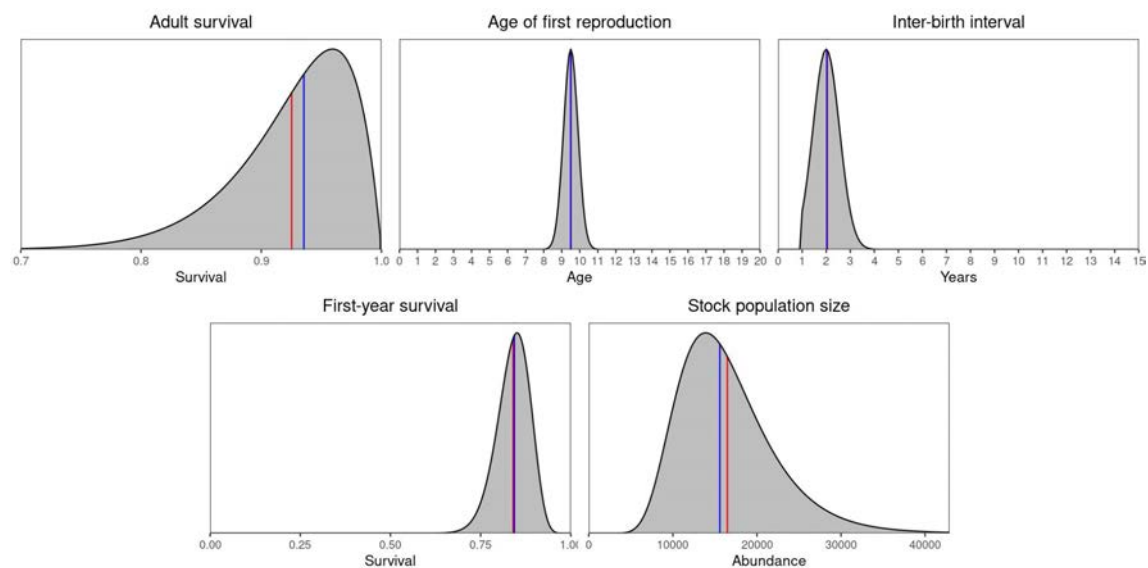
**Table A.68: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock                 | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------------------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 15600  | 0.35 | Western South Pacific | 0.0301    |

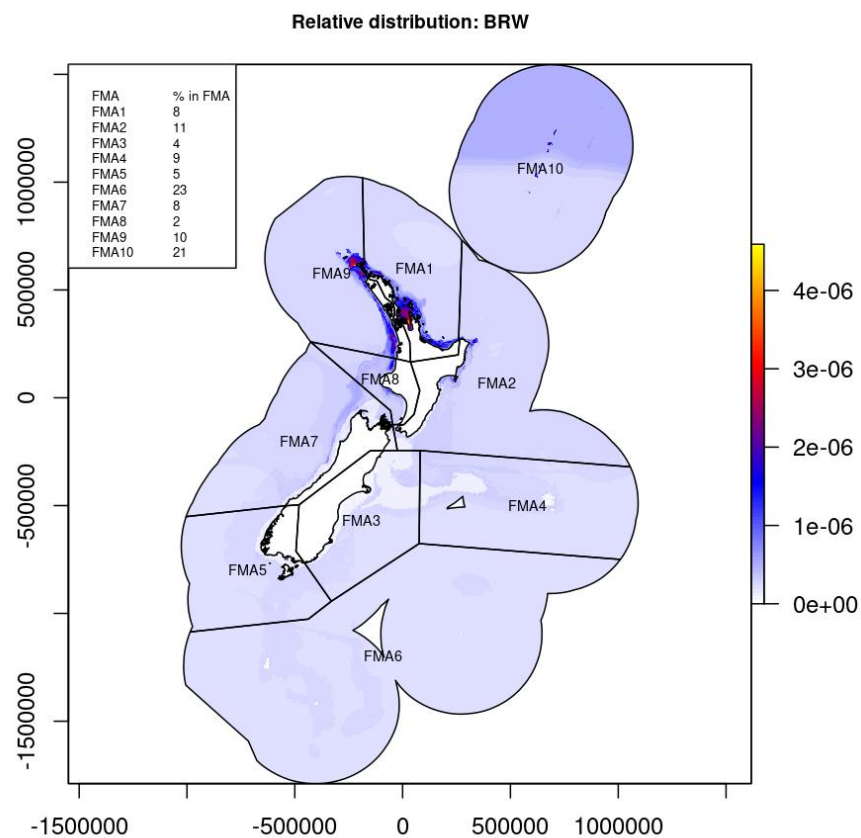
References contributing to stock abundance information: [IWC \(1981\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance assumed (R. Constantine, *pers.comm.* Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.67: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.68: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.35 Sperm whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.69: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean  | SD   | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.967 | 0.01 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 9.3   | 1.88 | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 4     | 0.5  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |       |      |     |       |

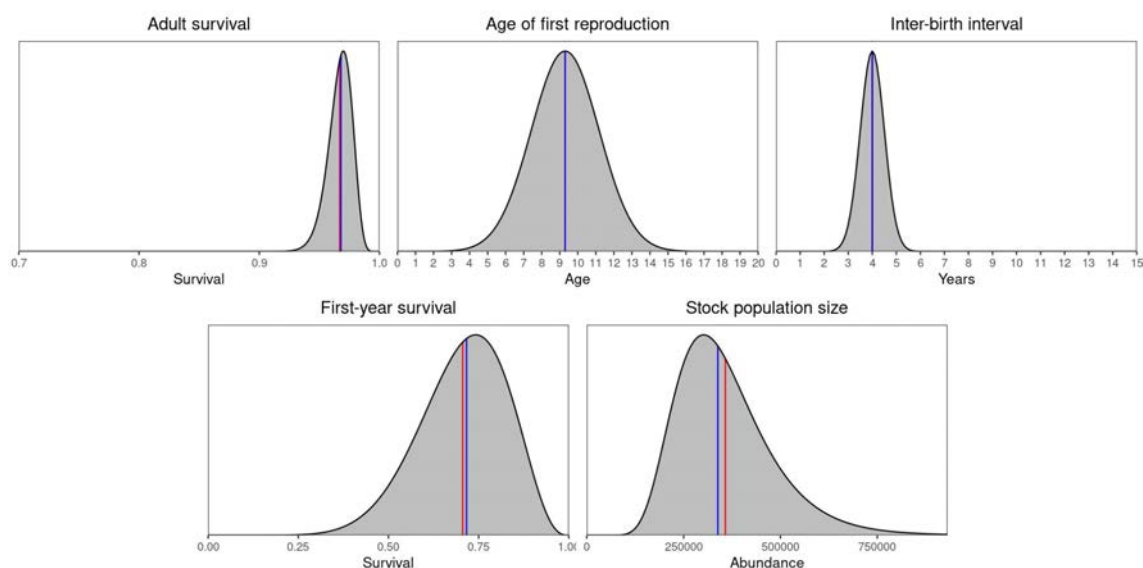
**Table A.70: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 338612 | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.016     |

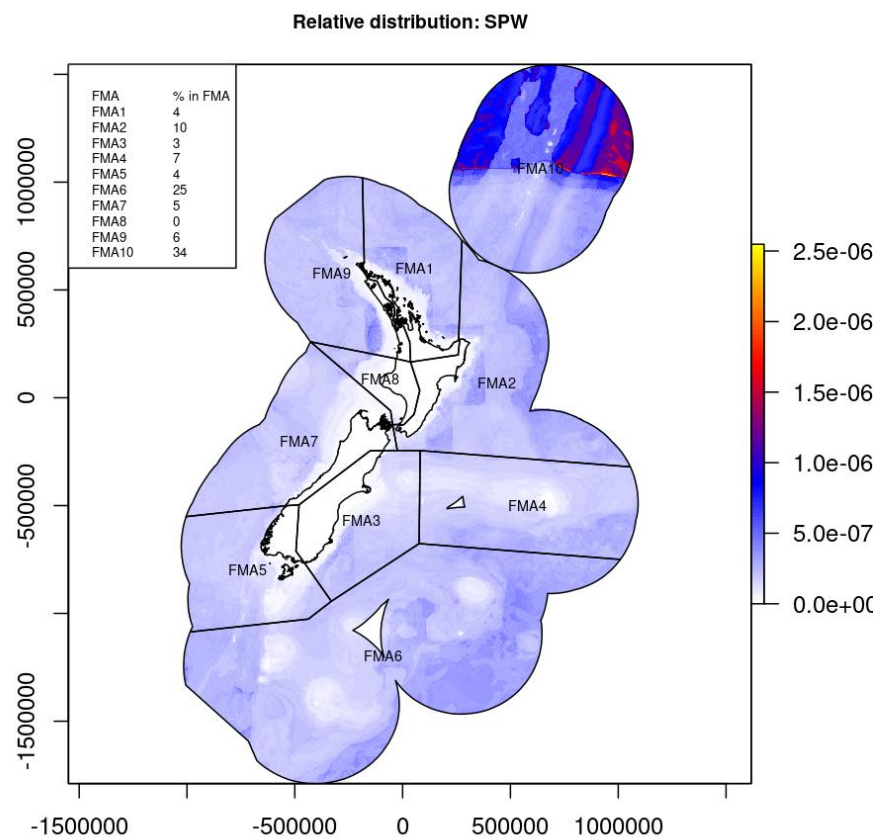
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Whitehead \(2002\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.69: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.70: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.36 Southern right whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.71: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.99 | 0.005 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 7.4  | 0.5   | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 3.12 | 0.03  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |      |       |     |       |

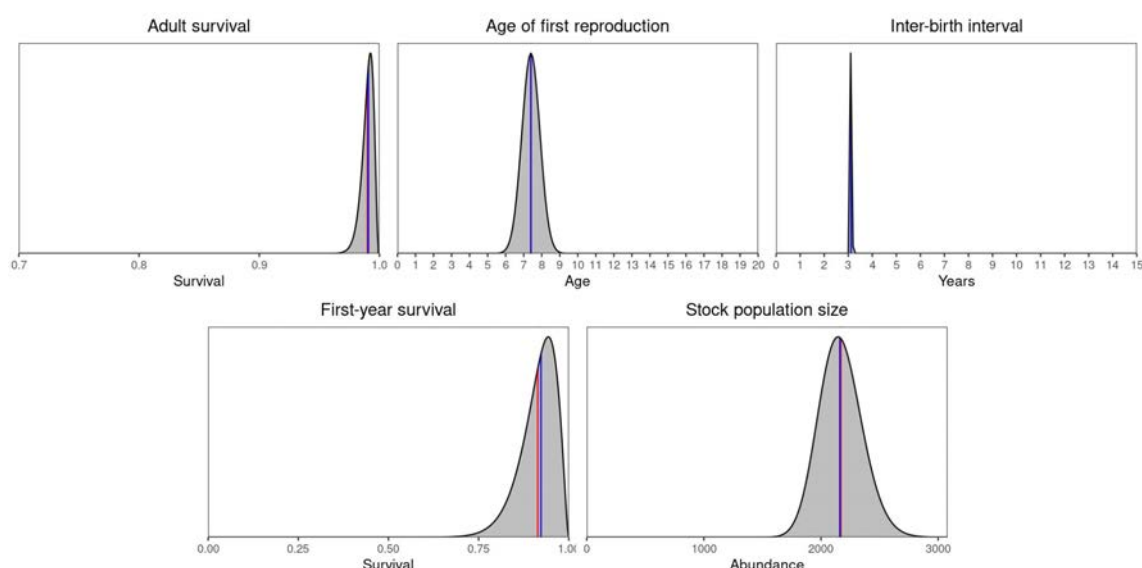
**Table A.72: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV    | Stock | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 2161   | 0.085 | NZ    | 1         |

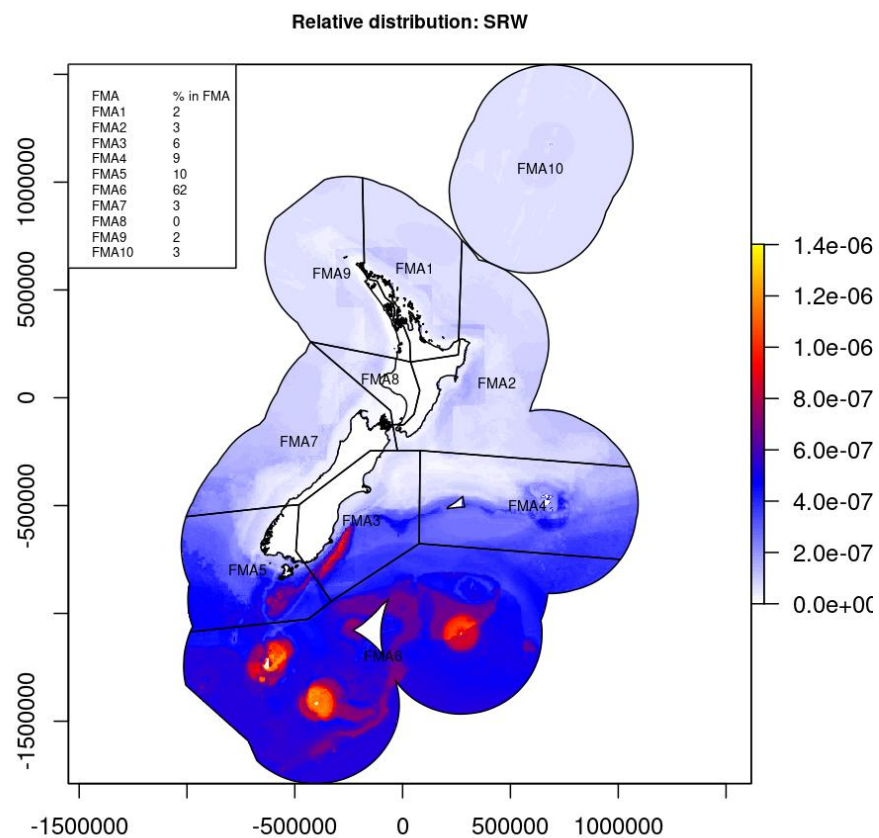
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Carroll et al. \(2013\)](#), [Jackson et al. \(2016\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Carroll et al. \(2013\)](#), [Jackson et al. \(2016\)](#)

Other notes: Within New Zealand this species is listed under the domestic Threat Classification System as at risk – Recovering and noted as secure overseas ([Baker et al. 2016](#)). This is supported by multiple estimates of abundance exceeding 1000 animals ([Carroll et al. 2013](#), [Jackson et al. 2016](#)) and strong rates of growth (7% per annum [Carroll et al. 2013](#)).



**Figure A.71: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.72: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

### A.37 Humpback whale

#### Demographic parameters

**Table A.73: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean  | SD   | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.992 | 0.01 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 5.9   | 0.2  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 1.7   | 0.3  | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |       |      |     |       |

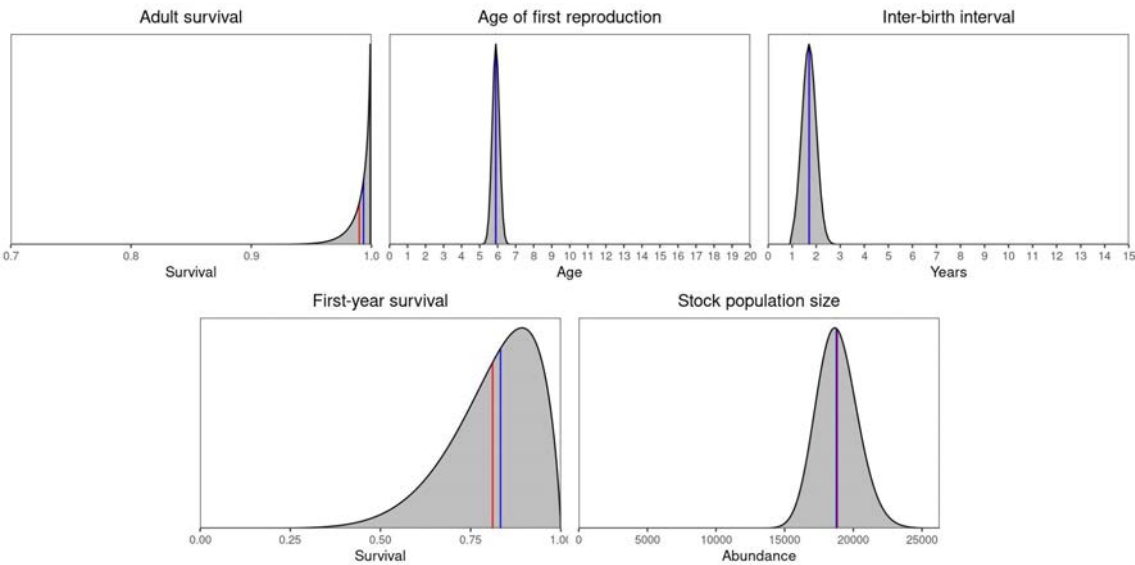
**Table A.74: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock                               | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 18769  | 0.08 | East-coast Aus and Oceania islands. | 0.226     |

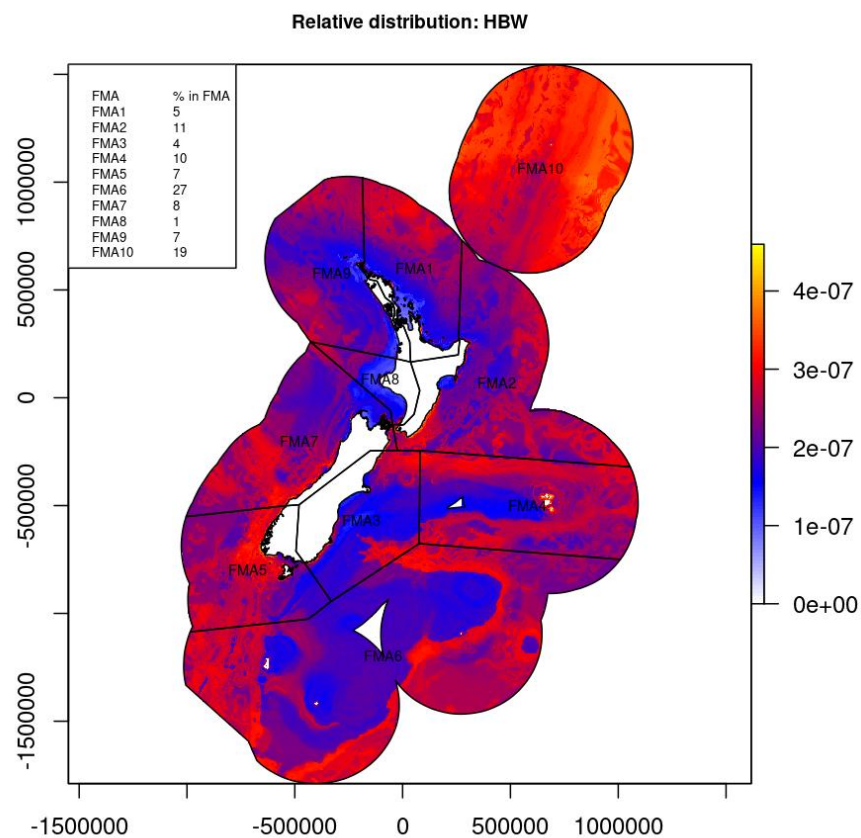
References contributing to stock abundance information: [IWC \(2016\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Constantine et al. \(2012\)](#)

Other notes:



**Figure A.73: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.74: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.38 Sei whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.75: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD   | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.93 | 0.02 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 10.7 | 0.3  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 2    | 0.55 | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA   | NA  | 0.999 |

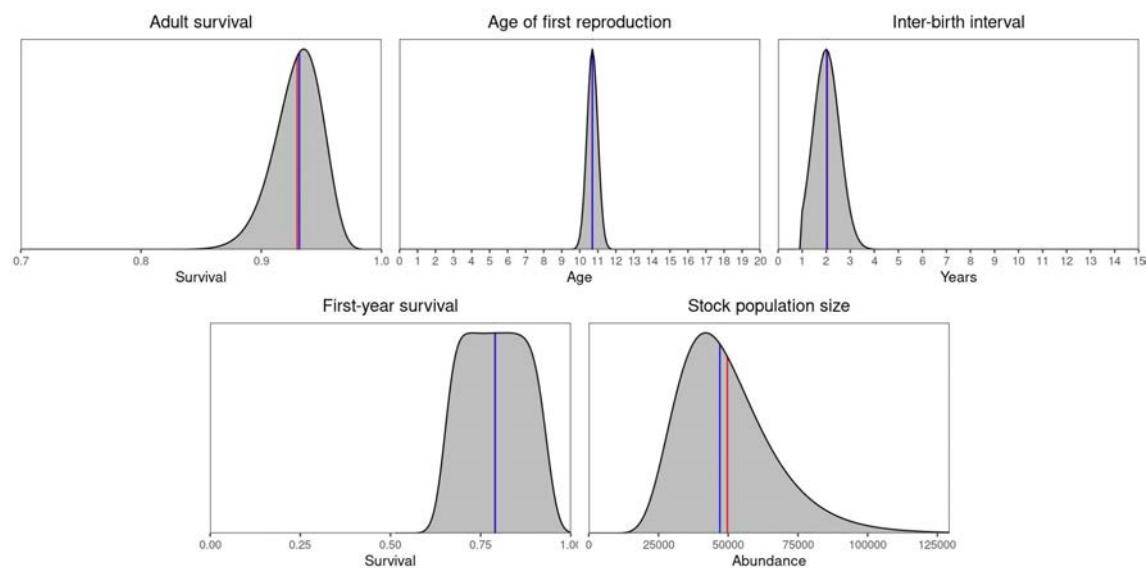
**Table A.76: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 47029  | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.01      |

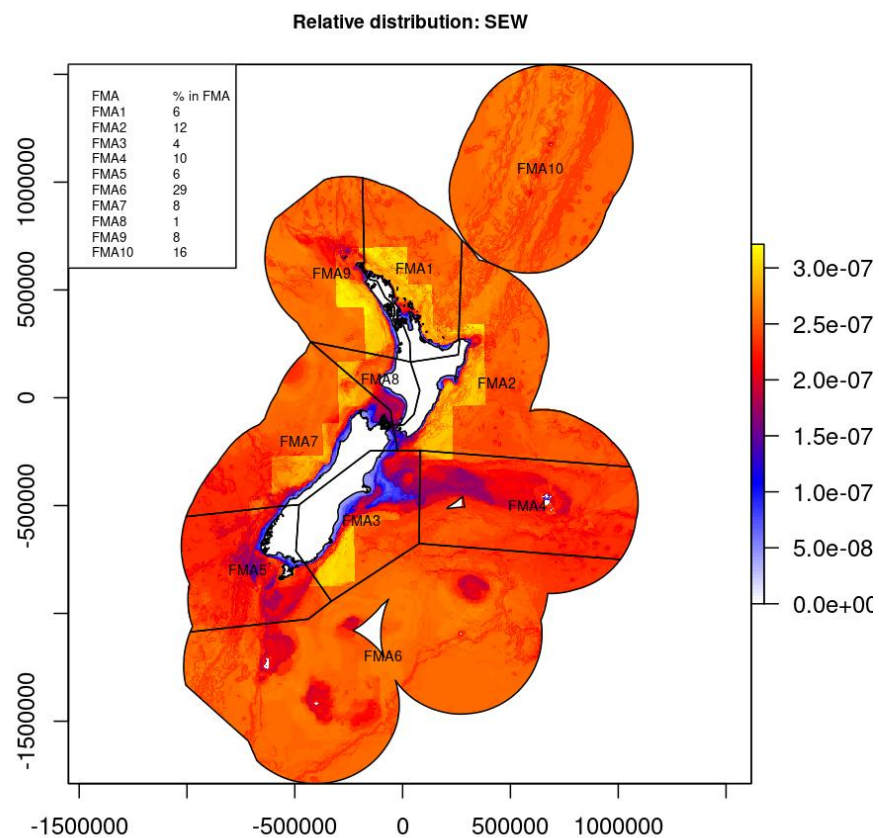
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Cooke \(2018a\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.75: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.76: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

### A.39 Pygmy blue whale

#### Demographic parameters

**Table A.77: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.94 | 0.005 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 10.8 | 0.5   | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 2.2  | 0.6   | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA    | NA  | 0.999 |

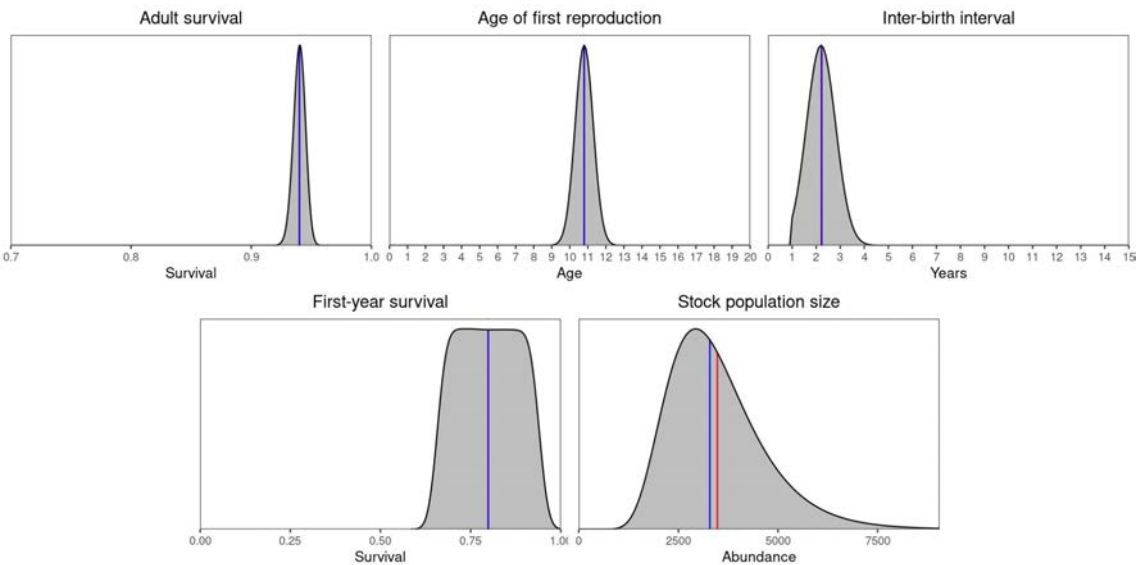
**Table A.78: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 3292   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.205     |

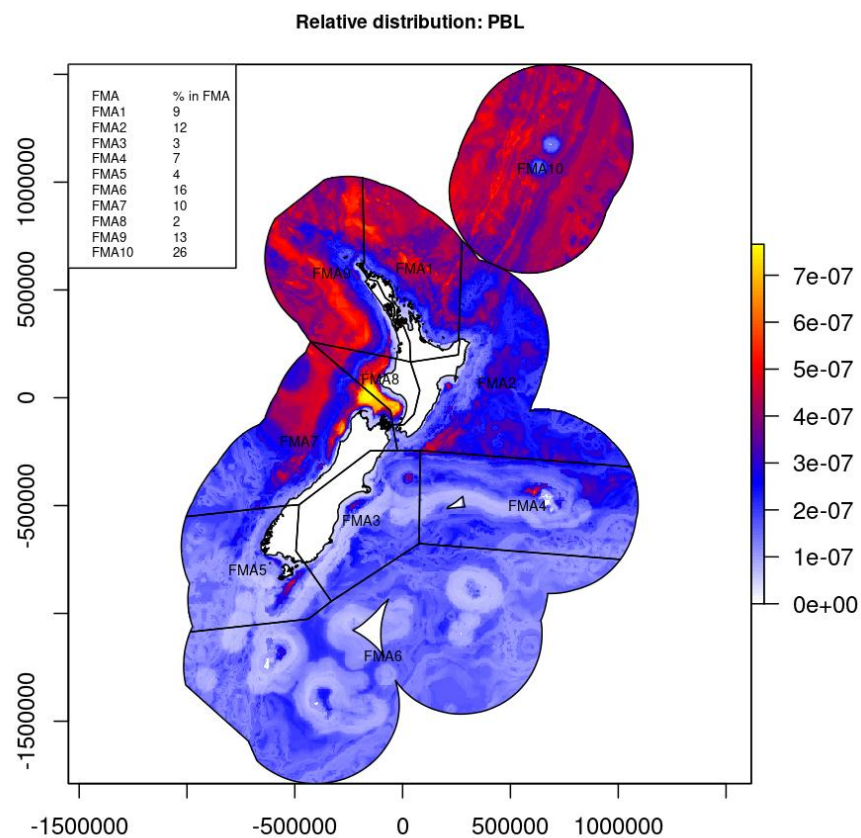
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Cooke \(2018b\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information: [Barlow et al. \(2018\)](#)

Other notes: Stock abundance CV is assumed value. Now recognised as present in New Zealand waters year-round with signs of breeding activity. Preliminary abundance estimates for New Zealand are based primarily on photos from the South Taranaki Bight region, but it is not known if this is representative of the entire New Zealand population.



**Figure A.77: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.78: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.40 Fin whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.79: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.955 | 0.007 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 7.6   | 0.6   | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | norm         | 2.22  | 0.1   | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA  | 0.999 |

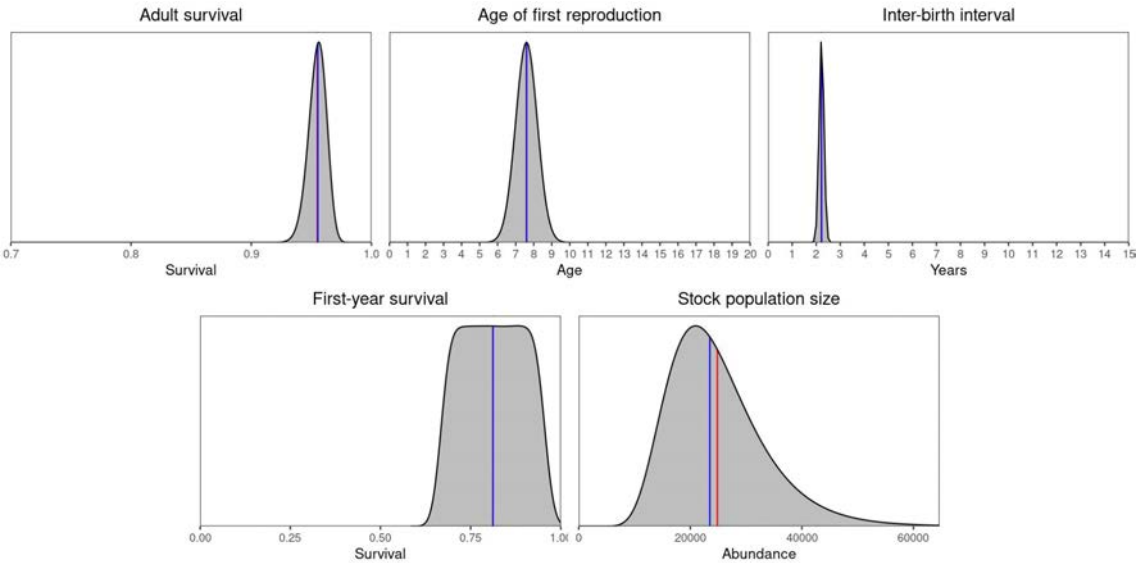
**Table A.80: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 23515  | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.02      |

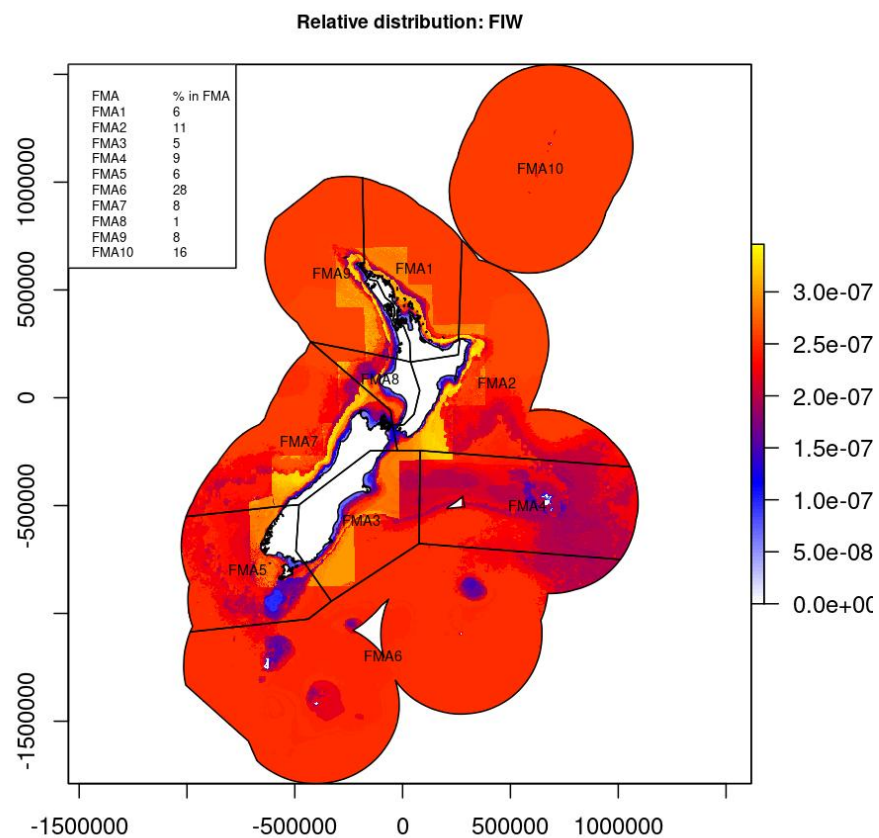
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Cooke \(2018c\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.79: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.80: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.41 Antarctic blue whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.81: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter     | Distribution | Mean  | SD   | Min | Max   |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.      | beta         | 0.963 | 0.02 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR           | norm         | 9.9   | 2    | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI           | norm         | 2.5   | 0.25 | 1   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv |              |       |      |     |       |

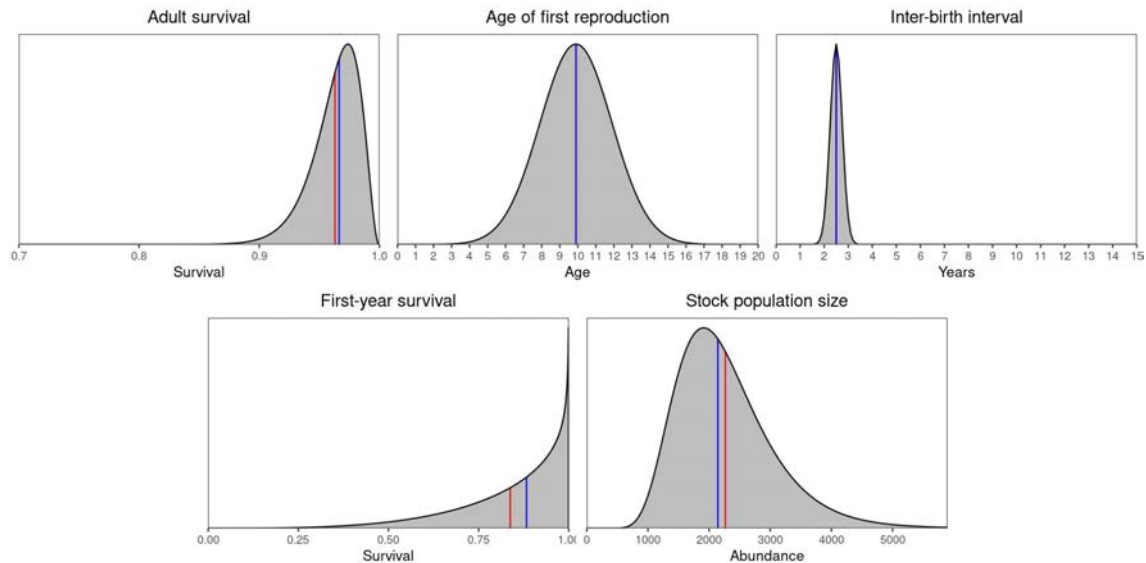
**Table A.82: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 2145   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.0439    |

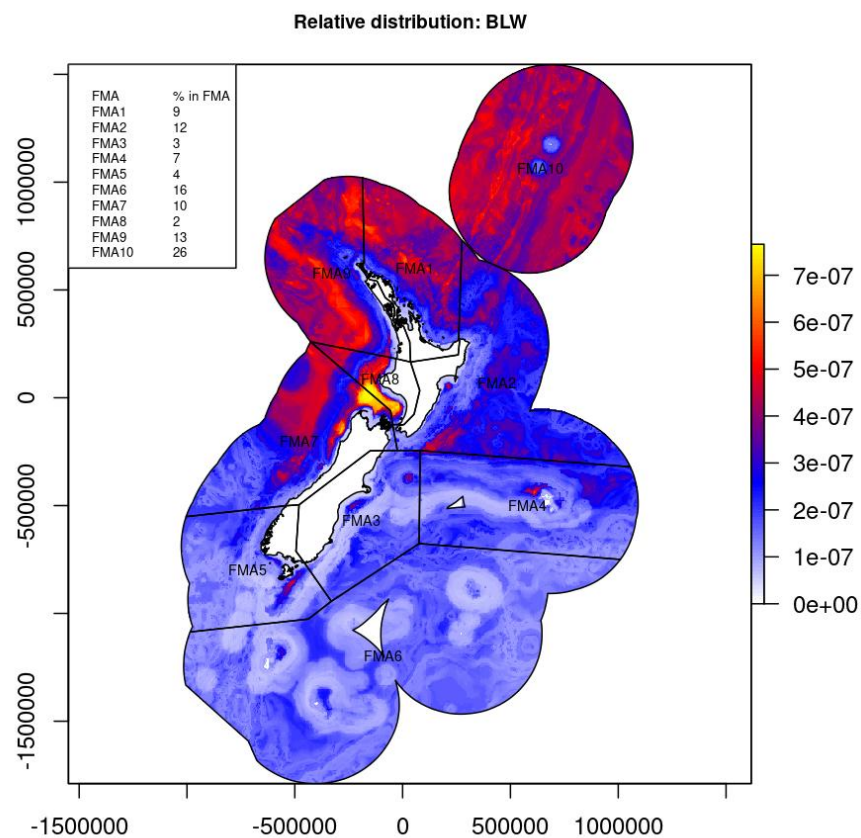
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Branch \(2007\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.81: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.82: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.42 Pygmy beaked whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.83: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | unif         | 10.75 | 0.43  | 10   | 11.5 |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.29  | 2    | 11.5 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

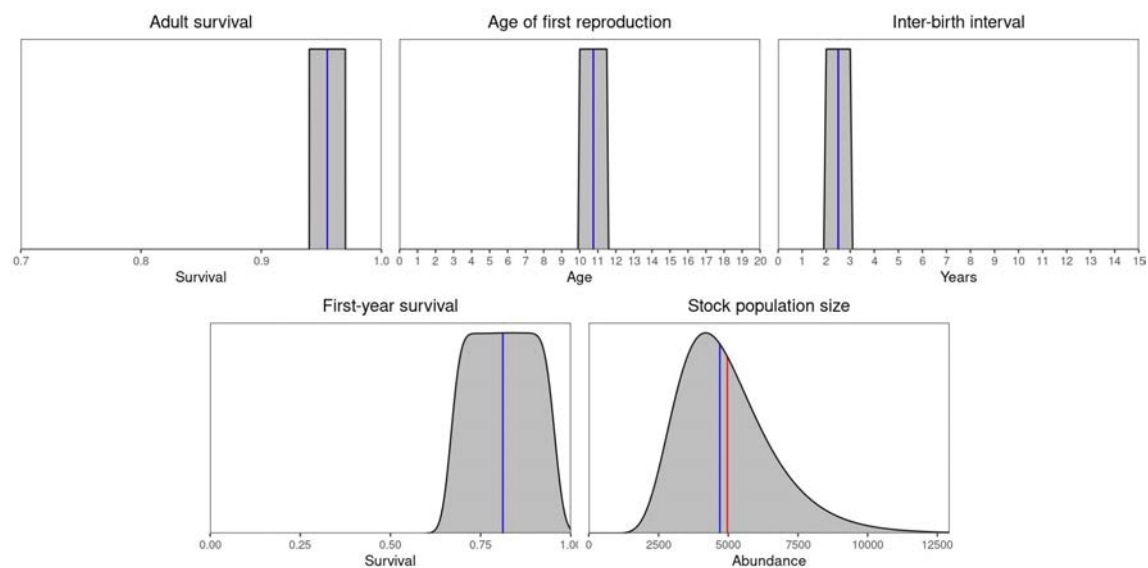
**Table A.84: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 4703   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.002     |

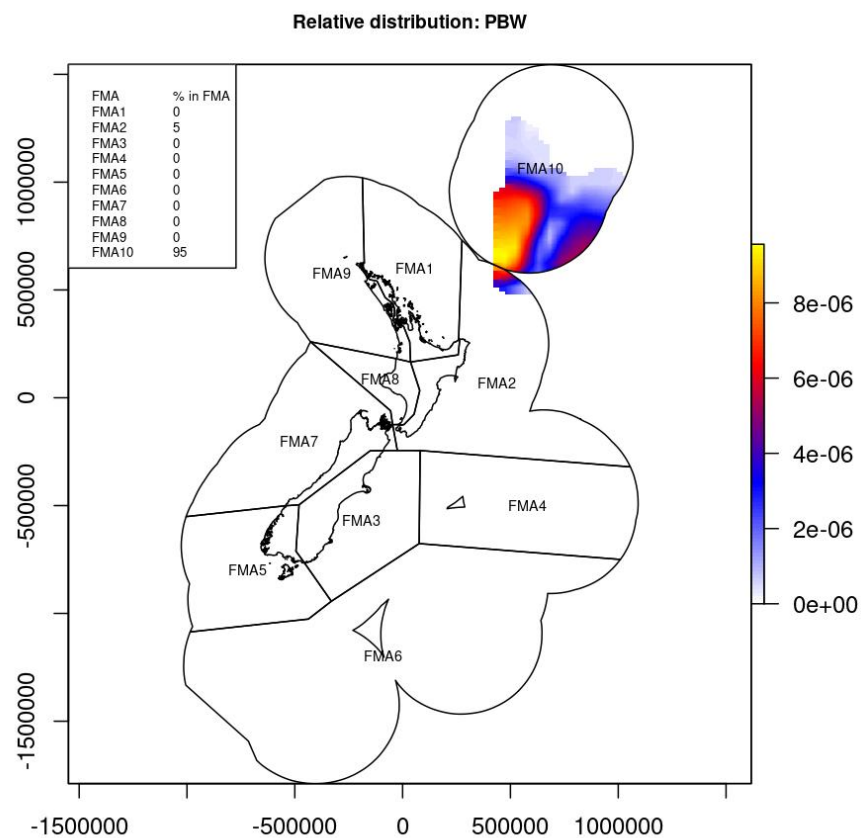
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance derived from NZ abundance and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.83: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.84: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.43 Andrews' beaked whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.85: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | unif         | 10.75 | 0.43  | 10   | 11.5 |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.29  | 2    | 11.5 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

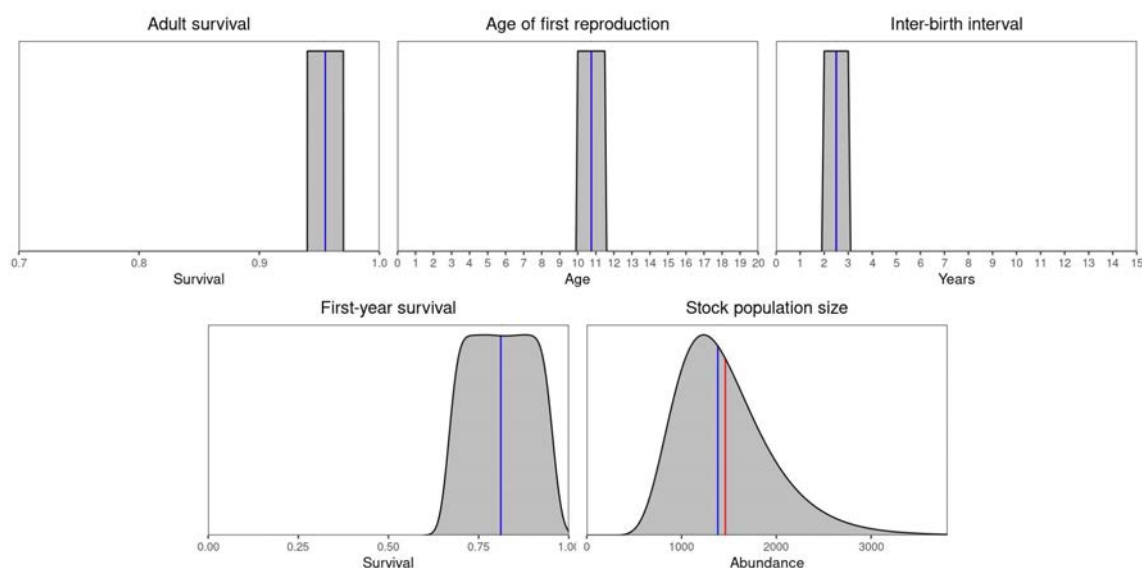
**Table A.86: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 1384   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.068     |

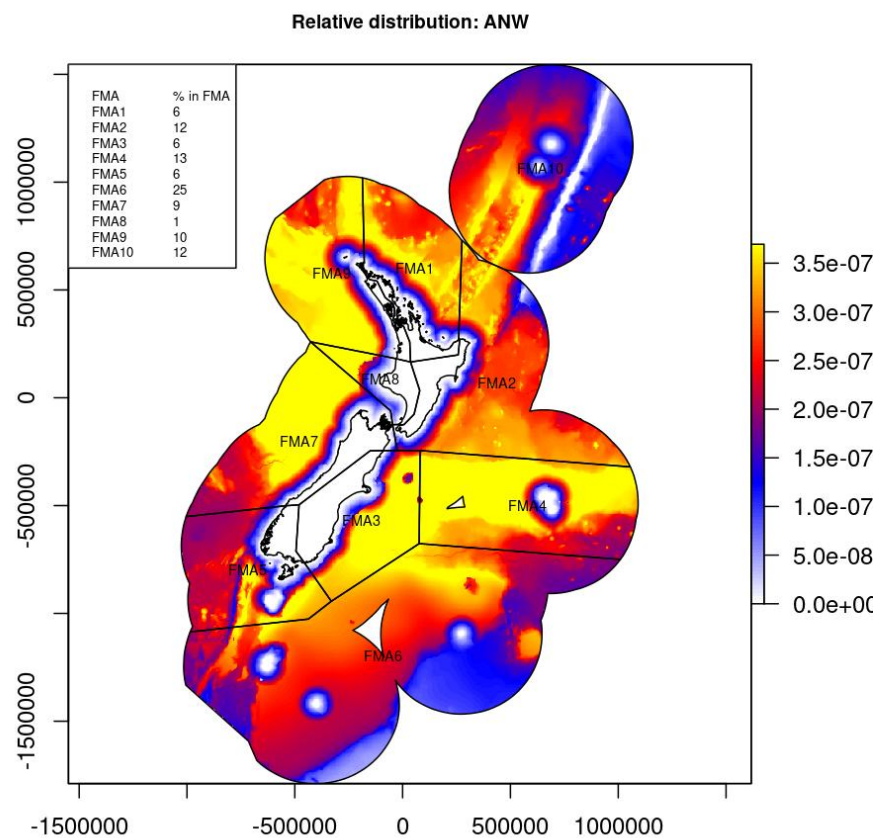
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance derived from NZ abundance and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.85: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.86: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

# A.44 Hector’s beaked whale

## Demographic parameters

**Table A.87: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | unif         | 10.75 | 0.43  | 10   | 11.5 |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.29  | 2    | 11.5 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

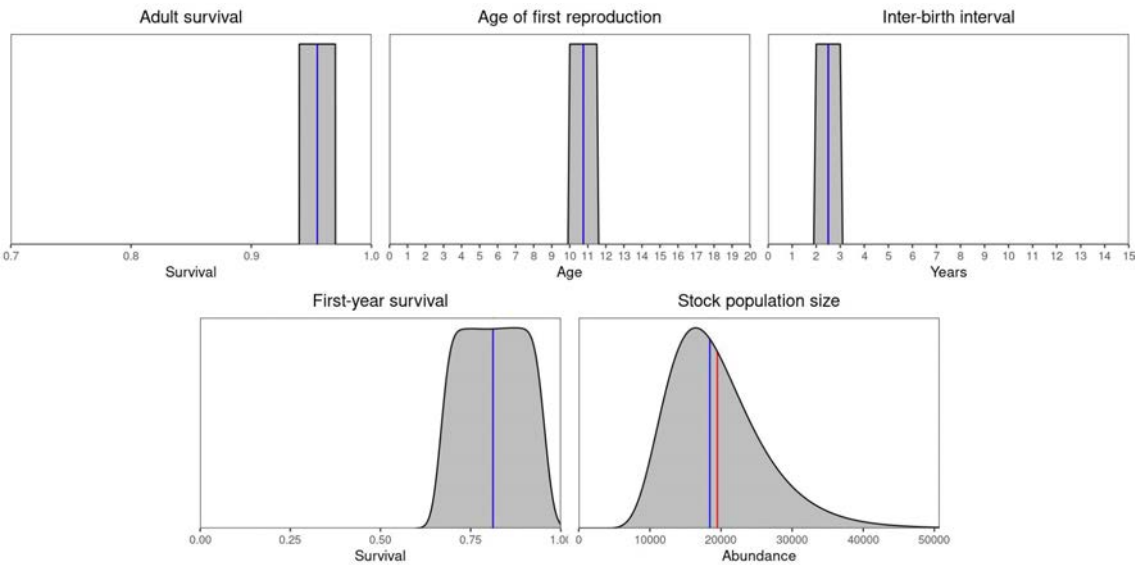
**Table A.88: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 18443  | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.051     |

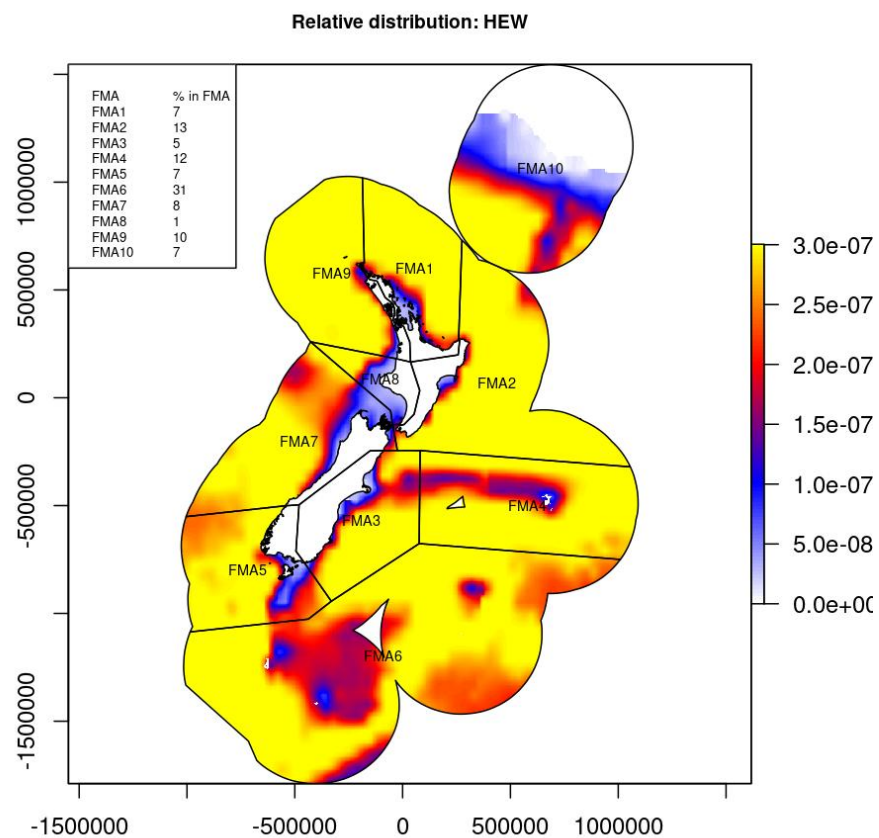
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance derived from NZ abundance and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.87: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.88: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.45 Strap-toothed whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.89: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | unif         | 10.75 | 0.43  | 10   | 11.5 |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.29  | 2    | 11.5 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

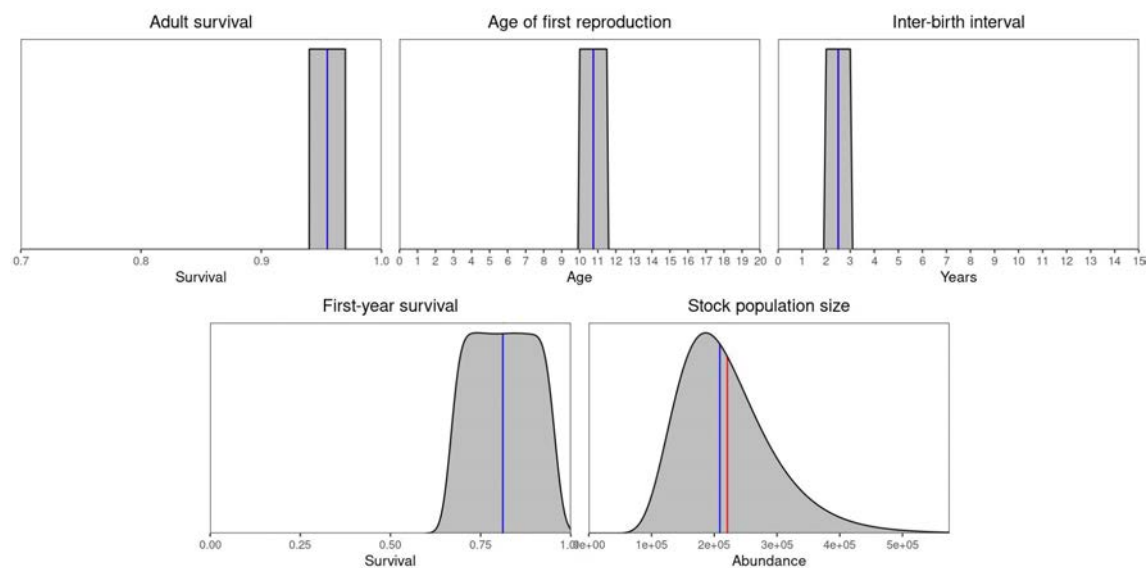
**Table A.90: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 209019 | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.045     |

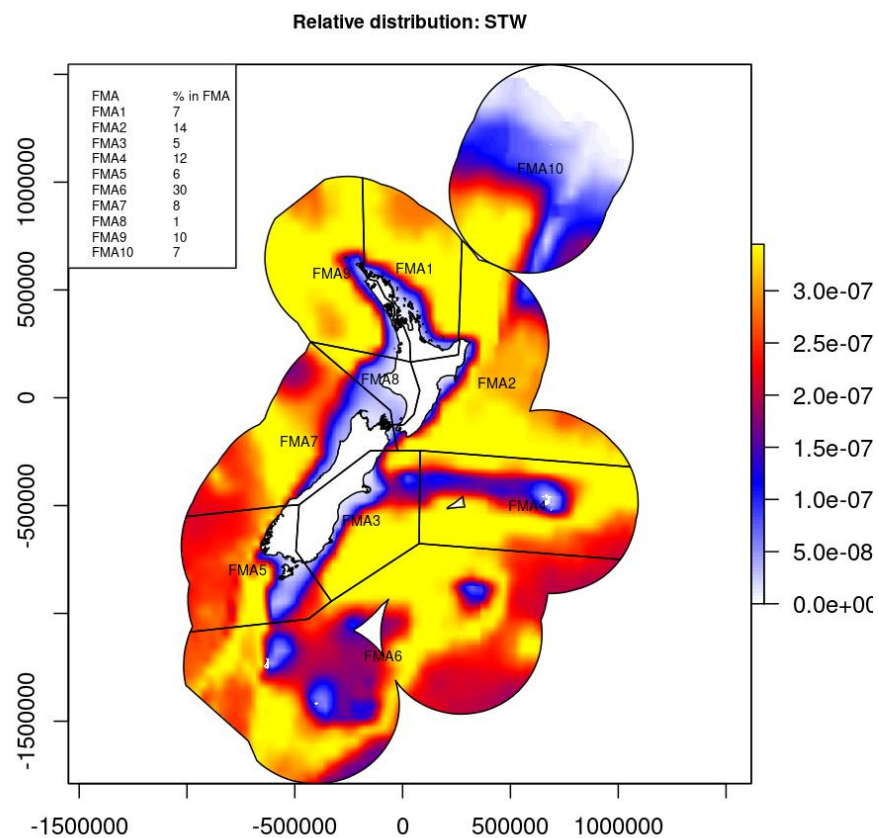
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance derived from NZ abundance and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.89: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.90: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.46 Dense-beaked whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.91: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean | SD    | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.96 | 0.048 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | norm         | 10   | 2.02  | 1   | Inf   |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5  | 0.29  | 2   | Inf   |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA   | NA    | NA  | 0.999 |

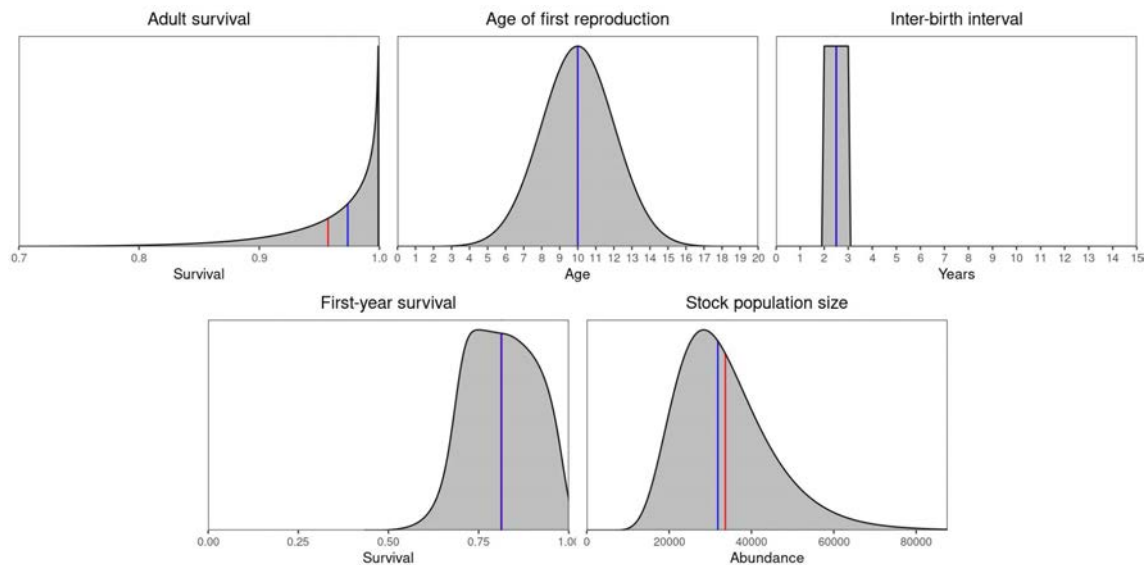
**Table A.92: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 31855  | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.015     |

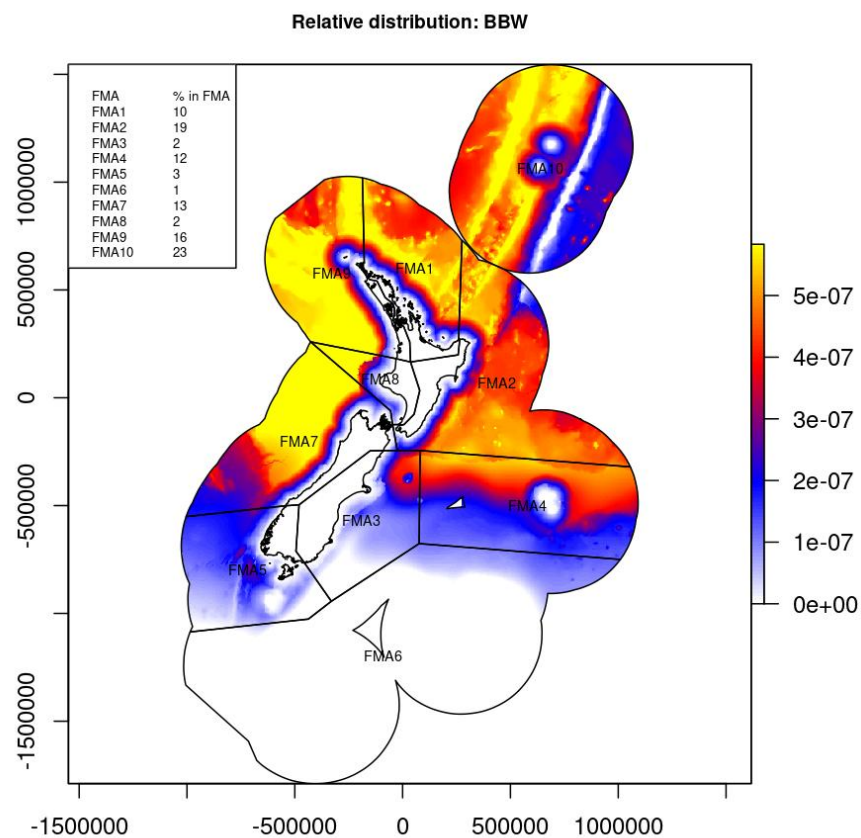
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Pitman & Brownell Jr. \(2020\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.91: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.92: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.47 Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.93: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | unif         | 10.75 | 0.43  | 10   | 11.5 |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.29  | 2    | 11.5 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

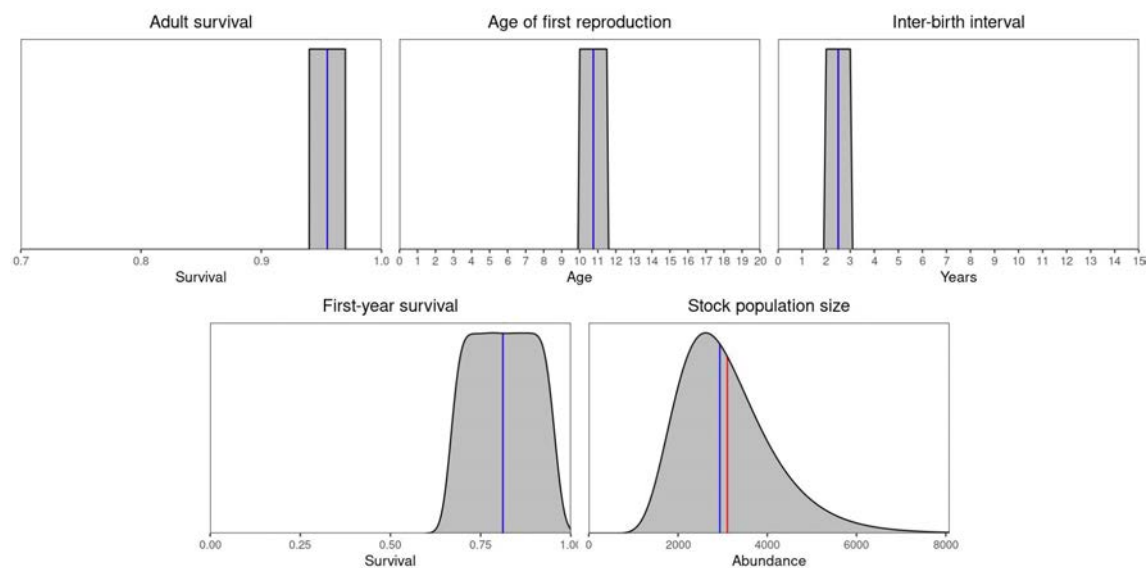
**Table A.94: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 2939   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.032     |

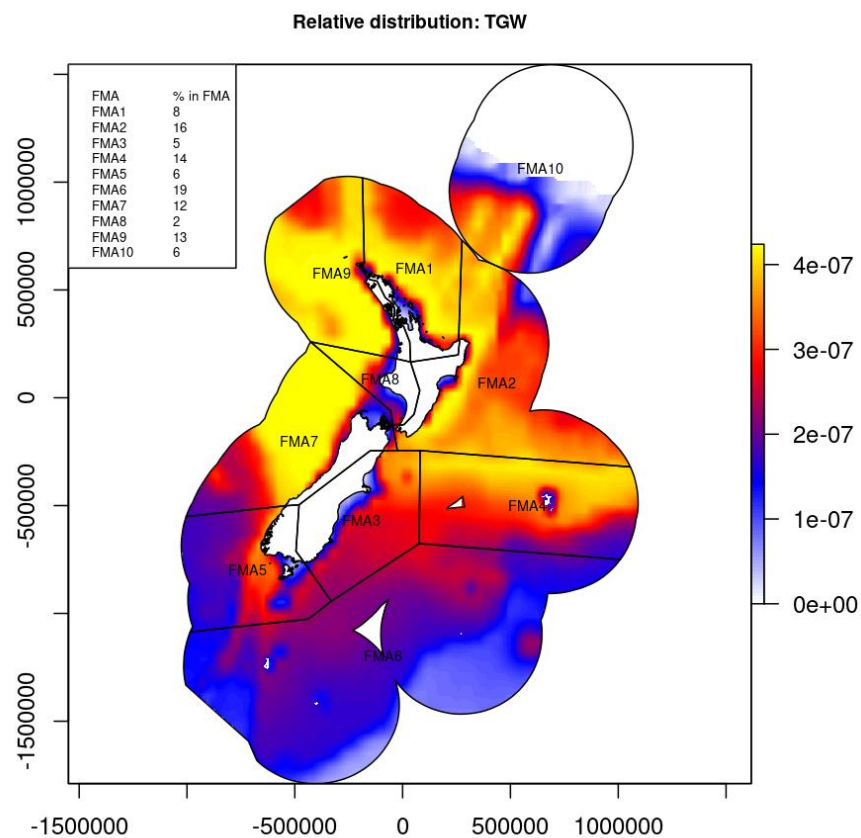
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance derived from NZ abundance and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.93: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.94: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.48 Gray's beaked whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.95: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | unif         | 10.75 | 0.43  | 10   | 11.5 |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.29  | 2    | 11.5 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

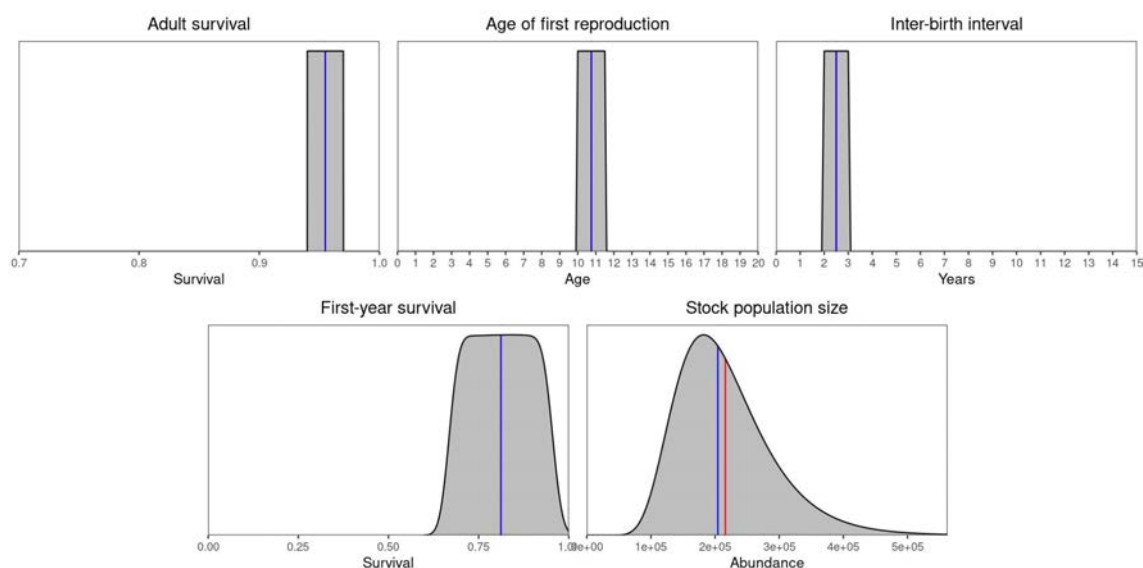
**Table A.96: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 204475 | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.046     |

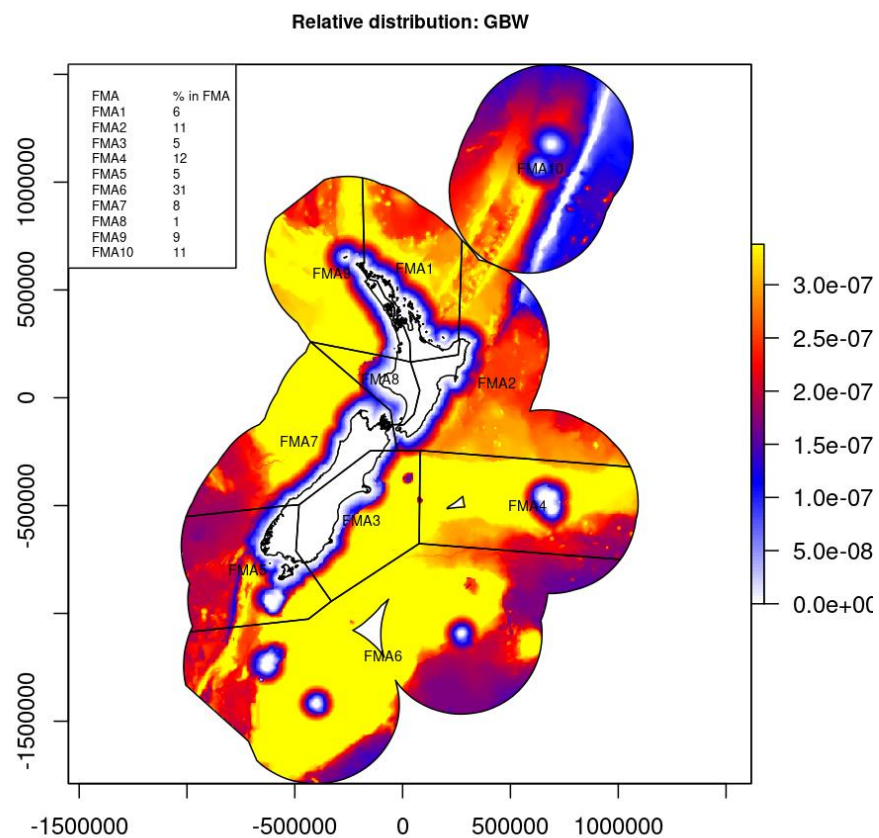
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance derived from NZ abundance and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.95: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.96: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.49 Spade-toothed whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.97: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | unif         | 10.75 | 0.43  | 10   | 11.5 |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.29  | 2    | 11.5 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

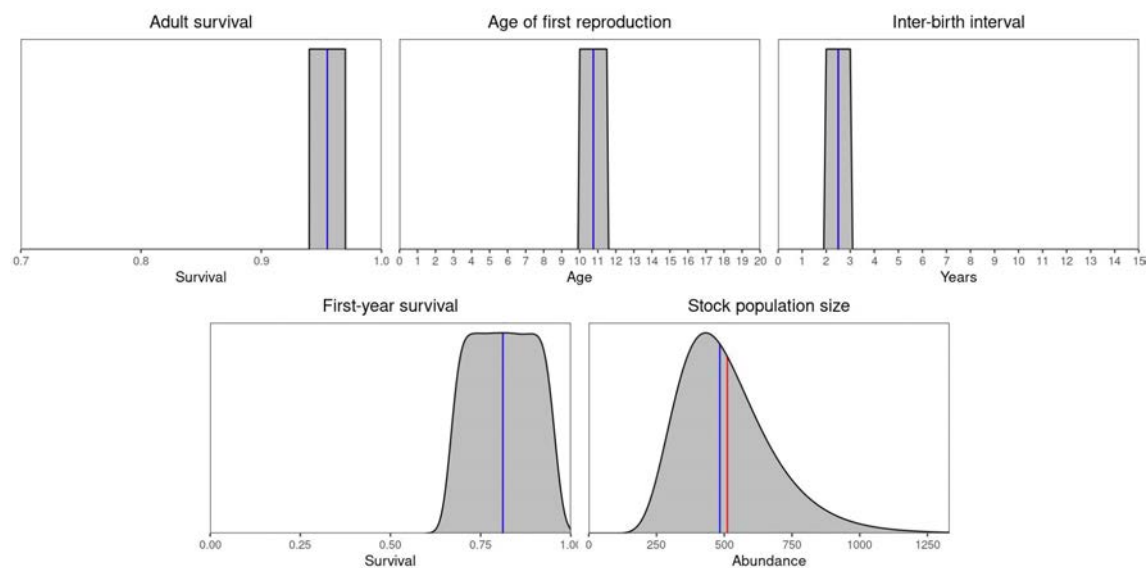
**Table A.98: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 484    | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.194     |

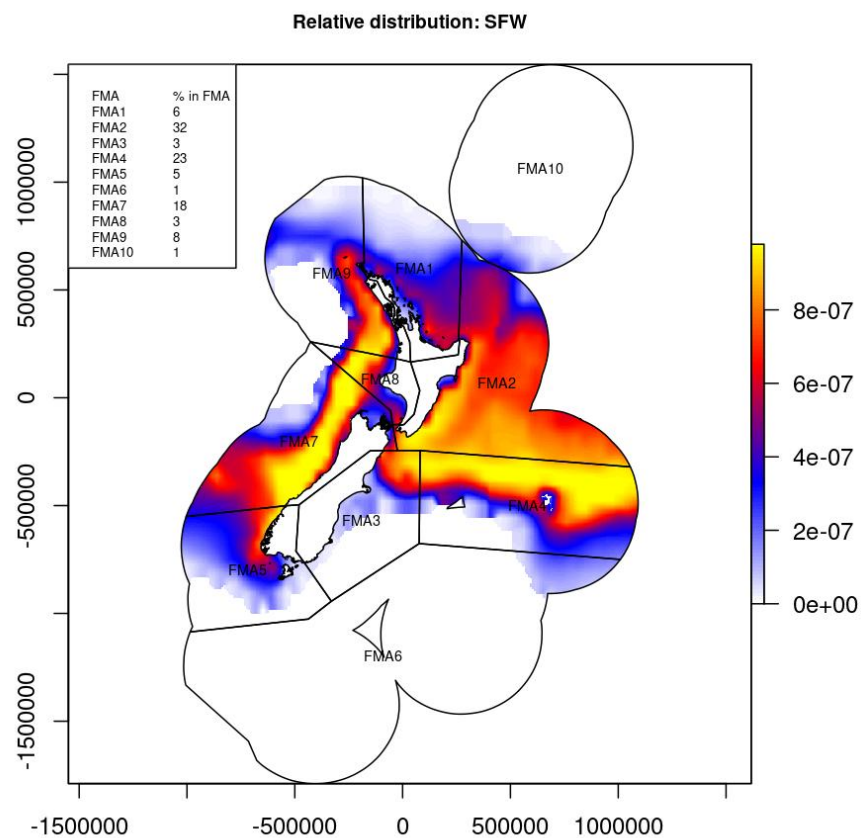
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance derived from NZ abundance and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.97: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.98: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.50 True's beaked whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.99: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | unif         | 10.75 | 0.43  | 10   | 11.5 |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.29  | 2    | 11.5 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

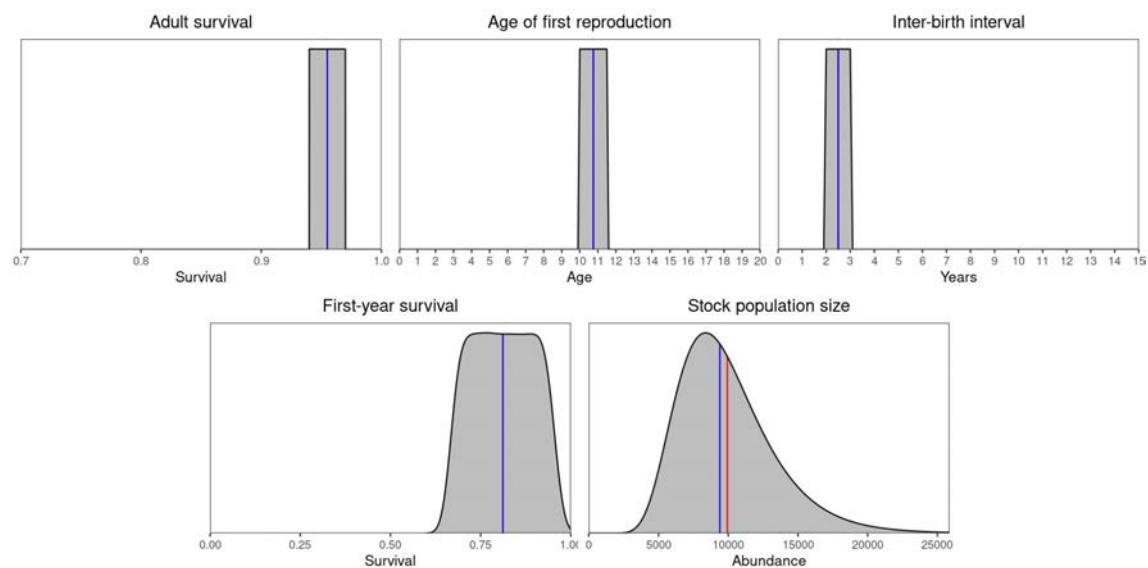
**Table A.100: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 9406   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.01      |

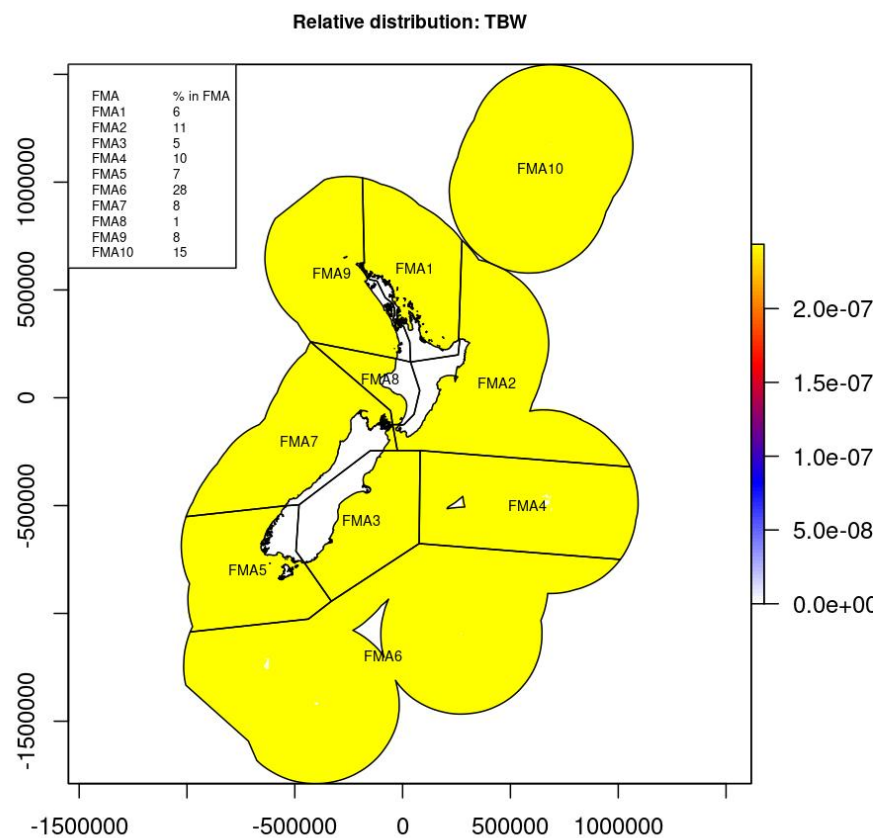
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance derived from NZ abundance and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.99: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.100: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

# A.51 Southern bottlenose whale

## Demographic parameters

**Table A.101: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | norm         | 11.5  | 2.32  | 1    | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 2     | 0.55  | 1    | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

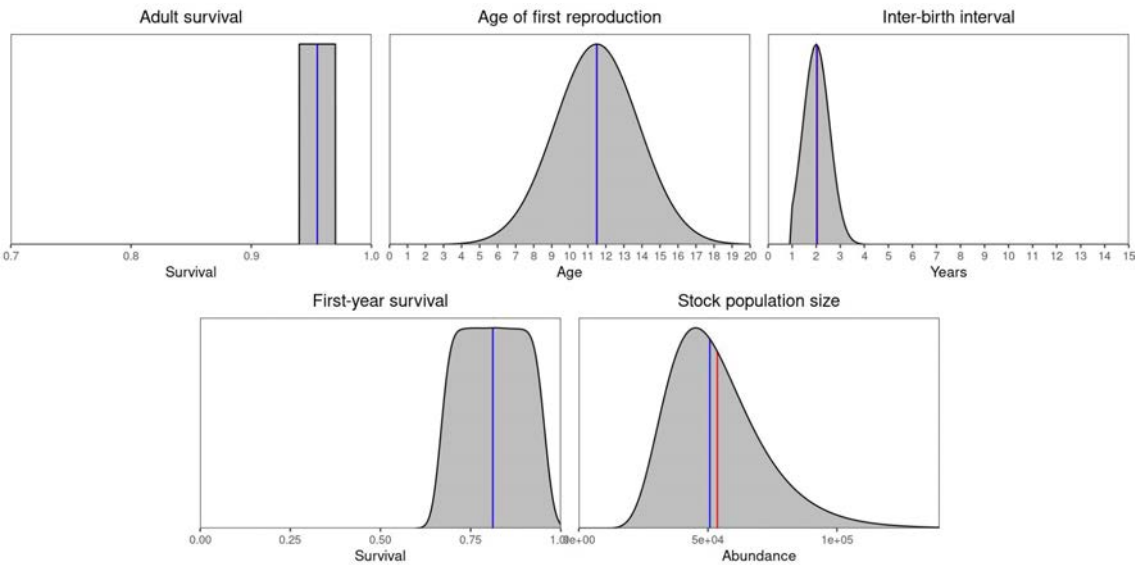
**Table A.102: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 50792  | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.028     |

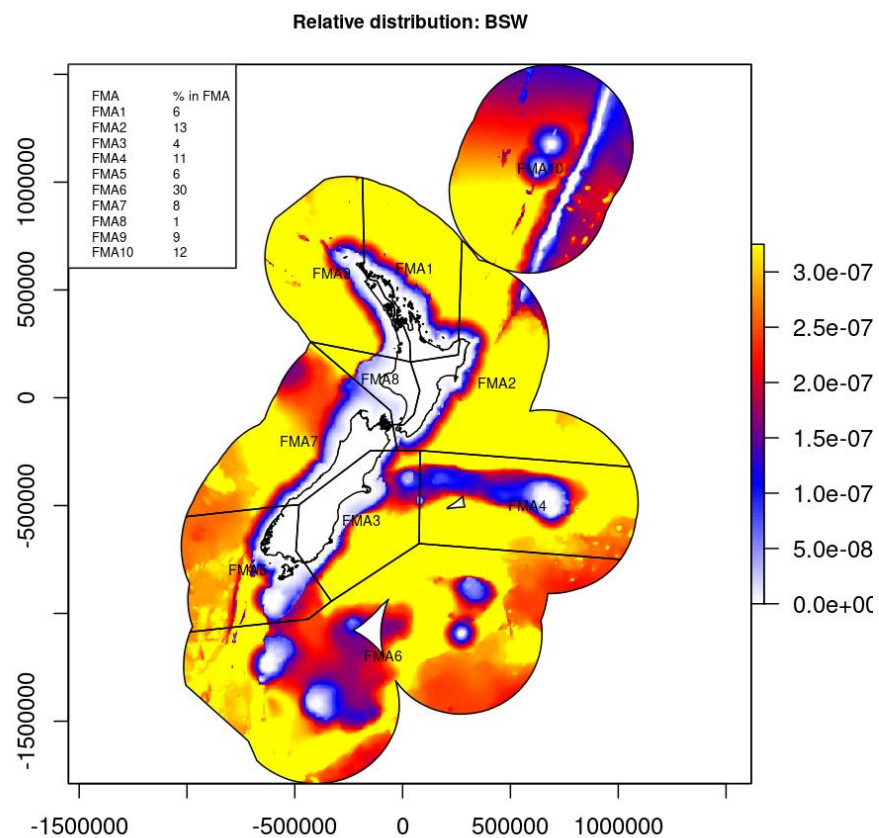
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Branch & Butterworth \(2001\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.101: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.102: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.52 Shepherd's beaked whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.103: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | unif         | 10.75 | 0.43  | 10   | 11.5 |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.29  | 2    | 11.5 |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

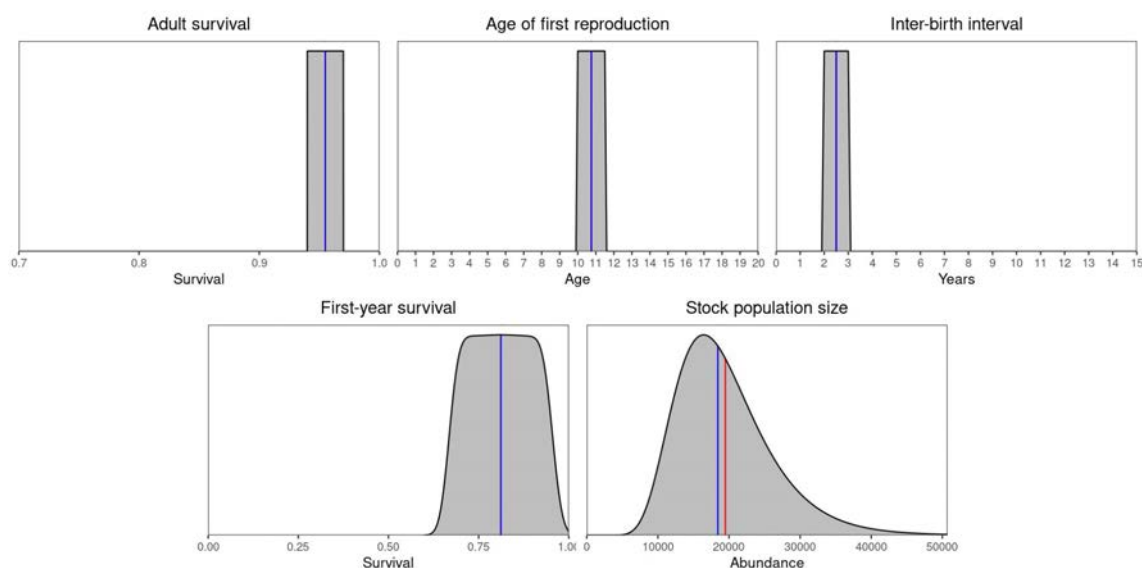
**Table A.104: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 18443  | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.051     |

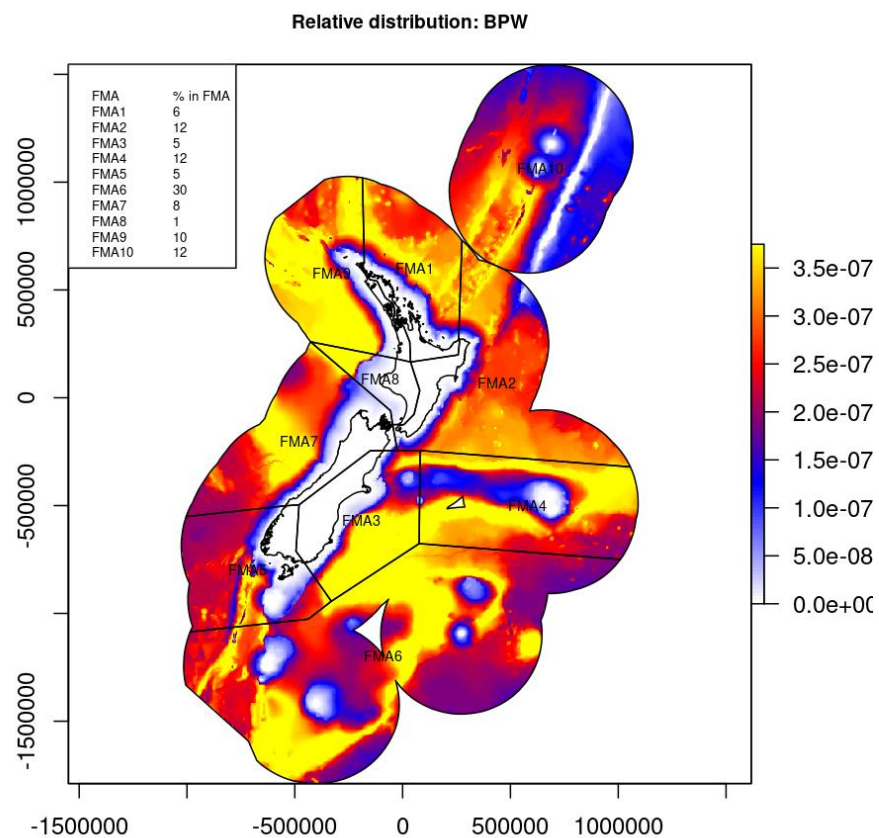
References contributing to stock abundance information:

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance is assumed order of magnitude. Stock abundance derived from NZ abundance and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.103: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.104: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.53 Goose-beaked whale (aka Cuvier's)

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.105: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD   | Min | Max   |
|----------------|--------------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| Ad Surv.       | beta         | 0.95  | 0.01 | 0.7 | 0.999 |
| AFR            | unif         | 10.75 | 0.43 | 10  | 11.5  |
| IBI            | unif         | 2.5   | 0.29 | 2   | 11.5  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA   | NA  | 0.999 |

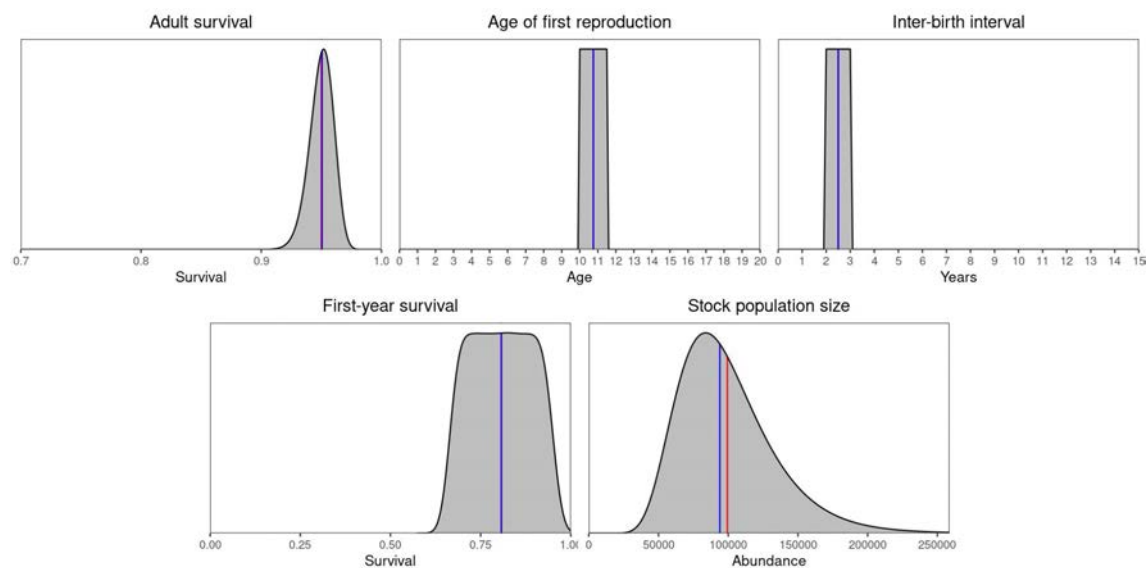
**Table A.106: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 94059  | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.016     |

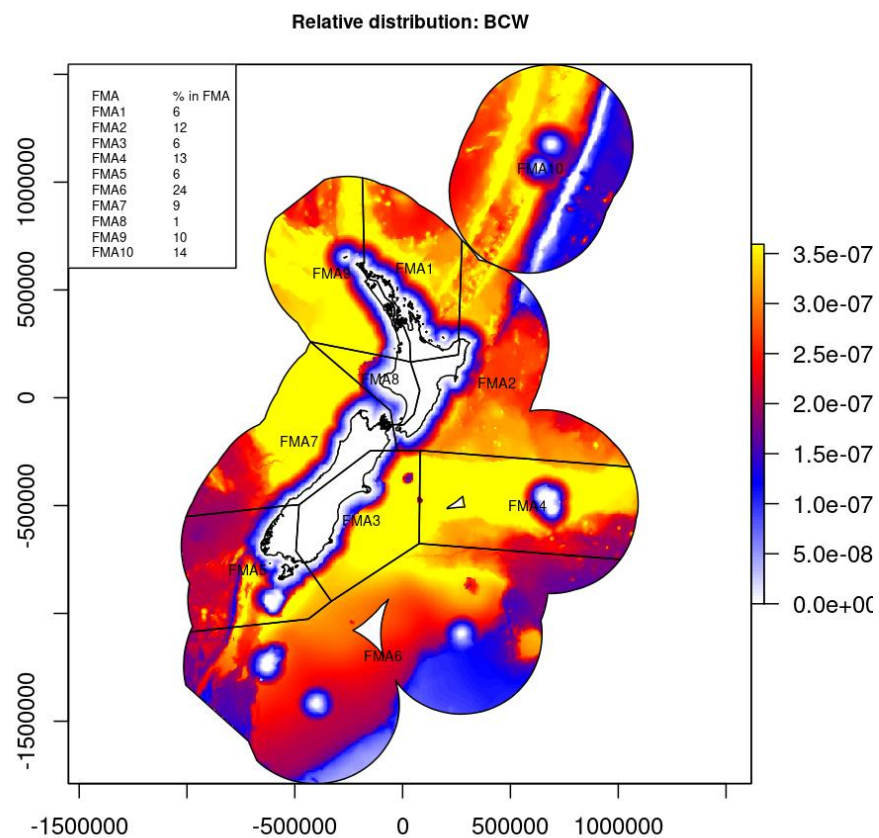
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Allen et al. \(2012\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.105: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.106: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## A.54 Arnoux's beaked whale

### Demographic parameters

**Table A.107: Summary of prior distributions used for demographic parameters in determination of  $r_{max}$ .** Where no information was obtained for first year survival, values were generated using the ratio method.

| Parameter      | Distribution | Mean  | SD    | Min  | Max  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Ad Surv.       | unif         | 0.955 | 0.009 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| AFR            | norm         | 10.8  | 2.18  | 1    | Inf  |
| IBI            | norm         | 3     | 0.82  | 1    | Inf  |
| First Yr Surv. | unif         | NA    | NA    | NA   | 0.97 |

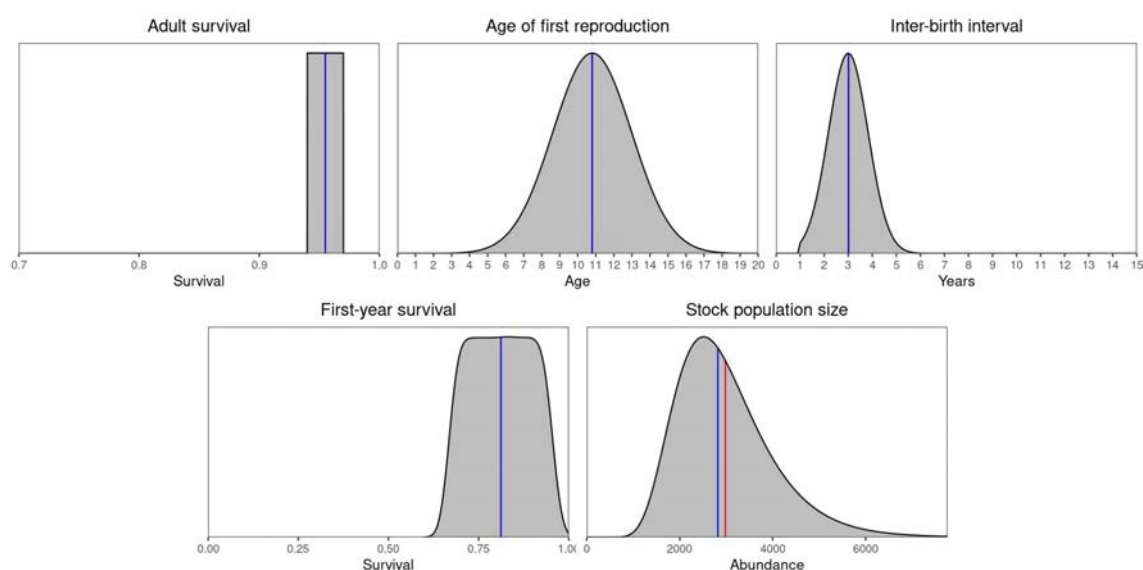
**Table A.108: Summary of prior distribution used for stock population size, the applicable stock, and proportion in NZ EEZ ( $p^{EEZ}$ ).**

| Distribution | Median | CV   | Stock     | $p^{EEZ}$ |
|--------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|
| log-normal   | 2822   | 0.35 | Worldwide | 0.031     |

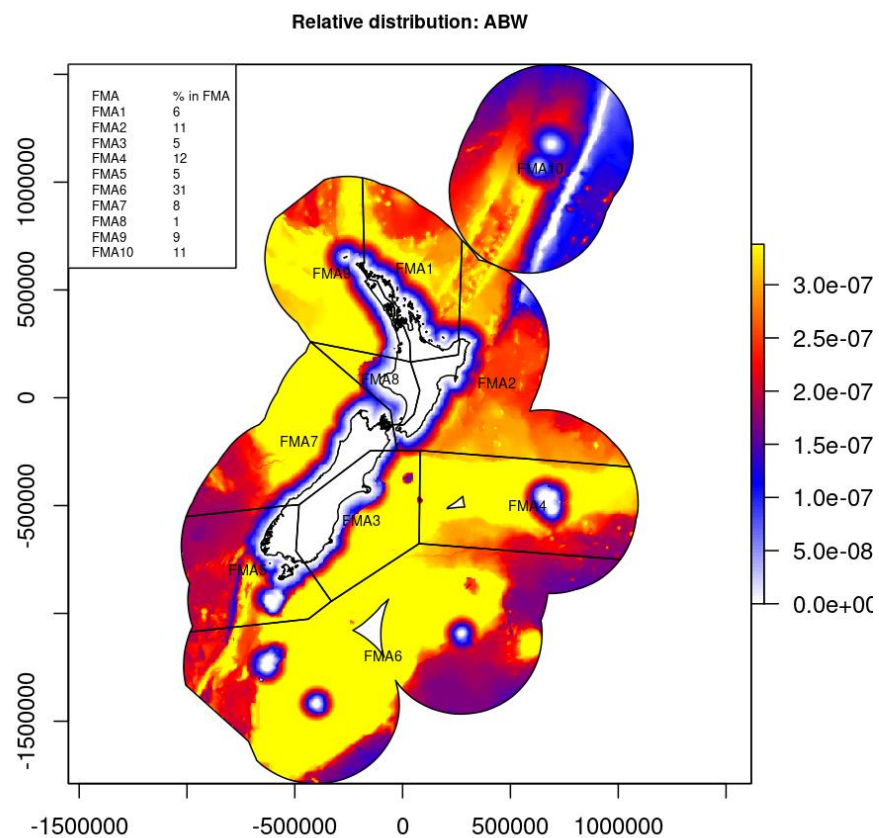
References contributing to stock abundance information: [Brownell Jr. & Taylor \(2021\)](#)

References contributing to NZ abundance information:

Other notes: NZ abundance derived from total stock and  $p^{EEZ}$ . Stock abundance CV is assumed value.



**Figure A.107: Prior distributions of demographic input parameters.**



**Figure A.108: Species spatial distribution within EEZ. The approximate proportion of the population within each FMA based on the supplied layers is given as a guide.**

## Appendix B R-code used to estimate $r_{max}$

```
library(truncdist) # package for sampling from truncated distributions
nsim<-10^6         # number of simulations from the priors and the
                  # allometric rT distribution
steps<-nsim/10     # for printing the progress of the simulation loop
mrT<-1             # assumed mean of the allometric rT distribution
srT<-sqrt(0.045)   # assumed sd of the allometric rT distribution
                  # (cf Moore 2015 and Roberts 2016)
delta<-0.05        # defines the intersection of the prior for rT and
                  # its allometric distribution

logit<-function(x){ log(x/(1-x)) }
expit<-function(x){ 1/(1+exp(-x)) }
euler<-function(lam,afr,sa,ibi,la){ # used to determine the prior
                                   # for rmax and Topt

  fec<-0.5/ibi
  lam^(afr-1)*(lam-sa)-fec*la
}
frT<-function(afr,sa,ibi,la){ # determines the prior for rmax
                              # and Topt

  lam<-uniroot(euler,interval=c(0,5),tol=10^-6,
              afr=afr,sa=sa,ibi=ibi,la=la)$root
  rmax<-log(lam)
  Topt<-afr+sa/(lam-sa)
  list(rmax=rmax,Topt=Topt)
}
summ<-function(x){ # summarises results
  summary<-c(quantile(x,probs=c(0.5,0.025,0.975,0.25,0.75)))
  names(summary)<-c("median","lower","upper","lowQ","uppQ")
  return(t(summary))
}

d<-read.table("parameters.txt",T)
attach(d)
nsp<-dim(d)[1] # number of species
asa<-sa.mean*(sa.mean*(1-sa.mean)/sa.se^2-1) # beta shape parameters
                                           # for adult survival
bsa<-(1-sa.mean)*asa/sa.mean
as0<-s0.mean*(s0.mean*(1-s0.mean)/s0.se^2-1) # beta shape parameters
                                           # for first-year survival
bs0<-(1-s0.mean)*as0/s0.mean
saM<-s0M<-afrM<-ibiM<-rmaxM<-ToptM<-rTM<-array(NA,c(nsp,nsim))
saI<-s0I<-afrI<-ibiI<-rmaxI<-ToptI<-rTI<-array(NA,c(nsp,nsim))
rTA<-array(NA,c(nsp,nsim))
prior.rmax<-prior.Topt<-prior.sa<-prior.s0<-prior.a<-prior.ibi<-array(NA,c(nsp,5))
posterior.rmax<-posterior.Topt<-posterior.sa<-posterior.s0<-posterior.a<-
  posterior.ibi<-array(NA,c(nsp,5))
priors<-posterior<-array(NA,c(nsp,30))
pns<-array(NA,c(nsp,7))
nind<-pind<-vector()
for (i in 1:nsp){
  # sample from the prior for adult survival
  if(is.na(sa.mean[i]))
    { saM[i,]<-runif(nsim,sa.min[i],sa.max[i]) }
  if(!is.na(sa.mean[i]))
    { saM[i,]<-rtrunc(nsim,"beta",sa.min[i],sa.max[i],asa[i],bsa[i]) }
  # sample from the prior for age at first reproduction
  if(is.na(a.mean[i]))
```

```

    { afrM[i,]<-runif(nsim,a.min[i],a.max[i]) }
  if(!is.na(a.mean[i]))
    { afrM[i,]<-rtrunc(nsim,"norm",a.min[i],a.max[i],a.mean[i],a.se[i]) }
# sample from the prior for inter-birth interval
  if(is.na(ibi.mean[i]))
    { ibiM[i,]<-runif(nsim,ibi.min[i],ibi.max[i]) }
  if(!is.na(ibi.mean[i]))
    { ibiM[i,]<-rtrunc(nsim,"norm",ibi.min[i],ibi.max[i],ibi.mean[i],ibi.se[i]) }
# sample from the prior for first-year survival
  if(is.na(s0.mean[i]))
    { s0M[i,]<-runif(nsim,c0.min[i],c0.max[i])*saM[i,] }
  if(!is.na(s0.mean[i]))
    { s0M[i,]<-rtrunc(nsim,"beta",s0.min[i],s0.max[i],as0[i],bs0[i]) }
lsaM<-logit(saM[i,]) # used to determine survival from age 1 to adulthood
ls0M<-logit(s0M[i,])

for(j in 1:nsim){
  if(j%%steps==0){ # prints the progress of the simulation loop
    time1<-Sys.time()
    dt<-difftime(time1,time0,units=c("secs"))
    print(c(i,j));print(dt)
    time0<-time1
  }
  intaM<-floor(afrM[i,j]) # determine survival rates
                           # from age 1 to adulthood
  lsjM<-ls0M[j]+(lsaM[j]-ls0M[j])*seq(0,intaM-1)/intaM # default is linear on a
                                                         # logistic scale
  sjM<-1/(1+exp(-lsjM))
  laM<-prod(sjM)*saM[i,j]^(afrM[i,j]-intaM)
  find.rT<-frT(afrM[i,j],saM[i,j],ibiM[i,j],laM) # finds the priors for rmax
                                                    # and generation time

  rmaxM[i,j]<-find.rT$rmax
  ToptM[i,j]<-find.rT$Topt
}

prior.rmax<-summ(rmaxM[i,]) # stores summaries of the priors
prior.Topt<-summ(ToptM[i,])
prior.sa<-summ(saM[i,])
prior.s0<-summ(s0M[i,])
prior.a<-summ(afrM[i,])
prior.ibi<-summ(ibiM[i,])
priors[i,]<-cbind(prior.rmax,prior.Topt,prior.sa,prior.s0,prior.a,prior.ibi)
rTM[i,]<-rmaxM[i,]*ToptM[i,] # finds the intersection of
                             # the prior and the
rTA[i,]<-rtrunc(nsim,"norm",0,Inf,mrT,srT) # allometric distribution
                                           # (for rmax x generation time)

ind<-which(abs(rTM[i,]-rTA[i,])<delta)
nind[i]<-length(ind) # sizes of the intersections
pind[i]<-nind[i]/nsim
if(nind[i]>0){ # checks that the intersection
              # is not empty
              # stores the intersections
              # (i.e., the posteriors)
  rmaxI[i,1:nind[i]]<-rmaxM[i,ind]
  ToptI[i,1:nind[i]]<-ToptM[i,ind]
  rTI[i,1:nind[i]]<-rTM[i,ind]
  saI[i,1:nind[i]]<-saM[i,ind]
  s0I[i,1:nind[i]]<-s0M[i,ind]
  afrI[i,1:nind[i]]<-afrM[i,ind]
  ibiI[i,1:nind[i]]<-ibiM[i,ind]
}

```

```

posterior.rmax<-summ(rmaxI[i,1:nind[i]])      # stores summaries of the posteriors
posterior.Topt<-summ(ToptI[i,1:nind[i]])
posterior.sa<-summ(saI[i,1:nind[i]])
posterior.s0<-summ(s0I[i,1:nind[i]])
posterior.a<-summ(afrI[i,1:nind[i]])
posterior.ibi<-summ(ibiI[i,1:nind[i]])
posteriors[i,]<-cbind(posterior.rmax,posterior.Topt,posterior.sa,
                     posterior.s0,posterior.a,posterior.ibi)
}
pns[i,]<-c(summ(pnorm(rTM[i,],mrT,srT)),nind[i],pind[i])      # stores the sizes of
                                                             # the intersections
}
colnames(priors)<-colnames(posteriors)<-c("rmax.med","rmax.low","rmax.upp","rmax.lowQ",
"rmax.uppQ","Topt.med","Topt.low","Topt.upp","Topt.lowQ","Topt.uppQ","sa.med","sa.low",
"sa.upp","sa.lowQ","sa.uppQ","s0.med","s0.low","s0.upp","s0.lowQ","s0.uppQ","afr.med",
"afr.low","afr.upp","afr.lowQ","afr.uppQ","ibi.med","ibi.low","ibi.upp","ibi.lowQ",
"ibi.uppQ")

colnames(pns)<-c("p.med","p.low","p.upp","p.lowQ","p.uppQ","nind","pind")

```

# Appendix C Diagnostics for model *M*.

## C.1 Model parameter traceplots

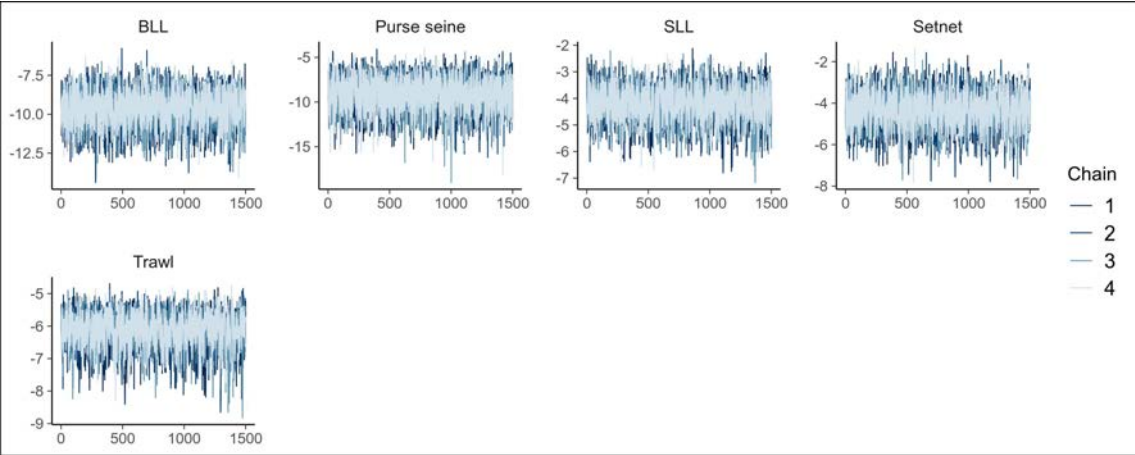


Figure C.1: Traceplot of fishing method catchability intercept terms

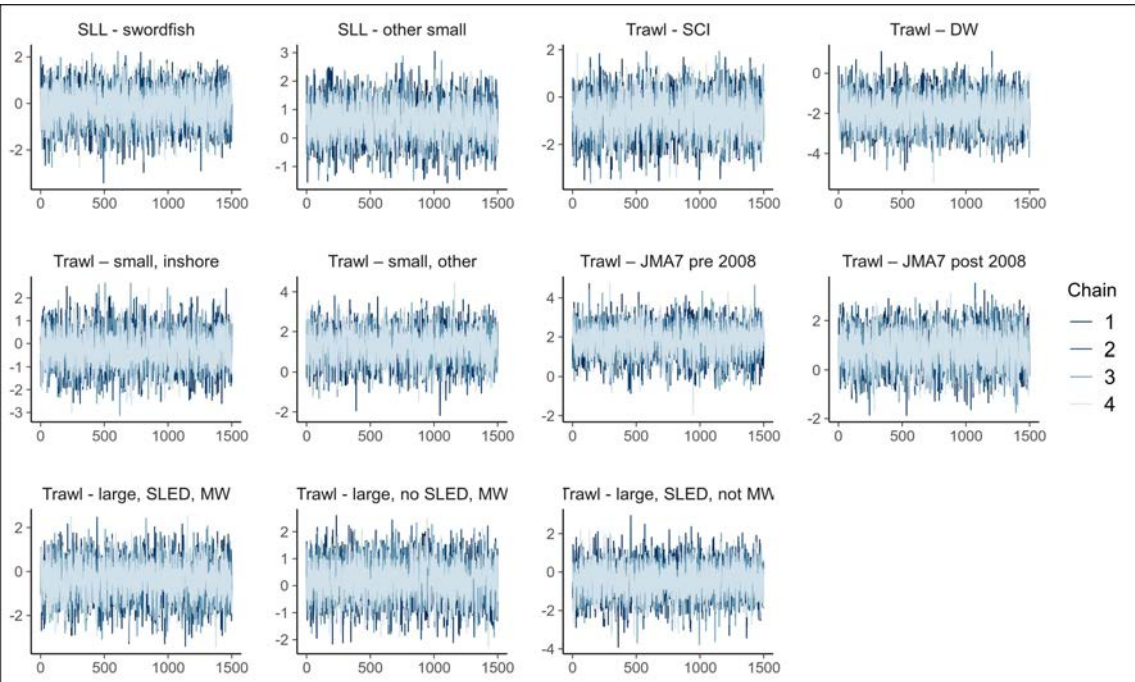
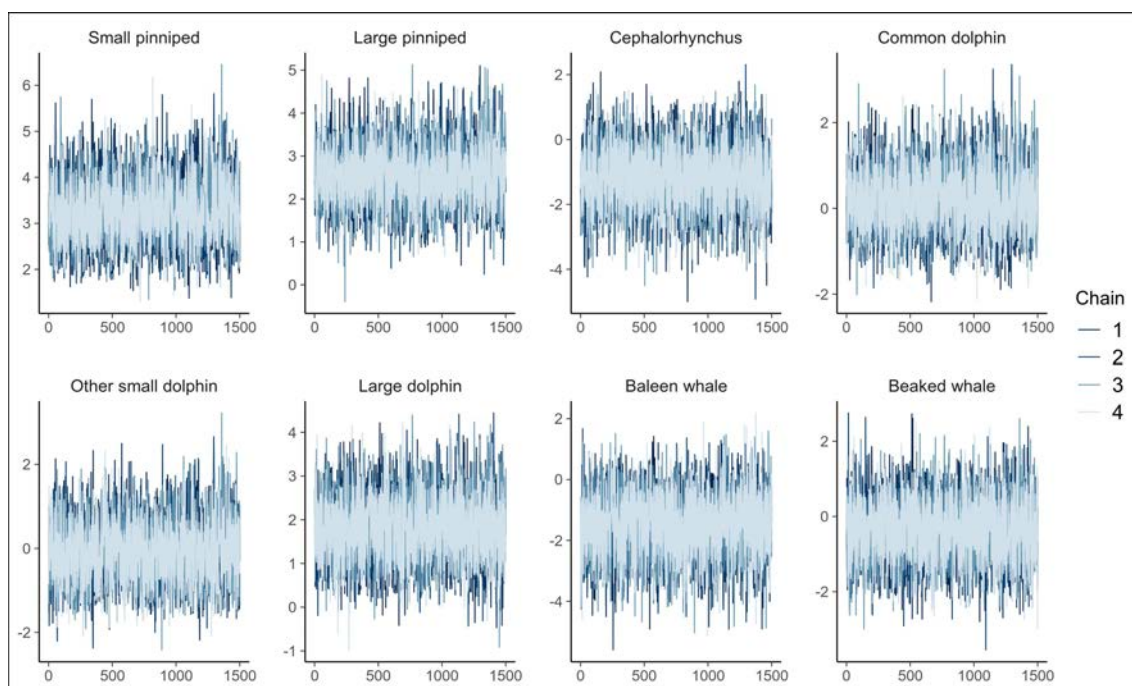
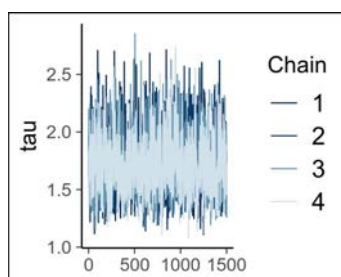


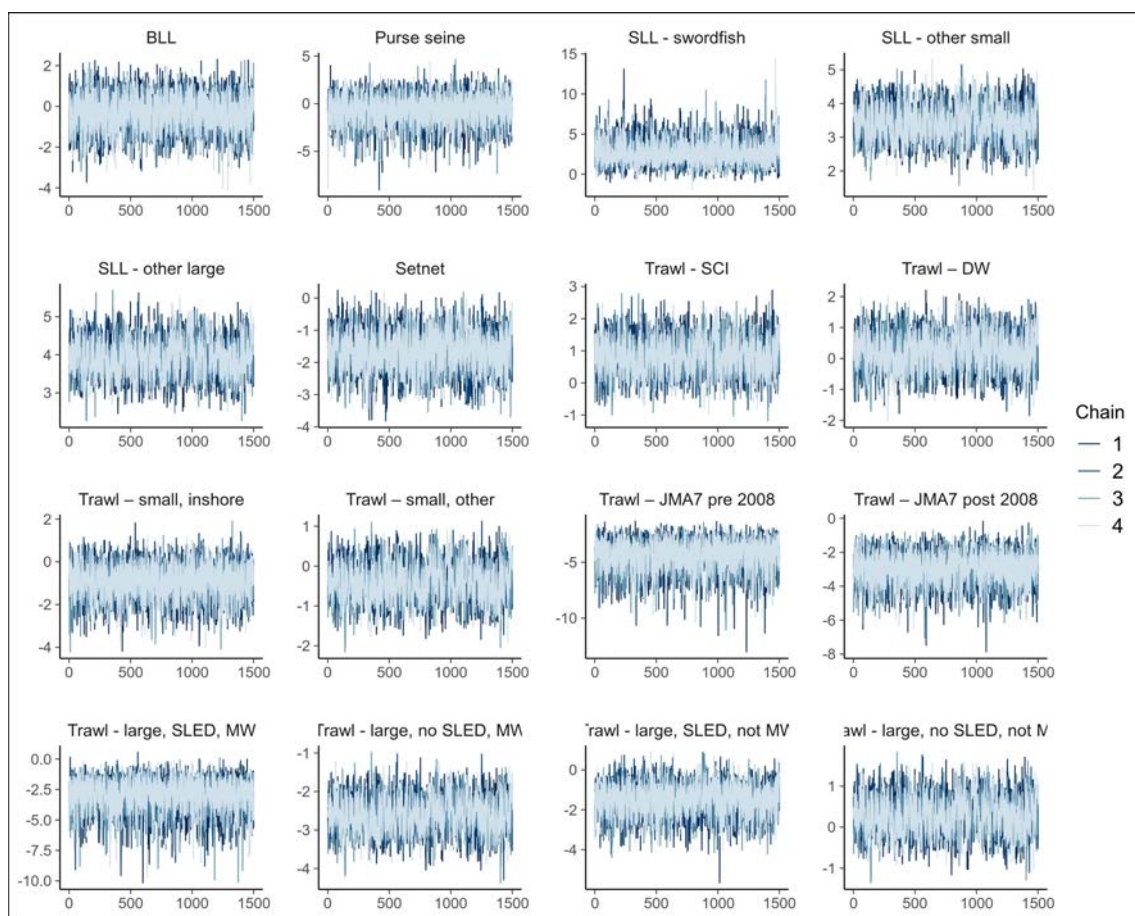
Figure C.2: Traceplot of fishing group catchability terms



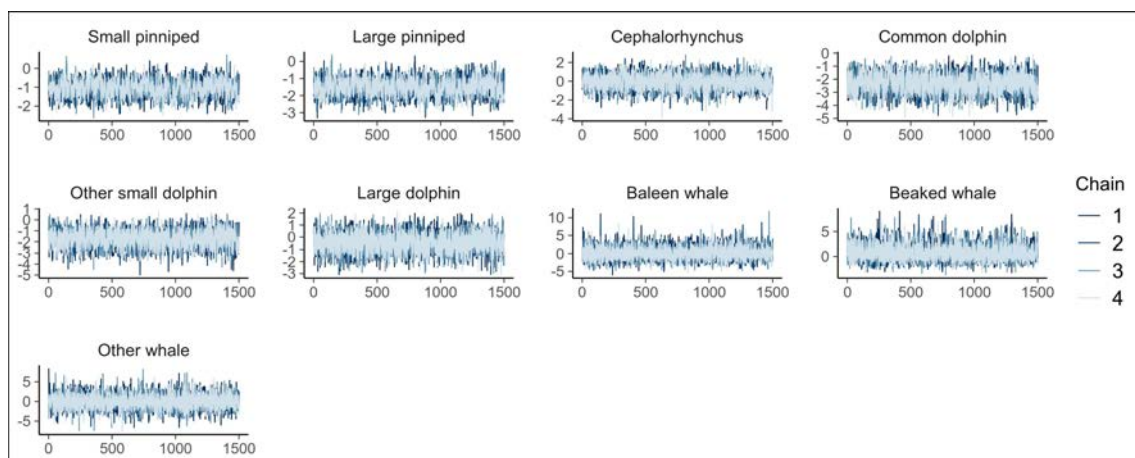
**Figure C.3: Traceplot of species group catchability terms**



**Figure C.4: Traceplot of  $\tau$**



**Figure C.5: Traceplot of fishing group live capture terms**



**Figure C.6: Traceplot of species group live capture terms**